

Important Events

A Book of Dates

D

11

P88

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

Chap. Copyright No.

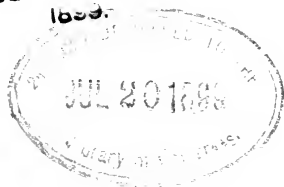
Shelf

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.



SECRET TOP 7,

1639.



IMPORTANT EVENTS

A Book of Dates

HISTORICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POLITICAL,
RELIGIOUS, LITERARY, SCIENTIFIC,
AND INDUSTRIAL

COMPILED BY
GEORGE W. POWERS

NEW YORK: 46 EAST 14TH STREET
THOMAS Y. CROWELL & COMPANY
BOSTON: 100 PURCHASE STREET

1871-72
1871-72

38449

COPYRIGHT, 1899,
BY T. Y. CROWELL & COMPANY.

TWO COPIES RECEIVED



45798

July 14. 99.

P R E F A C E.

THIS book is a compilation intended for the use of the general reader. In condensing the recorded history of 6,000 years within the limits deemed desirable, many events are necessarily omitted which might be considered of equal importance with those selected. This is unavoidable. No attempt has been made to compete with the many-volumed encyclopedias and works of historical reference from which the materials for this work have been derived. It has been the aim of the compiler rather to present a thread of history running through the careers of the nations which have played a more or less important part in human affairs, that may assist the reader of current news and literature in better understanding the present by a glance at the past. More than one-half of the space has been devoted to the continent of America, the larger portion to affairs in the United States. The minor States of America, North and South, have received comparatively more attention than their relative importance in the world's history would suggest; but the rapidly growing political, commercial, and social intercourse of our own country with these peoples, and our

recent war with Spain and the resultant close connection with Spanish Americans, give an especial interest to their previous history. It has been impossible to reconcile the conflicting dates in what are considered "standard" authorities. This would have involved an amount of research entirely outside the scope of this work. The difficulty encountered by every one who has given the least attention to chronological matters is so clearly expressed by Mr. Louis Heilprin, the able editor of the historical and biographical data in the Appleton publications and author of "Historical Reference Book," that a few words from the preface of the latter work will clearly illustrate this feature of chronology. "It is little understood to what extent encyclopedic publications contradict each other in the matter of dates. A vast amount of confusion prevails, even with regard to the events of ordinary history. Uniform accuracy is seldom achieved, owing to the amount of labor involved. . . . Even able and conscientious historians will often slip into chronological errors. The utmost confusion prevails in books respecting dates in the seventeenth century and the first half of the eighteenth century. . . . [This resulted from the changes brought about by the Gregorian Calendar, adopted by the European nations at different times. In England the change took place in 1752, when the day following Sept. 2 was reckoned as the 14th.] The same

writer will not unfrequently use the old style in one place, and the new in another," etc. Many other causes for the discrepancies of dates in historical matters exist, which it would require a treatise rather than a preface to explain. Therefore, if any reader of this book should find that the dates do not always correspond with his favorite "authority," he will readily see the reason. The principal authorities consulted, and to which the compiler is very much indebted, are the "Encyclopædia Britannica," Appleton's publications, Heilprin's "Historical Reference Book," Haydn's "Book of Dates," Harper's "Manual of Facts," Drake's "American Biography," "Canadian Biography," "Chambers's Encyclopædia," "Review of Reviews," "Current History," Duruy's and Fiske's Histories, "Century Dictionary of Names," Webster's "International Dictionary," and New York *World Almanac*. Special histories of the different countries have also been consulted.

G. W. P.

BOSTON, *May*, 1899.

IMPORTANT EVENTS.

A BOOK OF DATES.

NORTH AMERICA.

Semi-Mythical, Traditional, and Conjectural History,
500-1400.

A.D.

- 500** Pre-Toltec Period.
- 503** Mexican history begins.
- 600** Toltecs established throughout Mexico.
- 861** The Norseman Nadodd discovers Iceland.
- 982** Eric the Red discovers and names Greenland.
- 985** Bjarni sights land at Cape Cod or Nantucket.
- 1000** Leif Ericsson sails for Western land.
- 1002** Thorwald, Leif's brother, visits Vinland.
- 1004** Thorwald killed in a skirmish with the natives.
- 1005** Thornfinn Karlsefne lands in Rhode Island, and stays in Vinland three years.
- 1050** End of the Toltec power in Mexico.
- 1090** Aztecs begin their journey towards Mexico.
- 1325** Aztecs found the city of Mexico.

- 1349** Esquimaux appear in Greenland.
1400 Communication with Greenland ceases.
-

*Period of Authentic Discovery, Exploration, and
Conquest, 1492-1616.*

- 1492** Columbus sails from Palos, Aug. 3; lands on Guanahani, Oct. 12; discovers Cuba, Oct. 28.
1493 Columbus sails on his second expedition, Sept. 25.
Cattle first brought to Amer. by Columbus.
1494 Columbus discovers Jamaica, May 3.
1497 John Cabot dis. N. Amer. continent, June 24.
1498 Columbus sails on his third voyage, May 30.
1499 First voyage of Amerigo Vespucci.
1500 Gaspar Cortereal discovers Labrador.
1501 Negro slaves imported into Hispaniola.
1502 Columbus sails on his fourth voyage, May 9.
1504 Columbus finally leaves the New World for Spain.
Cape Breton discovered by French fishermen.
1506 Columbus d. at Valladolid, May 20; b. 1436?
1511 Velasquez subjugates Cuba.
1512 Florida discovered by Juan Ponce de Leon.
1513 Vasco de Balboa discovers Pacific Ocean.
1517 Mexico discovered by Fernando de Cordova.
1519 Hernando Cortez lands in Mexico.
1524 Verazzano enters bay of New York, April.
1534 Jacques Cartier enters Gulf of St. Lawrence.

- 1535** Grijalva's expedition discovers California.
1540 De Soto conquers Louisiana.
1562 Jean Ribault explores coast of Florida.
1565 St. Augustine, Fla., founded by Menendez.
1583 Sir Humphrey Gilbert takes possession of Newfoundland.
1584 Raleigh's first exp. lands in Virginia, July 13.
1585 John Davis discovers Davis Straits. [10.
1586 Sir Francis Drake visits Roanoke Inlet, June
1587 Virginia Dare, first English child born in America, Aug. 18.
1602 Bart. Gosnold discovers Cape Cod, May 14.
1605 De Monts takes possession of Maine, May.
1609 Henry Hudson explores Hudson River, Sept. 11-22.
1614 Capt. John Smith explores New Eng. coast.
1616 Great mortality among Indians in New Eng.
-

Colonial Period — British America.

- 1603** Simon Bradstreet, col. gov. of Mass., born; d. March 27, 1697.
1604 John Eliot, Apostle to the Indians, born; d. May 20, 1690.
1607 John Harvard, founder of Harvard College, b.; d. Sept. 14, 1638.
Jamestown, Va., set. by the Eng., May 13.
Capt. John Smith saved by Pocahontas, Dec.
1611 Stephen Daye, first printer in N.E., born; d. Dec. 22, 1668.

- 1614** Manhattan (New York) settled by the Dutch.
New Jersey settled by the Dutch.
- 1616** Slaves first brought to Va. by the Dutch.
- 1618** Powhatan, Indian sachem in Va., dies. [17.
- 1620** *Mayflower* sails from Plymouth, Eng., Sept.
Peregrine White, first white child born in
New England, Nov. ; d. July 22, 1704.
Mayflower reaches Plymouth, Mass., Dec. 16 ;
Pilgrims land, Dec. 21.
- 1621** John Carver, first gov. of Plym. col., dies.
Miles Standish captain of Plymouth colony,
Feb. 17.
Samoset, first Indian who vis. the Pilgrims.
Treaty between Plymouth colony and Mas-
sasoit, Mar. 22.
William Bradford governor of Plymouth.
First Thanksgiving in Plymouth, Sept.
Fortune arrives at Plymouth, Nov. 11.
Cotton-seed planted in Virginia.
- 1623** New Hampshire settled.
Lord Baltimore founds a colony at Ferry-
land, Newfoundland.
Ship *Anne* arrives at Plymouth, Aug.
[The *Mayflower*, *Fortune*, and *Anne*, are usually
spoken of as the "Pilgrim" ships.]
- 1628** John Endicott governor of Mass., May 30.
- 1629** John Winthrop governor of Mass., Aug. 20.
Transfer of Mass. govt. to New England.
- 1630** First church of Boston gathered at Charles-
town, July.

- 1630** Boston (Indian Shawmut) settled, Sept. 17.
Famine in Massachusetts Bay Colony.
- 1632** Edward Winslow governor of Plymouth.
- 1633** Wouter Van Twiller gov. of New York.
Connecticut settled by the English.
- 1634** Maryland settled by Lord Baltimore.
- 1636** Rhode Island set. by Roger Williams, June.
John Mason, capt., founder of N. H., d. Dec.
Pequot war begins in Mass. ; ends, 1637.
- 1637** John Winthrop gov. of Mass., dies Mar. 26,
1649.
- 1638** William Kieft governor of New York.
Delaware settled by the Swedes.
John Harvard bequeaths his library to found
a college, Sept. 14.
New Haven settled.
- 1639** Printing-press estab. at Cambridge, Mass.
Cambridge, Mass., selected as site of Harvard
College, March 13.
First Baptist church in America, at Providence, R.I.
First Constitution of Conn. adopted, April.
Increase Mather, pres. of Harvard College,
born June 21 ; dies Aug. 23, 1723.
- 1640** Reformed Dutch Church estab. in New York.
Manufacture of cloths began in Mass.
Thomas Gorges dep. gov. of Maine, Mar. 10.
- 1642** First Commencement at Harvard College.
Sir William Berkeley gov. of Virginia.
- 1643** Anne Hutchinson, religious enthusiast, dies.

- 1643** Brewster dies at Plymouth, Mass., April 18.
Swedes settle in Pennsylvania.
- 1644** Anabaptists banished from Massachusetts.
- 1645** Free schools established at Roxbury, Mass.
- 1646** John Eliot preaches first sermon to Indians,
Oct. 28.
- 1647** Peter Stuyvesant gov. of New York, May 11.
Law passed in Mass. estab. grammar schools.
- 1648** Margaret Jones, first witch executed in Mass.
Elihu Yale, patron of Yale College, born;
dies July 22, 1721.
- 1650** Baptists arrested and fined in Mass.
- 1652** John Cotton, Puritan minister, d. ; b. 1585.
Mint established in Boston, John Hull mint-
master.
Samuel Sewall, jurist, born ; dies 1730.
Pres. Dunster of Harvard indicted for reli-
gious opinions, and forced to resign.
- 1653** North Carolina settled, July.
- 1654** Charles Chauncy, pres. of Harvard ; d. 1672.
Col. Wood explores Kentucky.
- 1655** Edward Winslow, gov. of Plymouth colony.
dies ; born 1595.
Delaware brought under Dutch rule, Sept.
- 1656** Anne Hibbins executed as a witch in Boston.
Quakers arrive in Boston, July.
- 1657** Wm. Bradford, 2d gov. of Plymouth colony,
dies ; born 1589.
- 1658** Sir Richard Saltonstall dies ; born 1586.
- 1659** Quakers hung in Boston.

- 1660** Whalley and Goffe, regicides, ar. in Boston.
- 1661** Eliot translates New Testament into Indian.
- 1663** Cotton Mather, b. Feb. 12 ; d. Feb. 13, 1728.
- 1664** First Baptist church in Massachusetts.
Surrender of Fort Amsterdam to English,
Sept. 8.
Richard Nicolls gov. of New York.
- 1665** John Endicott, gov. of Mass., d. ; born 1588 ?
John Winthrop, Jr., gov. of Connecticut.
Philip Carteret, first Eng. gov. of N. Jersey.
Prov. government estab. in Maine, June 23.
- 1668** Francis Lovelace gov. of New York, Aug. 28.
- 1670** John Davenport, Puritan divine, d. ; b. 1597.
South Carolina settled ; W. Sayle first gov.
- 1671** French settle in Michigan.
First slaves come to South Carolina.
- 1672** George Fox, founder of Quakers, visits R.I.
- 1673** New York and New Jersey surrendered to
the Dutch.
- 1674** New Netherlands and New Jersey restored
to England.
Edmund Andros gov. of New York, July 1.
- 1675** King Philip's Indian war in Mass.
- 1676** Nathaniel Bacon rebellion in Virginia.
Philip (*King Philip*) Pometacon, Indian
chief, shot.
- 1680** Government of Maine organized by Mass.
John Buckner brings a printing-press to Va.
- 1681** William Penn receives charter of Pennsylv-
vania, March 4.

- 1682** Penn lands at Newcastle, Penn., Oct. 27.
- 1683** First assembly in New York under Eng. rule.
- 1684** Charter of Mass. revoked by England.
- 1685** First printing-press in Philadelphia.
First Episcopal church in New Jersey.
- 1686** First Episcopal church in Boston.
City of Albany incorporated, July 22.
- 1687** Thomas Prince, divine and hist., b. ; d. 1758.
- 1689** Gov. Andros arrested by people of Boston.
- 1690** Sir William Phipps (or Phips) captures Port
Royal, N.S., April-May.
Colonial Congress called at New York, Apr. 2.
First paper-mill in America, built by Ritten-
house, in Pennsylvania.
Huguenots of France come to Virginia.
- 1691** Maine united with Massachusetts, Oct. 7.
Second charter granted Mass. by Eng., Oct. 7.
- 1692** Witchcraft delusion begins at Salem, Mass.,
March.
William and Mary Coll. chartered, Va., Feb.
- 1695** First Episcopal church in Philadelphia.
- 1696** Sir Wm. Pepperell, general, b. June 29 ; d.
July 6, 1759.
- 1697** Remarkable escape of Mrs. Hannah Dustin
from Indians, March.
- 1699** Capt. Kidd, pirate, arrested in Boston ; hung
in London, May 24, 1701.
- 1700** First quarantine act passed in Penn.
Williamstown made capital of Virginia.
- 1701** Charter for Yale College granted, Oct. 9.

- 1701** Philadelphia incorporated as a city, Oct. 28.
- 1702** First issue of paper money in America, in South Carolina.
- 1703** Jonathan Edwards, met., born ; dies 1758.
- 1704** *Boston News Letter*, first paper in Boston, April 24.
- 1705** First Baptist church in Connecticut.
First church in North Carolina built.
- 1706** Benjamin Franklin born in Boston, Jan. 17 ; dies April 17, 1790.
- 1707** Stephen Hopkins, signer of Declaration of Independence, b. Mar. 7 ; d. July 19, 1785.
- 1709** Slave-market estab. in Wall Street, N. York.
Thomas Short, first printer in Connecticut.
- 1710** 3,000 German Lutherans arrive in New York, June 14.
- 1714** Schooners first built, at Cape Ann, Mass.
- 1716** First iron-works established in Pennsylvania.
Philip Livingston, signer Dec. of Ind., born Jan. 15 ; d. June 12, 1778.
- 1718** Israel Putnam, Rev. gen., b. Jan. 7 ; d. May 29, 1790.
Esek Hopkins, first com. of Am. navy, born ; d. Feb. 26, 1802.
David Brainerd, missionary to the Indians, b. April 20 ; d. Oct. 9, 1747. [1644.
Wm. Penn dies in Eng., July 30 ; b. Oct. 14,
- 1719** Scotch-Irish settle in New Hampshire.
- 1721** Inoculation against small-pox practised in Boston.

- 1721** Roger Sherman, signer of Dec. of Ind., b. April 19 ; d. July 23, 1793.
Peyton Randolph, pres. of first Am. Congress, born ; d. Oct. 22, 1775.
- 1722** Samuel Adams, Rev. patriot, b. Sept. 27 ; d. Oct. 2, 1803.
- 1723** Franklin arrives in Philadelphia, Oct.
- 1724** Father Sebastian Rasle, French priest, killed at Norridgewock, Me., Aug. 12.
- 1725** James Otis, orator and patriot, b. Feb. 5 ; d. May 23, 1783.
New York Gazette, first paper in N. Y., Oct.
- 1726** Wm. Prescott, Rev. col., b. Feb. 20 ; d. Oct. 13, 1795.
- 1727** Artemas Ward, Rev. gen., b. Nov. 27 ; d. Oct. 27, 1800. [d. May 12, 1795.
Ezra Stiles, pres. of Yale College, b. Dec. 15 ;
Wm. Ellery, signer of Dec. of Ind., b. Dec. 22 ; d. Feb. 15, 1820.
First newspaper printed in Maryland.
- 1728** Horatio Gates, gen., b. ; d. April 10, 1806.
John Stark, gen., b. Aug. 28 ; d. May 8, 1822.
- 1729** Brit. government formally recognizes Newfoundland as a colony.
- 1730** Baltimore laid out.
- 1731** Robert Treat Paine, signer of Dec. of Ind., b. March 11 ; d. May 11, 1814.
Samuel Huntington, signer of Dec. of Ind., b. July 3 ; d. Jan. 5, 1796.
Wm. Moultrie, Rev. gen., b. ; d. Sept. 27, 1805.

- 1731** Franklin founds library of Phil., Nov. 8.
- 1732** Richard Henry Lee born Jan. 20 ; d. June 19, 1794. [1795.
Francis Marion, Rev. gen., born ; d. Feb. 27,
George Washington born Feb. 22 ; d. Dec. 14, 1799.
First stage runs between Boston and N. Y.
Poor Richard's Almanac issued.
- 1733** Gen. Oglethorpe settles Georgia.
Savannah, Georgia, founded. [7, 1806.
Robert Morris, financier, b. Jan. 20 ; d. May
Trustees prohibit rum in Ga., Aug. 11 ; re-
pealed by order of House of Commons,
July 14, 1742.
First Freemasons' lodge in Amer., in Boston.
- 1734** Francis L. Lee, signer of Dec. of Ind., b. Oct. 14 ; d. April, 1797. [1818.
- 1735** Paul Revere, patriot, b. Jan. 1 ; d. May 10,
John Adams (2d pres.) born Oct. 19 ; dies
July 4, 1826.
- 1736** Ann Lee, founder of the Shakers in America, b. Feb. 29 ; d. Sept. 8, 1784.
John Wesley preaches at Savannah, March 7.
Patrick Henry born May 29 ; d. June 6, 1799.
Virginia Gazette, first newspaper in Va., Aug.
- 1737** John Hancock b. Jan. 12 ; d. Oct. 8, 1793.
John S. Copley, historical painter, b. July 3 ;
d. Sept. 9, 1813.
Charles Carroll, last surviving signer of Dec. of Ind., b. Sept. 20 ; dies Nov. 14, 1832.

- 1738** Francis Hopkinson, signer of Dec. of Ind., born; d. May 9, 1791.
Rufus Putnam, gen., and pioneer settler of Ohio, b. April 9; d. May 4, 1824.
Benjamin West, painter, b. Oct. 10; d. Mar. 10, 1820.
- 1739** Richmond, Va., settled by Wm. Byrd.
Geo. Clinton, vice-pres. U. S., b. July 26; d. April 20, 1812.
- 1740** George Whitefield arrives in Amer. July 23.
Negro insurrection in South Carolina.
Jonathan Trumbull, statesman, b. Aug. 7; d. 1809.
Arthur Lee, diplomatist, b. Dec. 20; d. Dec. 14, 1792. [b. June 11.
- 1741** Joseph Warren, gen., killed at Bunker Hill, John Murray, founder of Universalism in Amer., b. Dec. 10; d. Sept. 3, 1815.
- 1742** Faneuil Hall built in Bos., by Peter Faneuil.
Joseph Brant, Mohawk chief, born; d. 1807.
Nathaniel Greene, Rev. gen., b. May 27; d. June 19, 1786.
- 1743** John Fitch, inventor (steamboat), b. Jan. 21; d. July 2, 1798.
Amer. Philos. Soc. estab. in Phil. by Franklin.
Thomas Jefferson (3d pres.) b. April 2; d. July 4, 1826.
James Rumsey, inventor (steamboat), born; d. Dec. 23, 1792.
- 1744** Hostilities with Six Nations (Indians).

- 1744** Josiah Quincy, Jr., Rev. patriot, b. Feb. 23 ;
d. April 26, 1775.
Elbridge Gerry, signer of Dec. of Ind., born
July 17 ; d. Nov. 23, 1814.
- 1745** Louisburg captured by N. E. troops, June 17.
Francis Asbury, first Meth. bishop in Amer.,
b. Aug. 20 ; d. March 31, 1816.
John Jay, first chief-justice of U. S., b. Dec.
12 ; d. May 17, 1829. [16, 1826.
Lindley Murray, grammarian, born ; d. Feb.
- 1746** College of New Jersey (Princeton) incor.
- 1747** John Paul Jones, com., b. July 6 ; d. July
18, 1792.
Robert R. Livingston, statesman, b. Nov. 27 ;
d. Feb. 26, 1813.
Scotch Highlanders settle in N. Carolina.
- 1748** Harper's Ferry named after Robert Harper.
- 1749** *North Carolina Gazette*, first paper in N. C.
- 1750** Christopher Gist explores the Ohio country.
Stephen Girard, banker, founder of Girard
College, b. May 21 ; d. Dec. 26, 1831.
Henry Knox, gen., b. July 25 ; d. Oct. 25, 1806.
Nicholas Biddle, naval com., b. Sept. 10 ; d.
March 7, 1778.
- 1751** James Madison (4th pres.) born Mar. 16 ; d.
June 28, 1836. [1816.
- 1752** Gouverneur Morris b. Jan. 31 ; d. Nov. 6,
Timothy Dwight, pres. of Yale College, born
May 14 ; d. Jan. 11, 1817.
Franklin experiments on electricity, June 5.

- 1752** First theatre in the Colonies opened at Williamsburg, Va., Sept. 5.
- 1753** Benj. T. Rumford, count, b. March 26; d. Aug. 21, 1814.
Wm. Hull, gen., b. June 24; d. Nov. 29, 1825.
First regular theatre in New York City opened in Nassau St., Sept. 17.
Phillis Wheatley, negro poetess, b. in Africa; d. Dec. 5, 1784.
- 1754** Kentucky settled by Daniel Boone.
King's College (now Columbia) founded.
Convention at New York to consider Colonial Confederacy, June 19. [5, 1822.]
- 1755** Thomas Truxtun, com., b. Feb. 17; d. May
Rufus King, vice-pres., born March 24; dies April 29, 1827. [June 17.
French Acadians removed from Grand Pré.
Gen. Braddock defeated at Fort Duquesne, July 9.
Battle of Lake George, Sept. 8. [1835.
John Marshall, jurist, b. Sept. 24; d. July 6,
- 1756** Henry Lee ("Light-Horse Harry") b. Jan. 29; d. March 25, 1818.
Aaron Burr, third vice-pres. U. S., b. Feb. 6; d. Sept. 14, 1836.
New Hampshire Gazette established, Aug.
Fort Oswego sur. to Montcalm, Aug. 14.
Richard Dale, com., b. Nov. 6; dies Feb. 24, 1826.
First general hospital opened at Phil., Dec.

- 1757** Alex. Hamilton b. Jan. 11 ; d. July 12, 1804.
Fort William Henry sur. to French, Aug. 9.
- 1758** Fisher Ames b. April 9 ; d. July 4, 1808.
James Monroe (5th pres.) b. April 28 ; dies
July 4, 1831.
Charles Pinckney born ; d. Oct. 29, 1824.
Fort Frontenac sur. to English, Aug. 27.
Noah Webster, lexicographer, b. Oct. 16 ; d.
May 28, 1843.
Newport Mercury established. [1818.
- 1759** Joshua Barney, com., b. July 6 ; dies Dec. 1,
Fort Niagara captured by British, July 25.
Battle of Quebec (Plains of Abraham),
Wolfe and Montcalm killed, Sept. 13.
- 1760** Montreal sur. to the British, Sept. 8.
Mason and Dixon line surveyed.
- 1761** Albert Gallatin b. Jan. 29 ; d. Aug. 12, 1849.
Edward Preble, com., b. Aug. 15 ; d. Aug.
25, 1807. [June 9, 1826.
Jedidiah Morse, geographer, b. Aug. 23 ; d.
Bennington, Vt., settled.
- 1762** English settle in New Brunswick. [17.
- 1763** First newspaper in Ga., *Georgia Gazette*, Apr.
Pontiac war on frontiers. [1848.
John Jacob Astor b. July 17 ; d. March 29,
Massacre of Wyoming, Oct. 15.
Wm. Franklin last royal gov. of New Jersey.
- 1764** *Hartford Courant* established.
Brown University chartered as College of
Rhode Island.

- 1764** Stephen Van Rensselaer (The Patroon) born Nov. 1 ; d. Jan. 26, 1839.
- 1765** Robert Fulton, engineer and inventor, b. ; d. Feb. 24, 1815. [May 30.
Speech of Patrick Henry on Stamp Act,
Delegates from Anglo-American colonies
meet in New York, Oct. 7.
Stamp Act passed by British Parliament,
March, goes into effect Nov. 1.
Eli Whitney (cotton-gin) b. Dec. 8 ; d. Jan.
8, 1825.
- 1766** Robert B. Thomas, founder of *Old Farmer's Almanack*, b. ; d. May 19, 1846. [1813.
Alex. Wilson, ornithol., b. July 6 ; d. Aug. 23,
First Methodist Society in Amer. organized
in New York.
First Medical Society in American colonies,
New Jersey, org. July 23.
- 1767** John Quincy Adams (6th pres.) b. July 11 ;
d. Feb. 23, 1848.
Andrew Jackson (7th pres.) b. March 15 ; d.
June 8, 1845.
- 1768** Pittsburg (Penn.) *Gazette* established.
Tecumseh, Indian chief, b. ; d. Oct. 5, 1813.
James Barron, com., born ; d. April 21, 1851.
- 1769** De Witt Clinton b. March 2 ; d. Feb. 11, 1828.
Term "doctor" first applied to medical practitioners in America.
Jonathan Trumbull gov. of Connecticut
("Brother Jonathan").

- 1769** Daniel Boone explores Kentucky.
Dartmouth College (Hanover, N.H.) chartered, Dec. 30.
- 1770** Boston Massacre, March 5.
Joseph Hopkinson, author ("Hail Columbia"), b. Nov. 12; d. Jan. 15, 1842.
Rutgers College, New Jersey, chartered.
- 1771** Hosea Ballou, eminent Universalist, b. Apr. 30; d. June 7, 1852.
Isaac T. Hopper, Quaker philanthropist, b. Dec. 3; d. May 7, 1852.
John Rodgers, com., born; d. Aug. 1, 1838.
North American, Philadelphia, established.
Wm. Tryon, last royal gov. of New York.
"Green Mountain Boys" organized.
- 1772** Josiah Quincy, mayor of Boston, b. Feb. 4; d. July 1, 1864.
William Wirt, b. Nov. 8; d. Feb. 18, 1834.
- 1773** Wm. H. Harrison (9th pres.) b. Feb. 9; dies April 4, 1841. [16, 1838.
Nathaniel Bowditch b. March 26; d. March
John Randolph of Roanoke, b. June 2; dies May 24, 1833.
Tea thrown overboard in Boston Harbor, Dec. 16. [first issued.
Maryland Journal and Baltimore Advertiser
- 1774** Passage of Boston Port Bill by British Parliament, March 7. [1833.
Wm. Bainbridge, com., b. May 7; d. July 28,
First Cont. Cong. meets at Phil., Sept. 5.

- 1774** Congress adopts a declaration of Colonial rights, Oct. 14. [Feb. 1.
- 1775** Prov. Cong. of Mass. meets at Cambridge, Isaac Hull, com., b. March 9 ; d. Feb. 13, 1843. First Antislavery society formed in Phil., April 14.
- Battles of Lexington and Concord, April 19.
- Second Cont. Cong. meets in Phil., May 10.
- Ethan Allen capt. Ft. Ticonderoga, May 10.
- Crown Point surrenders, May 12.
- Benedict Arnold captures St. Johns, Can., May 16. [May 20.
- Articles of Union and Confederation adopted, Washington appointed commander-in-chief of American forces, June 15.
- Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17.
- Washington takes command of army at Cambridge, July 3.
- Lyman Beecher, preacher, born Oct. 12 ; dies Jan. 10, 1863.
- Gen. Montgomery capt. Montreal, Nov. 13.
- Montgomery attacks Quebec, and is killed, Dec. 31.
- 1776** First Union flag unfurled at Cambridge, Mass., Jan. 1.
- "Common Sense" published by Thomas Paine, Jan. 8.
- British evacuate Boston, March 17.
- Congress authorizes privateering, March 23.
- Declaration of Independence, July 4.

*Events in British American Colonies after formation
of the United States.*

- 1788** King's College, Windsor, N.S., founded.
- 1791** Canada divided into Upper and Lower.
- 1796** Thomas C. Haliburton, judge and humorist
("Sam Slick"), b. Dec. ; d. Aug. 27, 1865.
- 1798** Sir Wm. E. Logan, geologist, born April 20 ;
dies June 22, 1875. [May 8, 1887.
- 1799** Sir Wm. Young, chief justice N. S., b. ; dies
- 1800** The Sault Ste. Marie, the first canal in Can.
- 1807** Sir Francis Hincks, statesman, born Dec. 14 ;
dies, Aug. 18, 1885.
- 1809** R. D. Wilmot, statesman, born Oct. 16.
- 1814** Sir A. G. Archibald, statesman, born May 18.
Sir George E. Cartier b. Sept. 6 ; d. May 20,
1873.
- 1815** Thomas Galt, judge, born Aug. 12.
- 1817** Sir Alex. Galt, statesman, b. Sept. 6 ; d. Sept.
19, 1893. [June 25, 1896.
- 1818** Sir Leonard Tilley, statesman, b. May 8 ; d.
- 1820** Sir J. W. Dawson, geologist, born.
Elzear A. Taschereau, cardinal, b. Feb. 17 ;
dies April 12, 1898.
- 1827** Sir Charles Tupper, statesman, b. July 2.
- 1832** Newfoundland obtains a colonial legislature.
- 1833** *Advertiser*, the first daily newspaper in Mon-
treal.
- 1836** First railway in Canada opened.

- 1837** Papineau and Mackenzie rebellion in Canada.
- 1838** Canadian rebellion suppressed.
- 1840** Upper and Lower Canada reunited.
- 1841** Sir Wilfred Laurier, statesman, b. Nov. 24.
- 1844** John Rose, jurist, born Oct. 11.
- 1847** George E. Foster, statesman, born Sept. 3.
- 1850** Riots in Montreal, Parliament House burned.
Canadian clergy reserves abolished.
- 1854** First oil-wells dug. [8.]
- 1855** Niagara Falls suspension bridge opened, Mar.
- 1856** Grand Trunk railroad opened.
- 1858** Ottawa made capital of Canada.
Decimal system of coinage adopted.
- 1860** Prince of Wales visits Canada.
Victoria railroad bridge over St. Lawrence at
Montreal opened, Aug. 25.
- 1861** Gold found in Nova Scotia.
- 1862** J. S. Macdonald premier of Canada.
- 1864** Southern U. S. Confederates in Canada plan
raids. [Mar. 7.]
- 1865** Confederation rejected by New Brunswick,
- 1866** Invasion of Canada threatened by Fenians.
Canadian Parliament first meets at Ottawa.
- 1867** Dominion of Canada formed Mar. 29, by
union of Upper and Lower Canada, Nova
Scotia, and New Brunswick.
Lord Monck sworn as viceroy of Can., July 2.
New parliament meets at Ottawa, Nov. 6.
- 1868** Agitation against confederation in N.S., Jan.

- 1868** Murder of Thomas D'Arcy McGee, cabinet minister, April 7.
Fenian raid into Canada repelled, May.
Sir John Young governor-general, Nov. 27.
- 1869** Newfoundland refuses to join the Dom., Mar.
Hudson Bay Ter. purchased by Dominion of Canada, Nov. [completed.
Clifton suspension bridge at Niagara Falls
- 1870** Rupert's Land made the Province of Manitoba, Aug.
- 1871** British Columbia united to the Dominion.
Departure of last bat. of royal troops, Nov.
Uniformity of currency established through the Dominion.
- 1872** Lord Dufferin governor-gen., inaug., June 25.
- 1873** Sir Joseph Howe, lieut.-gov. of N.S., d. June ;
born Dec. 1804. [81.
J. W. Johnston, statesman, d. Nov. 21, aged
Prince Edward Island joins the Dominion.
- 1875** Icelanders settle in Northwest Territories.
- 1876** Intercolonial railroad opened from Quebec to Halifax.
- 1877** Great fire at St. John, N.B., June 20-22.
Canada and U. S. Fishery Com. at Halifax,
June-Nov. [Canada, Oct. 14.
- 1878** Marquis of Lorne appointed governor-gen. of
Halifax fishery award paid by U. S., Nov. 21.
- 1879** Dominion Industrial Exhibition at Ottawa opened, Sept. 24.
- 1880** Royal Canadian Academy of Arts founded.

- 1881** Contract for new Pacific railway ratified, Feb. 1; opened, May 18, 1885.
Victoria, steamer, sunk on the Thames, great loss of life, May 24.
- 1882** Northwest Ter. beyond Manitoba divided into four new ter., — Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Athabaska, July.
Sir Hugh Allan, founder of Allan line of steamers, d. Dec. 7; b. Sept. 20, 1810.
First colony of Russians settle in N. W. Ter.
- 1883** Conflicts between Orangemen and Catholics in Newfoundland. [20.
Niagara Falls cantilever bridge opened, Dec.
Standard time adopted in Canada.
- 1884** Marquis of Lansdowne, governor-general of Canada, Oct. 22.
- 1885** Insurrection in Northwest Ter., led by Louis David Riel, about March 20.
Riel surrenders May 15; hanged, Nov. 16.
- 1886** Fisheries dispute with the United States.
Vancouver City founded.
- 1887** Great railway bridge over St. Lawrence at Lachine completed, July 30.
Joint committee on fisheries dispute appointed, about Aug. 30.
Anthracite coal first mined in Canada.
- 1888** Lord Stanley app. gov.-gen. of Can., June 11.
- 1890** Dominion Commons unanimously resolve on adhesion to Great Britain, Jan. 29.
Great storms in Newfoundland.

- 1891** Indians of Ontario and Quebec petition for leave to elect their own chiefs, Feb. 4.
Canadian Pacific Railway completed, Mar. 28.
First mail steamer of the Pacific mail service arrives at Vancouver from Yokohama, April 28.
Sir John Macdonald, statesman, d. June 6; born 1814.
Hon. Joseph C. Abbott becomes premier, June 14.
Fishery disputes among English, American, and French fishermen in Newfoundland.
Motion in favor of unrestricted reciprocity with U. S. rejected, July 29.
Sir Hector Louis Langevin and other officials charged with corruption; Langevin exonerated, July–Sept.
St. Clair Tunnel, connecting Canadian and U. S. Railways, opened Sept. 19.
- 1892** Dominion discriminates against U. S. in use of Welland canal, April 4.
Alexander Mackenzie, former premier, dies April 17, aged 70.
Great fire in St. John's, Newfoundland, July 8–11. [25.
Sir Wm. Ritchie, chief-justice, d. about Sept.
Sir John S. D. Thompson, premier, Nov.
- 1893** Canal tolls arranged with the U. S., Jan. 14.
Treaty for reciprocal trade between France and Canada, Feb. 9.

- 1893** Destructive fire and hurricane at Halifax, N.S., Aug. 12.
Earl of Aberdeen, gov.-gen., arrives at Ottawa, Sept 25. [72.
Sir John Abbott, statesman, d. Oct. 30, aged
- 1894** Intercolonial Cong. op. at Ottawa, June 28.
Prominent members of Newfoundland Assembly unseated for bribery.
- 1895** First exhibition at Regina, N. W. Canada, July 30.
- 1896** Prof. Cox of McGill University locates a ball by Röntgen rays, Feb. 7.
W. C. McDonald gives \$500,000 to McGill Univ., bringing his gifts up to \$2,000,000, March 25.
Sir Charles Tupper, premier, May 1.
T. W. Anglin, ex-speaker H. C., d. May 3.
A new rail route between Quebec, St. John, and Halifax opened, June 22.
Wm. D. Balfour, statesman, d. Aug. 19.
Central Canada Exhibition opened at Ottawa, Sept. 21.
Lieut.-gov. Fraser of N. Brun. d. Nov. 24.
Behring Sea Claims Commission in session at Victoria, B.C., Nov. 25.
Newfoundland government purchases railway system, Dec. 2.
- 1897** School question settled in Manitoba, Mar. 25.
Commission for Yukon gold region appointed, Aug. 9.

- 1897** British Science Association in session at Toronto, Aug. 18.
Meeting of the World's W. C. T. U. in Toronto, Oct. 23.
Joint commission to settle difficulties with U. S., Nov. 19.
- 1898** Sir F. D. Middleton, gen., d. Jan. 24, aged 72.
Influx of miners to Yukon gold region.
-

Colonial Period. — French America.

- 1607** Poutrincourt estab. first permanent French settlement in America at Port Royal.
- 1608** Champlain settles Quebec, July 3.
- 1611** French Jesuits reach Port Royal.
- 1613** Port Royal burned by Gov. Argall of Va.
- 1620** Champlain governor of Canada.
- 1628** Port Royal taken by English.
- 1629** Sir David Kirke captures Quebec.
- 1632** Richelieu obtains restoration of territory, March 29.
- 1634** Jesuits send missionaries to Indians.
- 1639** Ursuline Convent established at Quebec.
- 1640** French at Green Bay, Wisconsin.
- 1641** Montreal founded.
- 1659** Laval, first bishop of Quebec.
French fur traders explore Lake Superior.
- 1668** Marquette establishes mission at Sault Ste. Marie, April.
- 1669** La Salle sails down the Ohio to the Miss.

- 1670** Maine, east of the Penobscot, occupied by the French.
- 1671** The French occupy about Lakes Huron and Superior.
- 1672** Count de Frontenac governor of Canada.
- 1673** Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.) built. Marquette and Joliet in Iowa.
- 1679** French at Niagara Falls.
- 1682** La Salle descends the Mississippi to the Arkansas, and names the valley Louisiana.
- 1685** French in Texas under La Salle.
- 1689** French occupy Hudson Bay Territory. Iroquois capt. Montreal and Lachine, Aug. 25.
- 1690** Settlements at Salmon Falls, N.H., and Fal-mouth, Me.
- 1691** Acadia retaken by the French. [Jan.
- 1692** York, Me., attacked by French and Indians.
- 1696** Frontenac invades New York.
- 1698** Frontenac dies Nov. 28; born 1620.
- 1699** D'Iberville enters the Mississippi from the Gulf. [troit, July.
- 1701** La Motte Cadillac establishes a post at De-Bienville in command in Louisiana.
- 1702** French settle in Alabama, on bank of Mobile River.
- 1703** Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de Vaudreuil, governor of Canada.
- 1710** Port Royal, Acadia, captured by Eng. fleet.
- 1713** Treaty of Utrecht gives Acadia to the Eng. French establish a trading-post at Natchez.

- 1716** French in the Ohio valley.
- 1717** Illinois joined to Louisiana.
- 1718** New Orleans founded.
- 1719** Negroes brought from Africa to Louisiana.
- 1720** French fortify Louisburg.
- 1722** New Orleans made capital of Louisiana.
- 1725** Vaudreuil governor of Canada.
- 1729** Massacre of French at Natchez by Indians.
- 1731** French established at Lake Champlain.
- 1733** Baton Rouge, Louisiana, settled.
- 1736** Verendrye builds Fort Rouge, near present
Winnipeg.
- 1745** Marquis Gallissonière governor of Canada.
Louisburg captured by British provincials.
- 1749** Fort Rouille (Toronto) built by the French.
- 1751** Sugar-cane introduced into Louisiana.
- 1752** English trading-posts destroyed by French.
De Menneville, Marquis Duquesne, governor
of Canada.
- 1753** French build forts in the Ohio country.
- 1754** Geo. Washington captured by the French.
- 1755** Acadians transported from Grand Pré.
French defeat Braddock at Fort Duquesne.
- 1756** Montcalm in Quebec.
Acadians arrive at New Orleans.
- 1757** Fort William Henry captured by French.
- 1758** Louisburg captured by Gen. Amherst, July.
Fort Frontenac surrenders to Col. Bradstreet.
French abandon Fort Duquesne.
- 1759** Quebec surrenders to English, Sept. 18.

- 1760** Pierre François, Marquis de Vaudreuil, last French governor of Canada.
Canada surrendered to the British.
- 1762** Louisiana ceded to Spain.
- 1763** Acadia permanently ceded to the British.
- 1800** Spain cedes Louisiana to France.
- 1803** Pres. Jefferson purchases La. from France
Apr. 30; end of French power in Amer.
-

Colonial Period. — Spanish America.

- 1511** Havana founded by Velasquez.
- 1519** Panama settled by Pedrarias.
Cortez lands in Mexico.
- 1521** Captures the city of Mexico.
- 1522** Mexico constituted a kingdom.
- 1528** Spaniards land in Florida.
- 1535** Mendoza establishes mint in New Spain.
- 1567** Menendez builds fort at St. Augustine.
- 1586** Sir Francis Drake destroys fort at St. Augustine.
- 1665** St. Augustine pillaged by Eng. buccaneers.
- 1719** French capture Pensacola.
- 1722** Pensacola restored to Spain.
- 1740** Oglethorpe, gov. of Georgia, attacks Florida.
- 1762** Louisiana acquired from France, Nov. 3.
- 1763** Florida ceded to Great Britain, Feb. 10.
- 1764** English troops occupy Baton Rouge, Feb.
- 1766** Large colony of Acadians arrive in La.
Antonio d'Ulloa takes possession of La.

- 1768** Revolt of French against Spanish rule in La.
- 1779** Baton Rouge captured from the British.
- 1789** Settlers from No. Carolina arr. in Louisiana.
- 1795** Sugar first produced from cane in Louisiana.
United States allowed to deposit merchandise in New Orleans, Oct. 27.
- 1800** Louisiana transferred to France by Spain.
- 1817** Unsuccessful insurrections in Mexico.
- 1821** Mexico becomes independent of Spain.
- 1850** Cuba invaded by American filibusters under Lopez.
- 1851** Second invasion by filibusters; Lopez shot.
- 1868** Insurrection of Creoles in Cuba, under Cespedes, Sept.
- 1869** Filibusters again attack Cuba.
- 1870** Continual insurrections in Cuba.
- 1873** Slavery abolished in Porto Rico, March 23.
American steamer *Virginius* captured by Spanish gunboat, Oct. 31.
- 1878** Surrender of insurgent gov. in Cuba, Feb. 21.
- 1880** Gradual emancipation of slaves promulgated, Feb. 18.
- 1886** Slavery absolutely abolished in Cuba.
- 1888** Destructive cyclone in Cuba, 1,000 lives lost, Sept. 4.
- 1895** Insurrections break out afresh in Cuba.
Marshal Campos arrives in Cuba, April.
Yellow fever epidemic, great mortality, July.
Cuba demands autonomy under Spain, July.
Guerrilla warfare continues, August, *et cet.*

- 1895** Spanish warship, *Christopher Colon*, wrecked off the coast of Cuba, about 200 lives lost, Sept. 29.
- 1896** Weyler issues his famous reconcentrado order, Oct. 21.
Gen. Maceo, Cuban leader, killed, Dec. 7.
- 1897** Weyler recalled, and Blanco appointed captain-general, Oct. 2.
- 1898** Hostile demonstrations at Havana against Americans, Jan. 15-20. [15.
Battleship *Maine* blown up at Havana. Feb.
Court of Inquiry begins its sessions at Havana, Feb. 20.
Armistice offered by Spain to the Cuban insurgents, March 12. [March 19.
Maine Court of Inquiry completes its labors, Consul-general Lee leaves Havana, Apr. 9.
The blockade of Cuban ports begun, Apr. 22.
Nashville captures *Buena Ventura*, first prize, April 22.
Batteries at Matanzas bombarded, April 27.
Attack on Cienfuegos by torpedo-boat *Winslow*, Ensign Bagley killed, May 11.
Sampson bombards San Juan, Porto Rico, May 12.
Cervera in Santiago harbor, May 19.
Forts at harbor of Santiago bomb., May 31.
Sampson joins Schley at Santiago, June 1.
Lieut. Hobson sinks the *Merrimac* in Santiago harbor, June 3.

- 1898** Marines win vict. at Guantanamo, June 12.
Fight at El Caney by Gen. Shafter, July 1, 2.
Cervera's fleet totally destroyed, July 3.
Santiago surrenders, July 17.
Gen. Miles lands in Porto Rico, July 25.
Blockade of Cuba raised, Aug. 12.
American army and navy take possession of
Porto Rico, Oct. 18.
Gen. Garcia, Cuban leader, dies in Washing-
ton, Dec. 11.
Columbus's bones removed to Spain, Dec. 12.
Fitzhugh Lee back in Havana, Dec. 14.
- 1899** Spanish power ceases in America, Jan. 1.

UNITED STATES.

- 1776** United States declares its indepen. July 4.
British Gen. Howe lands in N. Y., Aug. 22.
Americans evacuate New York, Sept. 14.
Battle on Lake Champlain, Oct. 11-13.
Fort Washington capt. by British, Nov. 16.
Washington crosses the Delaware, Dec. 8.
Third Continental Congress meets at Baltimore, Dec. 20.
Battle of Trenton, N.J., Dec. 26.
- 1777** Battle of Princeton, Jan. 3. [Mar. 4.
Fourth Continental Congress meets at Phil.,
Roger B. Taney b. Mar. 17 ; d. Oct. 12, 1864.
Henry Clay, statesman, born April 12 ; dies
June 29, 1852.
Union flag adopted by Congress, June 14.
British evacuate New Jersey, June 30.
Lafayette commis. major-general, July 31.
Battle of Bennington, Vt., Aug. 16.
Battle of Brandywine, Sept. 11.
Count Pulaski com. brigadier-gen., Sept. 15.
British army occupy Philadelphia, Sept. 27.
Fifth Cont. Cong. meets at Lancaster, Penn.,
Sept. 27. [Sept. 30.
Sixth Cont. Cong. meets at York, Penn.,
Battle of Germantown, Oct. 4.
Battle of Saratoga, Oct. 7.
Surrender of Burgoyne, Oct. 17.

- 1777** Articles of Confederation adopted, Nov. 15.
American army at Valley Forge, Dec. 18.
- 1778** Treaty of alliance with France, Feb. 6.
Baron Steuben joins American army, Feb.
Rembrandt Peale, painter, b. Feb. 22; dies
Oct. 3, 1860.
Treaty with France ratified by Cong., May 4.
British evacuate Philadelphia, June 18.
Battle of Monmouth, N.J., June 28.
Seventh Cont. Cong. meets at Phil., July 2.
Massacre of Wyoming by Indians and Tories,
July 4. [Nov. 7, 1869.
Charles Stewart, admiral, b. July 18; dies
French fleet ent. Narragansett Bay, July 29.
Battle of Rhode Island, Aug. 29.
Franklin app. minister to France, Sept. 14.
Massacre at Cherry Valley, Nov. 10.
John Jay chosen pres. of Congress, Dec. 10.
British capture Savannah, Ga., Dec. 29.
- 1779** First Soc. of Universalists in U.S., org. Jan. 1.
Stephen Decatur, Jr., com., b. Jan. 5; dies
March 22, 1820.
British driven from Port Royal, S. C., by
Moultrie, Feb. 3.
Battle of Kettle Creek, Ga., Feb. 14.
Fort Stony Point capt. by Wayne, July 16.
Francis S. Key, poet ("Star-spangled Banner"), b. Aug. 1; d. Jan. 11, 1843.
Benj. Silliman, physicist, b. Aug. 8; dies
Nov. 24, 1864.

- 1779** James K. Paulding, author, b. Aug. 22 ; dies April 5, 1860.
Joseph Story, jurist, born Sept. 18 ; dies Sept. 10, 1845. [Sept. 23.
Paul Jones capt. British war-ship *Serapis*, Samuel Huntington of Conn., pres. of Congress, Sept. 28.
Pulaski killed at siege of Savannah, Oct. 9.
British evacuate Rhode Island, Oct. 11–25.
Washington Allston, painter, born Nov. 5 ; dies July 9, 1843.
Amer. army in winter quarters at Morris-town, Dec. [Jan. 10.
- 1780** Gen. Chas. Lee dismissed from Amer. army, David Porter, com., b. Feb. 1 ; d. Mar. 3, 1843.
Bank of Penn. (first in U. S.) chart., Mar. 1.
Wm. Ellery Channing, b. April 7 ; dies Oct. 2, 1842. [10.
Gen. Clinton besieges Charleston, S.C., April
John J. Audubon, ornithologist, born May 4 ; dies Jan. 27, 1851.
“ Dark Day ” in New England, May 19.
Battle of Ramsour’s Mills, N.C., June 20.
First Free-will Baptist church in America, organized in Durham, N.H., June 30.
French army under Rochambeau reaches Newport, R.I., July 10. [16.
Battle of Camden, S.C., Amer. defeated, Aug.
Richard Rush b. Aug. 29 ; d. July 30, 1859.
Benedict Arnold turns traitor, Sept.

- 1780** Major André capt., Sept. 23 ; hanged, Oct. 2.
 Battle of Charlotte, N.C., Sept. 26.
 Battle of King's Mountain, S.C., Oct. 7.
 Gen. Nathaniel Greene supersedes Gates,
 Oct. 14.
- 1781** Phillips Academy, Exeter, N.H., founded.
 Lemuel Shaw, jurist, b. Jan. 9 ; d. Mar. 30,
 1861. [17.
 Battle of Cowpens, S.C., Amer. vict., Jan.
 Robert Morris app. supt. of finances, Feb. 20.
 Bat. of Guilford Court House, N.C., Mar. 15.
 Augusta, Ga., captured by Amer., June 5.
 Thomas McKean of Del., pres. of Conti-
 nental Congress, July 10.
 Cornwallis retires to Yorktown, Aug. 4.
 French fleet arr. in the Chesapeake, Aug. 30.
 Benedict Arnold burns New London, Conn.,
 Sept. 6.
 Battle of Eutaw Springs, S.C., Sept. 8.
 James Lawrence (com. of *Chesapeake*) born
 Oct. 1 ; dies June 5, 1813.
 Wm. Miller, prophet of the Millerites, born ;
 dies Dec. 20, 1849.
 Richard M. Johnson, 9th vice-pres. of U. S.,
 born Oct. 17 ; dies Nov. 19, 1850.
 Cornwallis surr. at Yorktown, Oct. 19.
 John Hanson of Maryland pres. of Continen-
 tal Congress, Nov. 5.
 Bank of N. America estab. at Phil., Dec. 31.
- 1782** First Eng. Bible printed in U. S., at Phil.

1782 Nicholas Longworth b. Jan. 16 ; d. Feb. 10, 1863.

Daniel Webster b. Jan. 18 ; d. Oct. 24, 1852.

John C. Calhoun b. Mar. 18 ; d. Mar. 31, 1850.

Holland recognizes indep. of U. S., April 19.

Congress adopts Great Seal of U. S., June 20.

Savannah, Ga., evac. by British, July 11.

Jesse D. Elliott, com., born July 14 ; dies Dec. 10, 1845.

Last blood of Revolution shed, in Georgia ;

Col. John Laurens killed in a skirmish,
Aug. 27. [at Phil.

First manuf. of fustians and jeans in U. S.,

Lewis Cass b. Oct. 9 ; d. June 17, 1866.

Elias Boudinot of N. J., pres. of Continental
Congress, Nov. 4. [Nov. 30.

Preliminary articles of peace signed at Paris,

Martin Van Buren (8th pres.) born Dec. 5 ;
dies Oct. 13, 1862.

British evacuate Charleston, S.C., Dec. 14.

French army embarks from Boston, Dec. 24.

1783 Washington College, Chestertown, Md., org.

Sweden recognizes indep. of U. S., Feb. 5.

Denmark recognizes indep. of U. S., Feb. 25.

Spain recognizes indep. of U. S., Mar. 24.

Washington Irving, author, b. April 3 ; dies
Nov. 28, 1859. [11.

Cong. proclaims cessation of hostilities, Apr.

Cong. ratifies preliminary treaty with Great
Britain, April 15.

- 1783** Order of Cincinnati formed, May 13.
 Eighth Cont. Cong. meets at Princeton, N.J.,
 June 30. [July.
 Independence of U.S. recognized by Russia,
 Samuel C. Reid, designer of the U. S. flag,
 b. Aug. 25 ; d. Jan 28, 1861.
 Treaty of peace with Gt. Brit. signed, Sept. 3.
 Washington's Farewell Address to the army,
 Nov. 2. [gress, Nov. 3.
 Thomas Mifflin of Penn. pres. of Cont. Con-
 American army disbanded, Nov. 3.
 British evacuate Long Island, Dec. 4.
 Thos. McDonough, com., b. Dec. 23 ; d. Nov.
 16, 1825.
 Washington resigns commission as comman-
 der-in-chief, Dec. 23.
- 1784** St. John's College, Annapolis, Md., organized.
 First cotton sent to England.
 Congress adopts decimal currency.
 University of State of New York established.
American Daily Advertiser, first daily news-
 paper in America, issued at Phil.
 Congress ratifies treaty of peace, Jan. 14.
 Charles Morris, com., b. July 26 ; d. Jan. 27,
 1856.
 Joseph E. Worcester, lexicographer, b. Aug.
 24 ; d. Oct. 27, 1865.
 Zachary Taylor (12th pres.) b. Sept. 24 ; dies
 July 9, 1850. [Nov. 1.
 Tenth Cont. Cong. meets at Trenton, N.J.,

- 1784** Methodist Episc. Ch. organized at Baltimore, Dec. 24.
- 1785** City Directory of Phil., first pub. in U. S.
Eleventh Cont. Cong. meets at N.Y., Jan. 11.
Samuel Woodworth, poet ("Old Oaken Bucket "), b. Jan. 13 ; d. Dec. 9, 1842.
John Adams appointed minister to Great Britain, Feb. 24.
Thomas Jefferson appointed minister to Fr., March 10. [1866.
John Pierpont, poet, b. April 6 ; d. Aug. 27,
First Episcopal ordination in U. S. at Middletown, Conn., Aug. 3.
Treaty between Prussia and U. S., Aug. 5.
Oliver H. Perry, com., b. Aug. 23 ; d. Aug. 23, 1819.
Twelfth Cont. Cong. meets at N. Y., Nov. 7.
John Hancock of Mass., pres. of Cont. Cong., Nov. 23. [March 11, 1848.
Henry Wheaton, publicist, b. Nov. 27 ; dies
- 1786** James Rumsey propels boat by steam on Potomac, March.
Wm. R. King, vice-pres. of U. S., b. April 7 ; dies April 18, 1853.
Amos Lawrence b. Apr. 20 ; d. Dec. 31, 1852.
Thomas Nuttall, naturalist, b. ; d. Sept. 10, 1859.
First spinning-jenny in U. S., at Prov., R. I.
Nathaniel Gorham pres. of Cont. Cong., June 6.

- 1786** Winfield Scott b. June 13 ; d. May 29, 1866.
Ordinance establishing coinage passed, Aug.
Daniel Shays' rebellion in Western Mass.
David Crockett, backwoodsman, b. Aug. 17 ;
d. March 6, 1836. [passed, Oct. 16.
Ordinance to establish United States Mint
Thirteenth Cont. Cong. meets at N.Y., Nov. 6.
Wm. L. Marcy b. Dec. 12 ; d. July 4, 1857.
- 1787** Arthur St. Clair of Penn. pres. of Congress,
Feb. 2.
Geo. W. Rodgers, com., b. ; d. May 21, 1832.
Convention to form constitution for U. S.
meets at Phil., May 25.
Congress enacts ordinance for Northwest
Territory, July 13.
Treaty between U. S. and Morocco, July 18.
First manuf. of cotton in U. S., at Beverly,
Mass.
Manufacture of salt at Syracuse, N.Y., begun.
First newspaper published in Kentucky, at
Lexington, Aug.
John J. Crittenden, b. Sept. 10 ; d. July 26,
1863. [5.
Fourteenth Cont. Cong. meets at N.Y., Nov.
Richard H. Dana, b. Nov. 15 ; d. Feb. 2, 1879.
Thom. H. Gallaudet, founder of first inst. in
America for instruction of the deaf and
dumb, b. Dec. 10 ; d. Sept. 9, 1851.
- 1788** Cyrus Griffin of Virginia pres. of Cont. Con-
gress, Jan. 22.

- 1788** First lead-mining in America, near Dubuque, Ia.
Joshua Bates born ; dies Sept. 24, 1864.
James Gadsden (*Gadsden Purchase*) b. May 15 ; d. Dec. 26, 1858.
Adoniram Judson, b. Aug. 9 ; d. Apr. 12, 1850.
Alexander Campbell, founder of the Campbellites, b. Sept. 12 ; d. March 14, 1866.
Last Cont. Congress adjourns, Oct. 21.
- 1789** Tammany Society formed.
Electors vote for first pres. of U. S., Feb.
First U. S. Congress meets at N. Y. ; George Washington chosen pres. of U. S. and John Adams vice-pres., April 6.
Washington takes oath of office, April 30.
Jared Sparks b. May 10 ; d. Mar. 14, 1866.
First U. S. tariff bill passed, July 4.
Dep't of Foreign Affairs organized, July 27.
War and Navy Dep'ts organized, Aug. 7.
Treasury Department organized, Sept. 2.
Supreme Court of U. S. estab., Sept.
James Fenimore Cooper b. Sept. 15 ; dies Sept. 14, 1851.
Washington visits Northern States, Oct. 15.
Levi Woodbury b. Dec. 22 ; d. Sept., 1851.
Catherine M. Sedgwick b. Dec. 28 ; d. July 31, 1867. [4.
- 1790** Second session of Cong. meets in N. Y., Jan.
Sec. Hamilton reports on public debt, Jan. 14.
First copyright law passed.

- 1790** Act passed ordering census, March 1.
John Tyler (10th pres.) b. March 29 ; d. Jan. 18, 1862.
Franklin dies at Phil., April 17, aged 84.
Fitz-Greene Halleck b. July 8 ; d. Nov. 19, 1867. [July 10.
Act passed for acquisition of Dist. of Col.,
First mechanical patent issued, July 31.
Columbia, Capt. Robert Gray, first American ship to make voyage round the world, returns to Boston, Aug. 10.
Wm. B. Shubrick, adm., b. Oct. 31 ; d. May 27, 1874.
Third session of Cong. opens in Phil., Dec. 6.
- 1791** Anthracite coal discovered in Pennsylvania.
Vermont (14th State) admitted, Jan. 18.
United States bank incorporated, Feb. 8.
Peter Cooper, founder of Cooper Institute, b. Feb. 12 ; d. April 4, 1883.
First Congress adjourns, March 3.
James Buchanan (15th pres.) b. April 23 ; d. June 1, 1868.
Samuel F. B. Morse, inventor (telegraph), b. April 27 ; d. April 2, 1872.
George Ticknor, author, b. Aug. 1 ; d. Jan. 26, 1871. [Aug. 7.
Great Britain appoints first minister to U. S.,
Lydia H. H. Sigourney b. Sept. 1 ; d. June 10, 1865.
Second Congress opens at Phil., Oct. 24.

- 1791** Charles Sprague, poet, b. Oct. 26 ; d. Jan. 1875.
Amend. to Const., I.-X., ratified, Dec. 15.
- 1792** Corner-stone of White House, Wash., laid.
Lowell Mason b. Jan. 8 ; d. Aug. 11, 1872.
Congress grants bounty for fishing-vessels, Feb. 16.
United States Mint established, April 2.
Matthew Vassar (*Vassar Coll.*) b. April 29 ;
d. June 23, 1868.
Laws passed organizing militia, May 8.
Capt. Robert Gray discovers mouth of river
Columbia, May 11.
Kentucky (15th State) admitted, June 1.
John Howard Payne b. June 9 ; d. April 10,
1852.
Chester Harding, portrait painter, b. Sept. 1 ;
d. April 1, 1866.
Second presidential election, Nov. 6.
Abbott Lawrence, founder of Scien. School
at Harvard, b. Dec. 16 ; d. Aug. 18, 1855.
- 1793** Thaddeus Stevens b. April 4 ; d. Aug. 11,
1868.
First Synod of German Reformed Church,
at Lancaster, Pa.
Sentinel, first newspaper of the Northwest,
appears at Cincinnati, O.
U. S. Mint at Phil. begins to coin money.
Washington receives all the electoral votes ;
John Adams, vice-pres., Feb. 13.

- 1793** Sam. Houston b. March 2 ; d. July 25, 1863.
Henry R. Schoolcraft, ethnologist, b. March 28 ; d. Dec. 10, 1864.
Eli Whitney invents cotton-gin.
Pres. issues proc. of neutrality, April 22.
Edward Hitchcock, geologist, b. May 24 ; dies Feb. 27, 1864.
Great Britain and France seize neutral ships with war supplies, May-June.
S. G. Goodrich (" Peter Parley "), b. Aug. 19 ; d. May 9, 1860. [ington, Sept. 18.
Corner-stone of U. S. Capitol laid by Wash-
Political parties assume names of Republican and Federalist.
Third Congress opens at Phil., Dec. 2.
- 1794** New York *Commercial Advertiser* appears.
Le Moniteur, first newspaper in Louisiana.
First regular theatre in Boston opens in Federal St., Feb. 4.
Amend. XI. to Constitution adopted, Mar. 5.
Act authorizing formation of U. S. N., March 11.
American vessels forbidden to supply slaves to another nation, March 22. [26.
Embargo laid on shipping for 60 days, March
Matthew C. Perry, com., b. April 10 ; dies March 4, 1858.
Edward Everett b. Apr. 11 ; d. Jan. 15, 1865.
Cornelius Vanderbilt b. May 27 ; dies Jan. 4, 1877.

- 1794** Neutrality act passed, June 5.
Post-office department permanently estab.
Whiskey insurrection in Pa., July–Nov.
Sylvester Graham, vegetarian advocate, b. ;
d. Sept. 11, 1851.
Wm. Cullen Bryant b. Nov. 3; d. June 12,
1878.
Ed. T. Taylor (“ Father Taylor ”), preacher,
Boston, b. Dec. 25 ; d. April 5, 1871.
- 1795** Anti-Rent troubles begin in N. Y., Jan. 7.
Stringent naturalization law passed, Jan. 29.
Hamilton, secretary of treasury, resigns, Jan.
Act passed for redemption of public debt.
University of Tenn. at Knoxville opened.
University of N. Carolina opened, Feb. 13.
Geo. Peabody b. Feb. 18; d. Nov. 4, 1869.
James Harper, founder of Harper & Bros.,
publishers, b. April 13; d. Mar. 27, 1869.
Silas Wright b. May 24; d. Aug. 27, 1847.
Josh. R. Giddings b. Aug. 6; d. May 27, 1864.
J. Rodman Drake b. Aug. 7; d. Sept. 21, 1820.
Washington signs treaty with Eng., Aug. 14.
James Gordon Bennett, founder *New York*
Herald, b. Sept. 1; d. June 1, 1872.
Treaty with Algiers, Sept. 5.
James G. Percival b. Sept. 15; d. May 2, 1856.
Robert F. Stockton, com., b. ; d. Oct. 7, 1866.
Treaty with Spain opening Miss., Oct. 20.
John P. Kennedy, secretary of navy, b. Oct.
25; d. Aug. 18, 1870.

- 1795** James K. Polk (11th pres.) b. Nov. 2 ; dies June 15, 1849. [7.
Fourth Congress opens at Philadelphia, Dec.
- 1796** Congress sustains Jay's treaty with England, April 30.
Junius Brutus Booth, English tragedian, b. May 1 ; d. Nov. 30, 1852.
John G. Palfrey, historian, b. May 2 ; dies April 26, 1881. [1859.
Horace Mann, educator, b. May 4 ; d. Aug. 2,
William Prescott, historian, b. May 4 ; d. Jan. 28, 1859. [1876.
Reverdy Johnson born May 21 ; d. Feb. 10, Tennessee (16th State) admitted, June 1.
John M. Clayton b. July 24 ; d. Nov. 9, 1856.
First gaslight in America at Phil., Aug.
Washington issues his " Farewell Address," Sept. 19.
Third presidential election, Nov. 8. [6.
Second session of Cong. opened at Phil., Dec.
- 1797** Electoral votes declare John Adams pres. ; Thomas Jefferson vice-pres., Feb. 8.
Mary Logan, founder of Mt. Holyoke Sem., b. Feb. 28 ; d. Mar. 5, 1849.
Gerrit Smith b. Mar. 6 ; d. Dec. 29, 1874.
Special session of Cong. to consider relations with France, Mar. 25.
Theophilus Parsons, jurist and writer, born May 17 ; d. Jan. 26, 1882. [appears.
Medical Repository, first med. journal in Am.,

- 1797** Cong. prohibits privateering against friendly nations, June 14.
 Cong. authorizes raising 80,000 militia for three months, June 24. [Oct. 4.
 Commissioners app. to treat with France, Thurlow Weed, journalist, b. Nov. 15; dies Nov. 22, 1882. [1878.
 Hiram Paulding, adm., b. Dec. 11; d. Oct. 20,
- 1798** R. Dunglison ("Dunglison's Med. Dict."), b. Jan. 4; d. April 1, 1869.
 Charles Wilkes, adm., b.; d. Feb. 8, 1877.
 Mississippi Territory organized, April 3.
 "Hail Columbia" written, April 29; first sung, May. [May 4.
 Harper's Ferry selected as site for armory, Congress auth. provisional army, May 28.
 Congress auth. seizing of hostile French vessels, May 28.
 Imprisonment for debt abolished, June 6.
 Commercial intercourse with France suspended, June 12.
 Washington com.-in chief of army, June 17.
 Uniform rule of naturalization adopted, June 18. [July 14.
 Alien and sedition laws passed, June 25, Marine corps organized, July 11.
 John A. Dix b. July 24; d. April 21, 1879.
 Samuel G. Drake b. Oct. 11; d. June 14, 1875.
 Silas H. Stringham, adm., b. Nov. 7; d. Feb. 7, 1876.

- 1799** General post-office estab., March 2.
John Lowell, founder of Lowell Institute,
Boston, b. May 11 ; d. March 4, 1836.
Baltimore American begins pub., May 14.
Rufus Choate b. Oct. 1 ; d. July 13, 1859.
A. Bronson Alcott b. Nov. 29 ; d. Mar. 4,
1888.
Sixth Cong. assembles at Phil., Dec. 2.
- 1800** University of Vermont opened.
Millard Fillmore (13th pres.) b. Jan. 7 ; dies
Mar. 8, 1874. [*geance*, Feb. 1.
Constellation defeats French frigate *La Ven-*
Ter. of Indiana organized, May 7.
John Brown "of Ossawatimie" b. May 9 ;
executed Dec. 2, 1859.
Law passed against slave-trade, May 10.
U. S. gov. removes to Washington, July.
First vaccination in U. S. performed at Har-
vard College, July.
Treaty with France, spoliation claims adjus.
Daniel S. Dickinson b. Sept. 11 ; d. April
12, 1866.
Henry S. Foote b. Sept. 20 ; d. May, 1880.
Spain cedes Louisiana to France, Oct. 1.
[See *Spanish Colonies*.]
George Bancroft b. Oct. 3 ; d. Jan. 17, 1891.
Benj. F. Wade b. Oct. 27 ; d. Mar. 2, 1878.
Fourth presidential election, Nov. 11.
Chas. Goodyear, inventor (vulcanized rub-
ber), b. Dec. 29 ; d. July 21, 1860.

1801 *New York Post* established.

Merino sheep imported from Spain.

Thos. Jefferson chosen president by electors,
Feb. 11 ; inaugurated, March 4.

Congress assumes jurisdiction over District
of Columbia, Feb. 27. [July 24, 1882.

Geo. P. Marsh, philologist, b. March 17 ; d.

Wm. H. Seward b. May 16 ; d. Oct. 10, 1872.

Brigham Young b. June 1 ; d. Aug. 29, 1877.

Tripoli declares war against U. S., June 10.

David G. Farragut b. July 5 ; d. Aug. 14,
1870. [1869.

Robert J. Walker b. July 23 ; d. Nov. 11,

Theodore D. Woolsey, pres. of Yale College,
b. Oct. 31 ; d. July 1, 1889.

Sam. G. Howe, philanthropist, b. Nov. 10 ;
d. Jan. 9, 1876.

1802 Mark Hopkins, pres. of Williams College,
born Feb. 4 ; dies June 17, 1887.

Congress recognizes war with Tripoli, Feb. 6.

Lydia M. Child b. Feb. 11 ; d. Oct. 20, 1880.

Naturalization laws of 1795 restored, Apr. 14.

Washington incorporated as a city, May 3.

Gideon Welles, sec. of U. S. N., b. July 1 ;
dies Feb. 11, 1878.

John Wilson, Scottish-American printer and
author, born ; dies Aug. 3, 1868.

Geo. Ripley, journ., b. Oct. 3 ; d. July 4, 1880.

Geo. P. Morris, poet and journ., b. Oct. 10 ;
dies July 6, 1864.

- 1803** *News and Courier*, Charleston, S.C., estab.
Albert S. Johnston, Confederate gen., born
Feb. 3; killed at Shiloh, April 6, 1862.
Ohio (17th State) admitted, Feb. 19.
Louisiana purchased for \$15,000,000, Apr. 30.
Ralph Waldo Emerson b. May 25; d. April
27, 1882.
John Ericsson, builder of *Monitor*, born July
31; dies March 8, 1889.
Samuel F. Dupont, admiral, b. Sept. 27; d.
June 23, 1865.
Eighth Congress opens, Oct. 17.
Frigate *Philadelphia* wrecked and captured
in Tripoli, Oct. 31.
New Orleans delivered to the U. S., Dec. 20.
- 1804** First experiments in artificial propagation
of fish in U. S., in South Carolina.
Com. Decatur destroys *Philadelphia* in Trip-
oli harbor, Feb. 16.
Neal Dow, temperance reformer, b. Mar. 20;
dies Oct. 2, 1897.
Severe hurricane in South Carolina.
Nathaniel Hawthorne b. July 4; dies May
19, 1864.
Vice-president Burr kills Alex. Hamilton in
a duel, July 11.
Twelfth Amendment to the Constitution
adopted, Sept. 25.
Franklin Pierce (14th pres.) b. Nov. 23; d.
Oct. 8, 1869.

- 1805** Territory of Michigan formed from Indiana, Jan. 11.
David D. Field, jurist, b. Feb. 13; dies Apr. 13, 1894.
Electors choose Jefferson president, Clinton vice-pres., Feb. 13.
Louis M. Goldsborough, adm., b. Feb. 18; dies Feb. 20, 1877.
Jefferson and Clinton inaugurated, March 4.
Theodorus Bailey, adm., b. April 12; d. Feb. 10, 1877.
Treaty of peace with Tripoli, June 3.
Robert Anderson, gen., defender of Ft. Sumter, b. June 14; dies Oct. 27, 1871.
Chas. T. Jackson, discoverer of etherization, b. June 21; dies Aug. 29, 1880.
Hiram Powers, sculptor, b. July 29; d. 1873.
Horatio Greenough, sculptor, b. Sept. 6; dies Dec. 18, 1852.
Ninth Congress opens, Dec. 2. [1879.
Wm. Lloyd Garrison, b. Dec. 12; d. May 24,
Joseph Smith, founder of the sect of Mormons, b. Dec. 23; killed at Carthage, Mo., June 27, 1844.
University of S. C. opens at Columbia.
Dorothea L. Dix born; dies July 19, 1887.
- 1806** Matt. F. Maury, b. Jan. 14; d. Feb. 1, 1873.
Nath'l P. Willis b. Jan. 20; d. Jan. 20, 1867.
Edwin Forrest, actor, b. March 9; d. Dec. 12, 1872.

- 1806** Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts incor.,
March 26. [d. Nov. 19, 1869.
Wm. P. Fessenden, statesman, b. March 31 ;
John P. Hale b. March 31 ; d. Nov. 19, 1873.
Wm. G. Simms b. April 17 ; d. June 11, 1870.
Andrew H. Foote, admiral, b. Sept. 12 ; dies
June 26, 1863.
Treaty with Gr. Brit. signed by com., Dec. 3.
- 1807** Robert E. Lee b. Jan. 19 ; d. Oct. 12, 1870.
Joseph E. Johnston, Conf. gen., b. Feb. 3 ;
d. March 21, 1891. [Feb. 7.
Act to prohibit importation of slaves passed,
Aaron Burr arrested for treason, Feb. 19 ;
acquitted, Sept. 15.
Henry W. Longfellow b. Feb. 27 ; dies Mar.
24, 1882.
Act passed prohib. import. of slaves, Mar. 2.
Louis J. R. Agassiz b. May 28 ; d. Dec. 14,
1873.
British frigate *Leopard* fires into U. S. frigate
Chesapeake, June 22.
Richard Hildreth, historian, b. June 28 ; d.
July 11, 1865.
American ports closed to British ships, July.
Chas. Francis Adams b. Aug. 18 ; d. Nov.
21, 1886.
First steamboat (Fulton's *Clermont*) sails
from N. Y. to Albany, Sept. 14.
Tenth Congress opens, Oct. 26. [1862.
Cornelius C. Felton, b. Nov. 6 ; d. Feb. 26,

- 1807** John G. Whittier b. Dec. 17 ; d. Sept. 7, 1892.
Embargo Act, prohib. for. commerce, Dec. 22.
- 1808** Salmon P. Chase b. Jan. 13 ; d. May 7. 1873.
Alvan Clark b. March 4 ; d. Aug. 19, 1887.
Embargo act modified, March 12.
Jefferson Davis b. June 3 ; d. Dec. 6, 1889.
Hamilton Fish b. Aug. 3 ; d. Sept. 7. 1893.
Samuel F. Smith, author of "America," b.
Oct. 21 ; d. Nov. 16, 1895.
Sixth presidential election, Nov. 8.
Stephen C. Rowan, adm., b. Dec. 25 ; d.
March 31, 1890. [1875.
Andrew Johnson (17th pres.) b. Dec. 29 ; d.
Andover (Mass.) Theological Semin. opened.
- 1809** Mammoth Cave, Kentucky, discovered.
Territory of Illinois established, Feb. 3.
Electors choose Jas. Madison pres., Feb. 8.
Abraham Lincoln (16th pres.) b. Feb. 12 ;
d. April 15, 1865.
Embargo Act repealed, March 1.
Non-intercourse Act with Great Britain and
France, March 1 ; terminated, April 19.
Benj. Peirce, math., b. Apr. 4 ; d. Oct. 6, 1880.
Robert C. Winthrop b. May 12 ; d. Nov. 16,
1894.
Eleventh Congress opens, May 22.
Hannibal Hamlin. vice-pres. U. S., b. Aug.
27 ; d. July 4, 1891.
Oliver Wendell Holmes b. Aug. 29 ; d. Oct.
7, 1894.

- 1809** John A. Dahlgren, admiral, b. Nov. 13; d. July 12, 1870.
- 1810** General post-office estab. at Wash., Apr. 30.
First Agricultural exhibition in U. S. at Georgetown, D.C., May 10.
Theodore Parker, theol., b. Aug. 24; d. May 10, 1860. [29, 1873.
John A. Winslow, adm., b. Nov. 19; d. Sept. P. T. Barnum, showman, b.; d. Apr. 7, 1891.
- 1811** Charles Sumner, statesman, b. Jan. 6; d. March 11, 1874.
Edgar Allan Poe b. Jan. 26; d. Oct. 7, 1849.
Horace Greeley, founder of *N. Y. Tribune*, b. Feb. 3; d. Nov. 29, 1872.
Trading-posts first established among Indians, March 2.
Engagement between U. S. frigate *President* and Brit. sloop-of-war *Little Belt*, May 16.
First number of *Niles' Register* issued in Baltimore, Sept. 7.
Twelfth Congress convenes, Nov. 4.
General W. H. Harrison defeats Indians at Tippecanoe, Nov. 7.
Wendell Phillips b. Nov. 29; d. Feb. 2, 1884.
First steamboat on the Ohio, the *New Orleans*. Elihu Burritt ("The Learned Blacksmith") b. Dec. 8; d. March 7, 1879. [4, 1892.
Noah Porter, pres. of Yale Coll., b.; d. Mar. Theatre at Richmond, Va., burned, gov. and many others perish, Dec. 26.

- 1812** First steam vessel on the Mississippi, Jan.
 Alex. H. Stephens b. Feb. 11 ; d. Mar. 4, 1883.
 Embargo on all vessels in U. S. for 90 days,
 April 4. [20.
 Vice-pres. Clinton dies at Washington, Apr.
 Louisiana (18th State) admitted, April 30.
 Territory of Missouri established, June 4.
 Harriet Beecher Stowe b. June 15 ; d. July
 1, 1896.
 War declared against Gt. Britain, June 18.
 Am. *Constitution* cap. Brit. *Guerrière*, Aug. 19.
 Richard M. Hoe (*Hoe's Lightning Press*) b.
 Sept. 12 ; d. June 7, 1886.
 Am. Antiquarian Soc. incorporated at Wor-
 cester, Mass., Oct. 12.
 Battle of Queenstown, Canada, Oct. 13.
 Am. *Wasp* capt. British *Frolic*, Oct. 18.
 Henry Wilson, vice-pres., b. ; d. Nov. 22, 1875.
 Fight at St. Regis, N.Y., Oct. 23.
 Frigate *United States* capt. Brit. *Macedonian*,
 Oct. 25.
 Presidential election, Nov. 10.
 Wm. Warren, Jr., comedian, b. Nov. 17 ; d.
 Sept. 21, 1888.
 U. S. *Constitution* capt. British *Jara*, Dec. 29.
 Term "gerrymander" originates in Mass.
 National Academy of Art estab. by Act of
 Cong. in Dist. of Columbia. [Jan.
- 1813** Brit. adm. Cockburn blockades Amer. coast,
 John C. Frémont b. Jan. 21 ; d. July 13, 1890.

- 1813** Electors choose James Madison pres.; Elbridge Gerry vice-pres., Feb. 10.
 Am. *Hornet* capt. British *Peacock*, Feb. 24.
 Christopher P. Cranch, artist and poet, born March 8; d. Jan. 20, 1892. [1861.
 Stephen A. Douglas b. April 23; d. June 3, York (Toronto) captured, April 27.
 Thirteenth Congress convenes, May 24.
 Brit. *Shannon* capt. Am. *Chesapeake*, June 1.
 David D. Porter, adm., b. June; d. Feb. 12, 1891. [1887.
 Henry Ward Beecher b. June 24; d. Mar. 8. *Boston Daily Advertiser* established.
 Am. *Enterprise* capt. Brit. *Boxer*, Sept. 5.
 Victory of Com. Perry on Lake Erie, Sept. 10.
 John Sedgwick, gen., b. Sept. 13; d. May 9, 1864. [d. Mar. 16, 1868.
- 1814** David Wilnot (*Wilnot Proviso*) b. Jan. 20;
 Samuel J. Tilden b. Feb. 9; d. Aug. 4, 1886.
 Thomas Crawford, sculptor, b. Mar. 22; dies Oct. 10, 1857. [Mar. 28.
 Brit. *Phæbe* and *Cherub* capt. Amer. *Essex*, John L. Motley b. Apr. 15; d. May 29, 1877.
 Am. *Peacock* capt. Brit. *Epervier*, April 29.
 Am. *Wasp* capt. British *Reindeer*, June 28.
 Fort Erie surr. to Gens. Scott and Ripley, July 3.
 Battle of Chippewa, July 5.
 Samuel Colt, inventor (revolver), b. July 19; d. Jan 10, 1862.

- 1814** Battle of Lundy's Lane, July 25. [9-12.
Stonington, Conn., bomb. by Brit. fleet, Aug.
Capitol at Washington burned, Aug. 24.
Amer. *Wasp* defeats British *Avon*, Sept. 1.
Vict. of Com. McDonough on Lake Cham-
plain, Sept. 11.
"Star-spangled Banner" written by Francis
Scott Key, Sept. 13. [genet, Sept. 26.
Sea-fight of *Gen. Armstrong* and Brit. *Planta-*
Elbridge Gerry, vice-pres., dies at Washing-
ton, Nov. 23. [Dec. 15.
Hartford Convention to oppose war meets,
Edwin M. Stanton, sec. of war, b. Dec. 19;
d. Dec. 24, 1869. [Jan. 8.
- 1815** Gen. Jackson's vict. at bat. of New Orleans,
Amer. *President* capt. by British *Endymion*,
Jan. 15. [Feb. 17.
Treaty of peace with Great Britain ratified,
Constitution captures *Cyane* and *Lerant*, Feb.
U. S. declares war against Algiers, Mar. 3.
Amer. *Hornet* capt. Brit. *Penguin*, Mar. 23.
Handel and Haydn Society organized in
Boston, April 20.
Treaty of peace with Morocco, June 30.
Richard H. Dana, Jr., b. Aug. 1; d. Jan. 7,
1882. [1879.
Joseph Hooker, gen., b. Nov. 13; d. Oct. 31,
Clark Mills, sculptor, b. Dec. 1; d. Jan. 12,
1883.
Fourteenth Congress convenes, Dec. 4.

- 1816** First savings bank in the U. S., at Phil.
 Henry W. Halleck, gen., b. Jan. 16 ; d. Jan.
 9, 1872. [1894.
 Nathaniel P. Banks b. Jan. 30 ; d. Sept. 1,
Boston Recorder, first religious newspaper in
 U. S., appears. [31, 1895.
 Ebenezer R. Hoar, jurist, b. Feb. 21. d. Jan.
 U. S. Bank chartered by Congress, April 10.
 Amer. Bible Society organized, May 8-13.
 John G. Saxe, poet, b. June 2 ; dies Mar. 31,
 1887. [d. Feb. 8, 1876.
 Charlotte S. Cushman, actress, born July 23 ;
 Geo. H. Thomas, gen., b. July 31 ; d. Mar.
 28, 1870.
 First steamboat on the Gt. Lakes, the *Ontario*.
 George G. Meade, gen., b. ; d. Nov. 6, 1872.
 Presidential election, Nov. 12.
 Elizabeth Cady Stanton, reformer, b. Nov. 12.
 Benj. Silliman, Jr., physicist, b. Dec. 4 ; dies
 June 14, 1885.
 Indiana (19th State) admitted, Dec. 11.
 American Colonization Society formed, Dec.
- 1817** Presidential electors choose James Monroe
 pres. ; Dan'l Tompkins vice-pres., Feb. 12.
 Mississippi territory divided, March 1.
 Seth Green, fish culturist, born Mar. 19 ; dies
 Aug. 20, 1888. [Savannah.
 Frederic Tudor of Boston first ships ice to
 Pierre G. T. Beauregard b. May 23 ; d. Feb.
 20, 1893.

- 1817** John B. Gough b. Aug. 22 ; d. Feb. 18, 1886.
 First coast-survey work.
 Frederick Douglass, orator, formerly a slave,
 b. ; d. Feb. 20, 1895.
 Fifteenth Congress convenes, Dec. 1.
 Mississippi (20th State) admitted, Dec. 10.
 First instruction of deaf mutes in Amer., by
 T. H. Gallaudet.
 James T. Fields b. Dec. 31 ; d. Apr. 26, 1881.
- 1818** Geo. S. Boutwell, statesman, b. Jan. 28.
 Wm. M. Evarts born Feb. 6.
American Farmer, first agricul. paper in U. S.
 Pensions granted to Rev. soldiers in need,
 Mar. 18. [19, 1898.
 Don Carlos Buell, gen., b. Mar. 23 ; d. Nov.
 Act establishing flag of U. S., April 4.
 Gen. Jackson takes Pensacola, May 24.
 John A. Andrew, war gov. of Mass., b. May
 31 ; d. Oct. 30, 1867.
 Maria Mitchell, astron., b. Aug. 1 ; d. June
 28, 1889.
 Irvin McDowell, gen., b. Oct. 15 ; d. May 5,
 1885.
 Treaty with England, Oct. 20.
 Benj. F. Butler b. Nov. 5 ; d. Jan. 11, 1893.
 Illinois (21st State) admitted, Dec. 3.
 Lucy Stone, advocate of woman's rights, b. ;
 d. Oct. 18, 1893. [1893.
- 1819** Philip Schaff, scholar, b. Jan. 1 ; d. Oct. 20,
 Central Coll. at Danville, Ky., incor., Jan. 19.

- 1819** Wm. W. Story, sculptor, b. Feb. 19 ; d. Feb. 8, 1895.
Treaty with Spain concluded, Feb. 22.
James Russell Lowell b. Feb. 22 ; d. Aug. 12, 1891.
Richard S. Greenough, sculptor, b. April 27.
First transatlantic steamship, *Savannah*, sails from Savannah to Liverpool, May 24 (passage 26 days).
Julia Ward Howe born May 27.
Walt Whitman b. May 31 ; d. Mar. 26, 1892.
Thomas Ball, sculptor, born June 3.
Maine separated from Mass., June 19.
Nathaniel Lyon, gen., b. July 14 ; killed Aug. 10, 1861.
First American lithographic printing, July.
Chas. A. Dana, journ., b. Aug. 8 ; d. Oct. 17, 1897.
Wm. T. G. Morton, dis. of the use of ether as an anæsthetic, b. Aug. 9 ; d. July 15, 1868.
Thomas W. Parsons, poet, b. Aug. 18 ; dies Sept. 3, 1892.
Cyrus W. Field, organizer of Atlantic Telegraph Co., b. Nov. 30 ; d. July 12, 1892.
Wm. S. Rosecrans, gen., b. Dec. 6 ; d. Mar. 11, 1898.
Sixteenth Congress convenes, Dec. 6.
Alabama (22d State) admitted, Dec. 14.
Isaac T. Hecker, founder of the Paulists, b. Dec. 18 ; d. Dec. 22, 1889.

- 1819** Oddfellowship introduced from Manchester, Eng. [d. Nov. 25, 1885.
Thos. A. Hendricks, vice-pres. of U. S., b.;
- 1820** Waterville College (afterward Colby Univ.) established.
Henry J. Raymond, founder of *N. Y. Times*, b. Jan. 24; d. June 18, 1869.
Wm. T. Sherman, general, b. Feb. 8; d. Feb. 14, 1891.
Maine (23d State) admitted, Mar. 15.
Duel between Com. Decatur and Com. Barron; both wounded, Decatur mortally, March 22.
Chas. Devens, general, jurist, b. April 4; d. Jan. 7, 1891.
Alice Cary b. April 20; d. April 12, 1871.
First steamship line between New York and New Orleans, June.
Indiana State Univ. chartered; opened, 1824.
John F. Reynolds, gen., b. Sept. 20; killed July 1, 1863.
- 1821** James Longstreet, Confed. gen., b. Jan. 8.
John C. Breckinridge, vice-pres., b. Jan. 21; d. May 17, 1875.
Missouri Compromise Bill passed, Feb. 26, 27.
Elizabeth Blackwell, first woman in U. S. who received degree of M. D., b.
Andrew Jackson appointed gov. of Fla., Apr.
Missouri (24th State) admitted, Aug. 10.
Amherst College dedicated, Sept. 18.

- 1821** Seventeenth Congress convenes, Dec. 3.
Mary A. Livermore b. Dec. 19.
- 1822** Thos. B. Read, poet, b. Mar. 12 ; d. May 11, 1872.
Independence of Spanish South American States recognized, March 28.
Donald G. Mitchell (*Ik Marvel*) b. April.
Edward Everett Hale b. April 3.
Ulysses S. Grant (18th pres.) b. April 27 ; d. July 23, 1885.
Rutherford B. Hayes (19th pres.) b. Oct. 4 ; d. Jan. 17, 1893. [b. Nov. 10.
Frederick L. Olmsted, landscape gardener, Anson Burlingame, diplomatist, b. Nov. 14 ; d. Feb. 23, 1870.
Gaslight introduced into Boston.
Richard Grant White, Shakespearean critic, b. ; d. April 8, 1885. [20, 1863.
Geo. W. Rodgers, com. U. S. N., b. ; d. Aug.
- 1823** First American theatre in New Orleans.
John Pope, gen., b. Mar. 16 ; d. Sept. 23, 1892.
Schuyler Colfax, vice-pres. U. S., b. March 23 ; d. Jan. 13, 1885.
John Sherman b. May 10. [d. May 1, 1895.
John Newton, military engineer, b. Aug. 24 ;
Francis Parkman, historian, b. Sept. 16 ; d. Nov. 8, 1893.
Eighteenth Congress convenes, Dec. 1.
President Monroe proclaims "Monroe Doctrine," Dec. 2.

- 1824** Thomas J. Jackson ("Stonewall Jackson")
 b. Jan. 21 ; d. May 10, 1863.
 Winfield S. Hancock, gen., b. Feb. 14 ; d.
 Feb. 9, 1886. [1892.
 Geo. Wm. Curtis b. Feb. 24 ; d. Aug. 31,
 Ambrose E. Burnside b. May 23 ; d. Sept.
 13, 1881.
 Alfred Pleasanton, gen., b. June 7 ; d. Feb.
 17, 1897.
 Lafayette arr. in N. Y., Aug. 15 ; welcomed
 to House of Representatives, Dec. 10.
 Phœbe Cary, b. Sept. 4 ; d. July 31, 1871.
 Benj. A. Gould, Jr., astronomer, b. Sept. 27 ;
 d. Nov. 26, 1896.
 Ambrose P. Hill, Confed. gen., b. Nov. 9 ;
 killed April 2, 1865.
 Thos. Starr King b. Dec. 16 ; d. Mar. 4, 1863.
 Amer. Sunday-school Union founded at Phil.
- 1825** Treaty with Russia ratified, Jan. 11.
 Bayard*Taylor b. Jan. 11 ; d. Dec. 19, 1878.
 Quincy A. Gillmore, gen., b. Feb. 28 ; d.
 April 7, 1888.
 John Quincy Adams inaug. president, Mar. 4.
 University of Virginia opens March 25.
 Corner-stone of Bunker-Hill Monument laid,
 June 17.
 Richard H. Stoddard, poet, b. July.
 Illuminating-gas comes into use in N. Y.
 Randolph Rogers, sculptor, b. July 6 ; dies
 Jan. 14, 1892.

- 1825** Erie Canal finished, Oct. 26.
Nineteenth Congress convenes, Dec. 5.
- 1826** John A. Logan b. Feb. 9; d. Dec. 26, 1886.
Duel between Clay and Randolph, April 8.
George F. Hoar, senator, b. Aug. 29.
Anti-masonic excitement on account of William Morgan, Sept.
Joseph R. Hawley, gen., b. Oct. 31.
Journal of Education, first of its kind, issued in Boston.
Lucy Larcom born; dies April 17, 1893.
Geo. B. McClellan b. Dec. 3; d. Oct. 29, 1885.
- 1827** *Youth's Companion*, Boston (weekly) appears.
Disciples of Christ (Campbellites) founded.
Lew. Wallace, author, b. April 10.
John T. Trowbridge b. Sept. 18.
Henry W. Slocum, gen., b. Sept. 24; dies April 14, 1894.
Alfred H. Terry b. Nov. 10; d. Dec. 16, 1890.
First railroad in the U. S., in Quincy, Mass.
Twentieth Congress convenes, Dec. 3.
- 1828** Second railroad in the U. S., in Penn.
Ground broken for Chesapeake and Ohio canal, July 4.
James B. MacPherson, gen., b. Nov. 14; killed, July 22, 1864.
Webster's Dictionary first published.
Oswego canal finished.
- 1829** Albert Bierstadt, painter, b. Jan. 7.
Joseph Jefferson, actor, b. Feb. 20.

- 1829** Carl Schurz b. March 2.
Andrew Jackson inaug. president, March 4.
James L. M. Smithson, founder of Smithsonian Institution, dies June 27.
First locomotive run in the U. S., Aug. 8.
First pub. school in Baltimore opens Sept. 21.
Inquirer, Philadelphia, established.
John Rogers, sculptor, b. Oct. 30.
Roscoe Conkling b. Oct. 30 ; d. Apr. 18, 1888.
Charles G. Halpine ("Miles O'Reilly") born Nov. ; dies Aug. 3, 1868.
Twenty-first Congress convenes, Dec. 7.
Laura Bridgman, blind deaf mute, born Dec. 21 ; dies May 24, 1889.
Patrick S. Gilmore, musician, b. ; d. Sept. 24, 1892.
- 1830** Gouverneur K. Warren, gen., b. Jan. 8 ; dies Aug. 8, 1882.
Great speeches of Webster and Hayne in U. S. Senate, Jan. 25-27.
James G. Blaine b. Jan. 31 ; d. Jan. 27, 1893.
Jared Sparks begins "American Biography."
First 14 miles of Baltimore and Ohio railroad opens, May 24.
Chester A. Arthur (21st pres.) born Oct. 5 ; dies Nov. 18, 1886.
Harriet G. Hosmer, sculptor, born Oct. 9.
Oliver O. Howard, gen., b. Nov. 8.
Mount St. Mary's College, Emmittsburgh, Md., incorporated.

- 1830** Book of Mormon first published.
Evening Transcript, Boston, Mass., estab.
 First gold from Georgia mines received at
 U. S. Mint.
- Clara Barton, org. Red Cross Society, born.
- 1831** First locomotive built in the United States.
 Copyright law radically amended.
 Paul H. Hayne, b. Jan. 1; d. July 9, 1886.
 William Lloyd Garrison first publishes *Lib-
 erator*, Jan. 1.
 Philip H. Sheridan b. March 6; d. Aug. 5,
 1888. [Aug.
 Nat Turner's negro insurrection in Virginia,
 Anti-Masonic party hold a National Conven-
 tion, Sept. 26.
 John M. Schofield, gen., born Sept. 29.
Boston Daily Post established.
 University of Alabama opens.
 Chloroform discovered by Samuel Guthrie
 of Sackett's Harbor, N.Y. [12, 1885.
 Helen (Hunt) Jackson, poet, born; dies Aug.
 James A. Garfield (20th pres.) b. Nov. 19;
 dies Sept. 19, 1881.
 Twenty-second Congress convenes, Dec. 5.
- 1832** Red Jacket, chief of the Senecas, d. Jan.
 20, a. 78.
- ✓ James E. B. Stuart, Confed. gen., b.; killed,
 May 11, 1864. [21.
 First Democratic National Convention, May
 Black Hawk war, May-Aug.

- 1832** Cholera first appears in the U. S., June 27.
 President vetoes national bank bill, July 10.
 Source of Mississippi discovered by Schoolcraft, July 13.
 Jackson issues proclamation to South Carolina, against nullification, Dec. 10.
 John C. Calhoun, vice-pres., resigns, Dec. 28.
 John H. Vincent, founder of "Chautauqua," born Feb. 23.
- 1833** South Carolina railroad from Charleston to Hamburg, Ga., 135 miles, then the longest continuous line in the world, completed.
 South Carolina repeals ordinance of nullification, March 16.
 Benjamin Harrison (23d pres.) b. Aug. 20.
New York Sun first published, Sept. 3.
 Bank deposits removed from National Bank, Oct. 1.
 Edmund C. Stedman, poet, born Oct. 1.
 Antislavery Society organized in N.Y., Oct. 2.
 Great display of meteors, Nov. 13.
 Edwin T. Booth, actor, born Nov. 13; dies June 7, 1893. [1888.
 Louisa May Alcott b. Nov. 29; dies Mar. 6,
 Twenty-third Congress convenes, Dec. 2.
 Am. Antislavery Society org. at Phil., Dec. 6.
 Robert G. Ingersoll born Aug. 11.
 Adelaide Phillips born; dies Oct. 2, 1882.
 Launt Thompson b.; d. Sept. 26, 1894.
Boston Journal established.

- 1834** Treaty with Spain, indemnity, Feb. 17.
Charles W. Eliot, pres. of Harv. Univ., born
March 20.
Chas. F. Browne ("Artemus Ward") born
April 26; dies March 6, 1867.
Lafayette dies in France, May 19.
James Gibbons, cardinal, born July 23.
Whig party first so-called.
St. Ursula convent at Mount Benedict, Mass.,
burned by mob, Aug. 11.
McCormick reaping-machine patented.
National debt extinguished, Dec.
- 1835** Attempted assassination of Pres. Jackson,
Jan. 30.
Seminole war begins.
New York Herald published by James Gor-
don Bennett, May 6.
"Loco-focos" applied to Democratic party.
Branch mint at New Orleans established.
Sam. L. Clemens ("Mark Twain") b. Nov. 30.
Phillips Brooks b. Dec. 13; d. Jan. 23, 1893.
Great fire in New York City, Dec. 16, 17.
- 1836** Judson Kilpatrick, gen., born Jan. 14; dies
Dec. 4, 1881.
Massacre at Alamo, Texas, March 6.
Public Ledger, Philadelphia, established.
Arkansas (25th State) admitted, June 15.
Treaty with Venezuela and Peru-Bolivian
confederacy.
First observatory in U. S., in Massachusetts.

- 1836** Sam. Houston, first pres. of Texas, Oct. 22.
Thomas B. Aldrich, poet, born Nov. 11.
Hugh J. Kilpatrick, gen., b. ; d. Dec. 4, 1881.
Celia Thaxter born ; dies Aug. 26, 1894.
Jay Gould born ; dies Dec. 2, 1892.
- 1837** Michigan (26th State) admitted, Jan. 26.
Dwight L. Moody born Feb. 5.
William D. Howells born March 1.
Stephen Grover Cleveland (22d and 24th
pres.) born March 18.
Great commercial panic, May.
Morse system of telegraphy invented.
Baltimore Sun established.
Mt. Holyoke College, South Hadley, Mass.,
opens. [21.
Osceola, Seminole chief. made prisoner, Oct.
United States citizens join Canadian patriots.
Wesleyan Female College, in Georgia, oldest
for women in U. S., chartered.
Rev. Elijah P. Lovejoy murdered by pro-
slavery mob at Alton, Ill., Nov. 7.
Whitelaw Reid, journalist, born Oct. 27.
Wendell Phillips's first abolition speech,
Dec. 8.
American steamer *Caroline* burned by Cana-
dians, Dec. 29.
- 1838** Duel between Graves and Cilley, Congress-
men, Feb. 24.
Great Western and *Sirius* cross the Atlantic,
April.

- 1838** U. S. exploring expedition to the Antarctic.
John D. Long, secretary of navy, b. Oct. 27.
- 1839** Daguerreotypes first taken in U. S.
Vulcanized rubber patented by Goodyear.
"Aroostook war" between Me. and N. B.
First dental school in U. S. at Baltimore.
Nelson A. Miles, gen., b. Aug. 8.
Francis Bret Harte, born Aug. 25.
Henry George, political economist, born Sept.
2; dies Oct. 29, 1897. [18, 1898.
Frances E. Willard, born Sept. 28; dies Feb.
Thomas B. Reed born Oct. 18.
Liberty Party convene at Warsaw, N.Y.,
Nov. 13.
George A. Custer born Dec. 5; killed by
Indians, June 25, 1876.
- 1840** Steamer *Lexington* burned on Long Island
Sound, 140 lives lost, Jan. 13.
Lieut. Wilkes discovers Antarctic continent,
Jan. 19.
Washingtonian Temperance Soc. founded.
Francis A. Walker, educator, born July 2;
dies Jan. 5, 1897.
First Cunard steamer, *Britannia*, leaves Liv-
erpool for Boston, July 4; arrives July 19.
Corner-stone of State University of Missouri
laid, July 4.
Alfred T. Mahan, naval writer, born Sept. 27.
- 1841** Steamer *President* sails from New York for
Liverpool, and never heard from, Mar. 11.

- 1841** Mormon Tem. at Nauvoo, Ill., begun Apr. 6.
 Horace Greeley issues *N. Y. Daily Tribune*,
 April 10. [chines, May.
 Pat. granted to Elias Howe for sewing-ma-
 Failure of United States Bank, Oct. 11.
 Brook Farm, socialistic experiment in Mass.,
 begins.
Times, Hartford, Conn., established.
- 1842** Sidney Lanier b. Feb. 3; d. Sept. 8, 1881.
 University of Mich. at Ann Arbor estab.,
 March 18.
 John Fiske, historian, born March 30.
 Col. J. C. Frémont exp. Rocky Mts., May.
 Dorr's Rebellion in R. I., May-June.
 Order of Pocahontas introduced into U. S.
 Statue of Washington placed in Capitol.
 Charles Dickens visits United States.
 Gold found in California.
 Clara L. Kellogg born July 12. [9.
 "Ashburton treaty" with Eng. signed, Aug.
 Anna E. Dickinson b. Oct. 28.
 Alleged mutiny on U. S. brig *Somers*, Dec. 1.
- 1843** Wm. McKinley (25th pres.) b. Jan. 29.
 Dr. Marcus Whitman travels from Oregon to
 Wash., and saves Oregon to U. S., March.
 Henry James, Jr., born April 15.
 Frémont's second exploring expedition, May.
 Bunker Hill Monument dedicated, Daniel
 Webster orator, June 17.
 Convention of Nat'l Liberty Party, Aug. 30.

- 1843** College of the Holy Cross founded at Worcester, Mass.
- 1844** Maryland Historical Society founded, Jan.
Louisville Courier established, Feb. 13.
Explosion of large gun on U. S. war steamer
Princeton; Upshur, sec. of state, Gilmer,
sec. of navy, and others, killed, Feb. 28.
Adolphus W. Greely, arctic exp., b. Mar. 27.
Treaty of annex. with Texas signed, Apr. 12.
Riot in Philadelphia, May 6-8.
Morse magnetic telegraph completed from
Baltimore to Washington, May 20.
First telegraphic com. in U. S., May 27.
Springfield Republican (Mass.) established.
Water-cures introduced into United States.
The term "Barnburners" applied to portion
of Democratic party in New York.
First screw-propeller built in United States.
Samuel Hoar, Mass. State agent, sent to
protest against imprisonment of colored
citizens, obliged to leave Charleston, S.C.
John Boyle O'Reilly b. June 28; d. Aug. 10,
1890. [Aug. 13.
Elizabeth Stuart Phelps (Mrs. Ward) b.
- 1845** Florida (27th State) admitted, March 3.
James K. Polk inaug. president, March 4.
Methodist Episcopal Church South org. at
Louisville, Ky., May.
United States Naval Academy established at
Annapolis, Md.

- 1845** Petroleum obtained by boring near Pittsburg.
Texas (28th State) admitted, Dec. 29.
Will Carleton, poet, born Oct. 21.
Francis M. Crawford, novelist, b.
Martin Milmore, sculptor, b. Sept. 14; d. 1883.
- 1846** Hostilities between Mexico and U.S. begin,
April 25. (See MEXICO.) [15.
Boundary treaty with Gt. Brit. signed, June
Boston Herald established.
First application of ether by Drs. Jackson
and Morton.
U. S. National Museum org. at Washington.
Chicago Tribune established.
R. H. Hoe invents type-revolving printing-
press.
Smithsonian Institution estab. Aug. 10.
U. S. brig *Somers* sunk off Vera Cruz, Dec. 8.
Iowa (29th State) admitted, Dec. 28.
- 1847** Thomas A. Edison born Feb. 11.
Alexander G. Bell born Mar. 3.
Astor Place (N. Y.) Opera House opens,
Nov. 22. (Scene of the Macready riot,
evening of May 10, 1849.)
Salt Lake City, Utah, founded by Mormons.
Toledo Blade, Ohio, established.
State University of Iowa chartered; op. 1860.
Oneida Community established.
- 1848** Girard College, Philadelphia, opens, Jan. 1.
Gold discovered near Colonia, Cal., by Mar-
shal, Jan. 19.

- 1848** Treaty of peace, etc., with Mexico, Feb. 2.
Augustus Saint Gaudens born March 1.
John Jacob Astor d. Mar. 29; b. July 17, 1763.
Wisconsin (30th State) admitted, May 29.
University of Mississippi opens.
Spiritual rappings begin at Rochester, N.Y.
Corner-stone of Washington Monument laid,
July 4; completed, 1884.
- 1849** Continuous railroad connects Boston and
New York, Jan. 1.
Albert Gallatin d. Aug. 12; b. Jan. 29, 1761.
Department of Interior created, March 3.
Zachary Taylor inaug. president, March 5.
Great emigration of gold-hunters to Cali-
fornia begins.
University of Wisconsin opens.
Collins steamship line formed. [Apr. 19.
- 1850** Bulwer-Clayton treaty with Gr. Brit. signed,
Henry Cabot Lodge b. May 12.
Filibustering expedition of N. Lopez, May 21.
Eugene Field b. Sept. 2; d. Nov. 4, 1895.
California (31st State) admitted, Sept. 9.
New Mexico made a Territory, Sept. 9.
Jenny Lind gives her first concert in Castle
Garden, New York, Sept. 12.
Fugitive Slave Bill passed, Sept. 18. [20.
Slave-trade suppressed in Dist. of Col., Sept.
Clay Compromise Bill passed, Sept. 20.
Flogging abolished in navy, Sept. 28.
Edward Bellamy b.; d. May 22, 1898.

- 1850** Inman steamship line organized.
Dispatch, Richmond, Va., established.
 Second great fire in San Francisco.
 Steam-ploughs patented. [Era.
 "Uncle Tom's Cabin" first pub. in *National*
- 1851** First train on Erie Railway, April 28, 29.
 Fourth great fire in San Francisco, 1,500
 houses burned, May 4.
 Vigilance Committee in San Francisco or-
 ganized, June. [proved, June 2.
 "Maine Law" to prohibit liquor-selling, ap-
 Yacht *America* wins great race, Aug. 22.
 Hudson River railroad opens, Oct. 8.
 Grinnell arctic expedition returns, Oct.
 Excitement in Boston over arrest of Sha-
 drach and Sims, fugitive slaves.
New York Times established.
 Louis Kossuth arrives at New York, Dec. 5.
 Great fire in library of Congress, Dec. 24.
- 1852** U. S. Mint established at San Francisco,
 July 3. ☛
 Amer. Society of Civil Engineers organized.
Globe-Democrat, St. Louis, Mo., established.
 Manufacture of galvanized iron begun in
 Philadelphia.
- 1853** Coinage of \$3 gold pieces authorized, Feb. 21.
 Franklin Pierce inaug. president, March 4.
 Wm. R. King, vice-pres., d. April 18.
 Dr. Kane sent in search of Sir J. Franklin,
 May 30.

- 1853** The Cleveland and Toledo railroad completed.
 Martin Koszta affair at Smyrna, June 21.
 World's Fair opens in New York, July 14.
 Walker's filibustering exped. to Sonora, July.
 University of Louisiana chartered.
 Allan steamship line organized.
 Gadsden Purchase, Dec. 20.
 Steamer *San Francisco* founders; 240 U. S. soldiers perish, Dec. 23-31.
- 1854** Astor Library opened in New York, Jan. 9.
 Chicago and Rock Island railroad, connecting Chicago with the Mississippi River, completed, Feb.
 Treaty between U. S. and Japan, March 31.
 U. S. branch mint opened in San Francisco, April 3. [April 20.
 Mass. Emigrant Aid Society org. in Boston, Anthony Burns (fugitive slave) excitement in Boston, May 27, *et seq.* [30.
 Kansas-Nebraska Bill approved by Pres., May
 Reciprocity treaty with Gr. Britain, June 5.
 Steamer *Arctic* struck by *Vesta* off Newfoundland, over 350 lives lost, Sept. 27.
 Ostend Manifesto issued, Oct. 18.
 R. T. Ely, political economist, b. April 13.
 Sorghum cane introduced from France.
- 1855** Panama railroad completed, Jan. 28.
 Winfield Scott made lieut.-gen., Feb. 15.
 Troubles in Kansas.

- 1855** *Pioneer Press*, St. Paul, Minn., established.
First agricultural college in U. S. at Cleveland, O. [Feb. 2.]
- 1856** Nathaniel P. Banks elected Speaker of House,
Capture of Lawrence, Kan., by pro-slavery party, May 21.
Charles Sumner assaulted in U. S. Senate Chamber, May 22.
Civil war rages in Kansas.
First Republican National Convention, June 17; John C. Frémont nominated for pres.
Steamer *Pacific* lost, with 240 persons, Sept.
- 1857** *Harper's Weekly* begun, Jan. 13.
Dr. Kane, Arctic explorer, d. Feb. 16; b. 1820.
Dred Scott^{*} case in U. S. Sup. Court, Mar. 6.
First attempt to lay transatlantic cable, Aug. 5-11.
Steamer *Central America* founders; 400 persons drowned, Sept. 12.
Mountain Meadow massacre by Mormons, Sept. 18.
Great financial panic in U. S., Oct. [Oct.
Pres. Buchanan removes Brigham Young,
Cooper Union founded by Peter Cooper.
Illinois State Univ. opened at Normal, Ill.
North German Lloyd steamship line estab.]
- 1858** Thomas H. Benton d. April 10; born March 14, 1782.
Minnesota (32d State) admitted, May 11.
Wagner's sleepers introduced; 4 in operation.

- 1858** Donati's comet appears, June.
Theodore Roosevelt ("Rough Riders") b.
Second treaty with China, June 18, 1st. 1844.
First message over Atlantic cable, Aug. 16.
Crystal Palace in New York burned, Oct. 5.
- 1859** Oregon (33d State) admitted, Feb. 14.
Great frost throughout U. S., June 4.
Blondin crosses Niagara River on a tight-rope, June 30.
Senator Broderick of Cal. killed by Judge Terry, Sept. 16. [16-18.
John Brown captures Harper's Ferry, Oct.
Adelina Patti makes her début in New York, Nov. 22.
Rocky Mountain News, Denver, established.
Mary Anderson, actress, born.
Railway system reaches the Missouri River by completion of the Hannibal and St. Joseph railroad. [cars.
Patent granted Geo. W. Pullman for sleeping-John Brown hanged at Charlestown, W. Va., Dec. 2.
- 1860** Pemberton Mills, Lawrence, Mass., burnt; great loss of life, Jan. 10.
Morrill High Tariff Bill approved, March 2.
Steamship *Great Eastern* ar. at N. Y., June 28.
Wm. Walker, filibuster, shot, Sept. 12.
Prince of Wales visits U. S., Sept.
Football revives among University men.
Worcester's Dictionary published.

- 1860** San Francisco connected with New York by telegraph.
New York World established. [N. Y.
Clara Louise Kellogg makes her début in
South Carolina passes ordinance of secession,
Dec. 20.
Ralph Farnham, last survivor of Bunker
Hill, dies Dec. 27.
U. S. forts seized by seceders, Dec.
- 1861** Secession of Mississippi, Jan. 9; Florida,
Jan. 10; Alabama, Jan. 11; Georgia, Jan.
19; Louisiana, Jan. 26; Texas, Feb. 1;
Virginia, April 17; North Carolina, May
21; Arkansas, May 6; Tennessee, June 8.
Kansas (34th State) admitted, Jan. 29.
Jefferson Davis inaug. pres. of Confederacy,
Feb. 18.
Abraham Lincoln inaug. president, March 4.
Fort Sumter bomb. April 12; sur. April 14.
Sanitary commission organ. at Bridgeport,
Conn., and Charlestown, Mass., April 15.
Pres. Lincoln calls for 75,000 troops, April 15.
Sixth Mass. Reg. attacked in Baltimore,
April 19.
Fight at Big Bethel, Va., June 10.
Sanitary Commission, U. S., estab., June 13.
Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia first pub.
Morning Oregonian, Portland, Or., estab.
Battle of Bull Run, July 21. [July 22.
McClellan appointed commander-in-chief,

- 1861** Battle of Springfield, Mo., Gen. Lyon killed,
Aug. 10.
Gen. Butler captures Fort Hatteras, Aug. 29.
Gen. Frémont frees slaves in Mo., Aug. 31.
Siege of Lexington, Mo., Sept. 11–20.
Battle of Ball's Bluff, Va., Oct. 21.
Battle of Belmont, Mo., Nov. 7.
Mason and Slidell taken from British vessel
by Capt. Wilkes, Nov. 8.
- 1862** Ft. Henry capt. by Grant and Foote, Feb. 6.
Battle of Roanoke Island, Feb. 8.
Grant capt. Fort Donelson, Tenn., Feb. 16.
Battle of Pea Ridge, Ark., March 6–8.
Fight between *Merrimac* and *Monitor*, Mar. 9.
Battle of Pittsburg Landing (or Shiloh),
April 6–7.
Slavery abol. in Dist. of Columbia, April 16.
New Orleans captured by Admiral Farragut
and Gen. Butler, April 25–May 1.
Battle of Williamsburg, Va., May 5.
Department of Agriculture estab., May 15.
Battle of Hanover Court House, May 24.
Battle of Fair Oaks, Va., May 31–June 1.
Robert E. Lee in command of Confederate
armies, June 3.
Seven Days' battles before Richmond begin,
June 26–July 2.
Treaty with Great Britain for suppression of
African slave-trade, June 7.
Slavery prohib. in the Territories, June 19.

- 1862** Congress passes act to prevent polygamy in Territories, July 1.
Call for 300,000 volunteers for 3 years, July 2; for 300,000 9-months' troops, Aug. 4.
Major-gen. Halleck com.-in-chief, July 11.
Gen. Pope commands Army of Va., July 14.
Battle of Cedar Mountain, Aug. 9.
Sioux Indians attack frontiers of Minnesota, Aug. 19.
Confederates invade Kentucky, Aug. 21.
Enlistment of negroes as soldiers authorized, Aug. 25. [Aug. 30.
Battle of Manassas (or Second Bull Run),
Battle of Chantilly, Va., Sept. 1. [Sept. 15.
"Stonewall Jackson" capt. Harper's Ferry,
Battle of South Mountain, Md., Sept. 15.
Battle of Antietam. Md., Sept. 16, 17.
Battle of Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 20.
Battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3, 4.
Battle of Perryville, Ky., Oct. 8.
Rosecrans com. Army of the Ohio, Oct. 30.
Burnside com. Army of the Potomac, Nov. 5.
First Gen. Council of Protestant Episcopal Church of Confederate States assembles at Augusta, Ga., Nov. 19.
Battle of Fredericksburg, Dec. 13.
Banks com. Dep't of the Gulf, Dec. 16.
Monitor founders off Cape Hatteras, Dec. 30.
Battle of Murfreesborough (or Stone River), Dec. 31.

- 1862** Greenbacks first issued.
University of Washington at Seattle opened.
- 1863** Proclamation of emancipation issued, Jan. 1.
Galveston, Tex., captured by Confed., Jan. 1.
Gold at New York, 133 $\frac{7}{8}$. [Jan. 25.
General Hooker com. Army of the Potomac,
National currency provided by Congress,
Feb. 25.
National Academy of Science incor., Mar. 3.
Battle of Chancellorsville, Va., May 2-4.
Battle of Champion Hills, Miss., May 16.
Battle of Big Black River, Miss., May 17.
Siege of Vicksburg begins, May 18.
Siege of Port Hudson, La., begins, May 21.
Fifty-fourth Mass. Inf., first colored regiment
in Free States, leaves Boston, May 28.
Phonograph patented by Fenby, June 13.
West Virginia (35th State) admitted, June
20. [June 24-July 7.
Rosecrans finishes Tullahoma campaign,
Gen. Geo. G. Meade com. Army of the Poto-
mac, June 27.
Battle of Gettysburg, July 1-3.
Vicksburg surrenders to Grant, July 4.
Port Hudson surrenders to Banks, July 8.
Draft riots in New York City, July 13-16.
Attack on Fort Wagner, S.C., Col. Robert
G. Shaw killed, July 18.
State Agricultural Coll. in Kansas founded,
July 27.

- 1863** Writ of *habeas corpus* suspended, Sept. 15.
Battle of Chickamauga, Sept. 19–20.
Lincoln calls for 300,000 men for 3 years,
Oct. 17.
Battle of Wauhatchie, Oct. 27.
Battle of Lookout Mountain, Nov. 24.
Battle of Chattanooga, Nov. 25.
Longstreet raises siege of Knoxville, Dec. 1–4.
Activity of iron-clad fleets under Admiral
Davis and Col. Ellet on Western rivers.
- 1864** President calls for 500,000 men for 3 years,
Feb. 1.
First Fed. prisoners received at Anderson-
ville prison, Feb. 15.
National College for Deaf Mutes established
at Washington.
Theodore Thomas begins his symphony con-
certs in New York.
Battle of Olustee, Florida, Feb. 20.
U. S. Grant commis. lieut.-general, Mar. 10.
Draft of 200,000 men for navy ordered,
March 14. [Apr. 4.
New York Sanitary Commission Fair opens,
Battles of Sabine Cross Roads, etc., Apr. 8–9.
Slaughter of garrison at Fort Pillow, Tenn.,
Apr. 12.
Grant's campaign in Virginia begins, May 4.
Battle of the Wilderness, Va., May 5–6.
Battle of Spottsylvania Court House, Va.,
May 10.

- 1864** Act for postal money-order system, May 17.
Battles near Dallas, Ga., May 25-28.
Battle of Cold Harbor, Va., June 1-3.
Currency Bureau of the Treasury established,
June 3.
Philadelphia Sanitary Fair opens, June 7.
Fight between *Kearsarge* and *Alabama*,
June 19.
Battle of Weldon Railroad, Va., June 21, 22.
Battle of Kenesaw Mountain, Ga., June 27.
Fugitive Slave Law of 1850 repealed, June 28.
Bonds and Treasury notes issued, June 30.
Coastwise slave-trade prohibited, July 2.
Battle of Monocacy, Md., July 9.
Highest premium on gold, 285 per cent,
July 16.
Pres. calls for 500,000 volunteers, July 18.
Battles in Atlanta campaign, July 20-28.
Mine explosion at Petersburg, July 30.
Capture of Mobile by Farragut and Granger,
Aug. 5-22.
Battle of Winchester, Va., Sept. 19.
Battle of Fisher's Hill, Va., Sept. 22.
Price invades Missouri, Sept. 28.
Confed. cruiser *Florida* captured by *Wachusett*, Oct. 7.
Battle of Cedar Creek, Va., Oct. 19.
Confederate ram *Albemarle* blown up, Oct. 27.
Battle of Hatcher's Run, Va., Oct. 27.
Nevada (36th State) admitted, Oct. 31.

- 1864** Sherman begins his march to the sea, Nov. 14.
Many incendiary fires in N.Y., Nov. 25.
Battle of Franklin, Tenn., Nov. 30.
Thomas defeats Hood at Nashville, Tenn.,
Dec. 15, 16.
Pres. calls for 300,000 volunteers, Dec. 19.
Grade of vice-admiral established, Dec. 21.
Gen. Grierson's great raid, Dec.—Jan.
- 1865** Fort Fisher captured, Jan. 15.
Sherman begins march from Savannah, Feb. 1.
Peace Conference at Hampton Roads, Feb.
2—3.
Second battle of Hatcher's Run, Va., Feb. 5.
Freedmen's Bureau established, March 3.
Abraham Lincoln inaugurated, March 4.
Confederate Congress adjourns *sine die*,
March 18.
Battle of Five Forks, Va., March 31—Apr. 1.
Richmond evacuated by Confederates, Apr. 2.
Lee surrenders to Grant at Appomattox,
April 9.
“Stars and Stripes” raised over Fort Sum-
ter, April 14.
President Lincoln shot by Wilkes Booth at
Ford's Theatre, Washington, D.C., April
14; dies April 15.
Vice-president Johnson sworn in as presi-
dent, April 15. [15.
Military Order of Loyal Legion formed, Apr.
J. Wilkes Booth captured, April 26.

- 1865** Johnson surrendered to Sherman, April 26.
 Confederate Gen. Taylor surrendered, May 4.
 Jefferson Davis captured, May 10.
 Last fight of the war, in Texas, May 13.
 Grand review of the Union armies at Washington, D.C., May 22, 23.
 President proclaims general amnesty, May 29.
 Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals organized in N.Y. by Henry Bergh.
Chronicle, San Francisco, Cal., established.
 Mass. Inst. of Technology at Boston opens.
 Bessemer steel first manufactured in U. S.
 Execution of conspirators implicated in the assassination of President Lincoln, July 7.
 Severe earthquake in California, Oct. 8.
 Capt. Wirz hung for cruelty to Union prisoners, Nov. 10. [Dec. 1.
Habeas corpus restored in Northern States,
 13th Amendment ratified by 27 States, Dec.
- 1866** Grand Army of the Republic formed at Decatur, Ill., April 6.
 Civil Rights' Bill passed over veto, April 9.
 Fenian raid into Canada, May 31–June 9.
 Great fire in Portland, Me., July 4.
 Atlantic telegraph completed, July 27.
 Railroad begun up Mt. Washington, N.H.; completed, 1869.
 Steamer *Evening Star* founders at sea, 250 lives lost, Oct. 3.
 Peabody Institute, Baltimore, estab., Oct. 24.

- 1866** National Soldiers' Home located at Togus, Me., Nov. 10. [by Mrs. Eddy.
 Doctrine of Christian Science promulgated
Republican, Denver, Col., established.
 Slaughter-houses for cattle first erect. in U.S.
- 1867** Evangelical Alliance of U.S. org., Jan. 30.
 Nebraska (37th State) admitted, March 1.
 National Bankruptcy Bill passed, March 2.
 Department of Education established, Mar. 2.
 Peonage in New Mexico abolished, Mar. 2.
 Jefferson Davis admitted to bail, May 13.
 West Virginia University, at Morgantown,
 opens, June 17. [July 19.
 Supplementary Reconstruction Act passed,
 Johns Hopkins University incorp., Aug. 24.
 Gen'l amnesty proclaimed by pres., Sept. 7.
 Mass. Agricultural College, at Amherst,
 opens, Oct.
 Elias Howe d. Oct. 3; b. July 9, 1819.
 Organization of Grangers in Western States.
Harper's Bazar (weekly) appears.
 Fisk University, at Nashville, chartered.
 Alaska transferred by Russia to U. S., Oct. 9.
 Cincinnati and Covington suspension bridge
 completed.
 Charles Dickens arrives in Boston, Nov. 19.
- 1868** Impeachment, trial, and acquittal of Pres.
 Johnson, Feb. 25–May 26. [May 5.
 Memorial Day (30th May) ins. by G. A. R.,
Constitution, Atlanta, Ga., established.

- 1868** *Courier-Journal*, Louisville, Ky., established.
Southern States re-admitted to representation
in Congress, June 25.
“Burlingame treaty” with China signed,
July 4.
XIVth Const. Amendment adopted, July 20.
Severest earthquake yet recorded in San
Francisco, Oct. 21.
- 1869** U. S. Grant inaugurated president, March 4.
Union Pacific railroad op. for traffic, May 10.
Great Peace Jubilee (musical) at Boston,
Mass., June 15. [July 1.
Soldiers’ Monument at Gettysburg dedicated,
Franco-American cable landed at Duxbury,
July 27.
University of California opens, Sept. 23.
Financial panic in N. Y. (“Black Friday”),
Sept. 24.
Boston University chartered; opens, 1871.
Knights of Labor formed, at Philadelphia.
News, Indianapolis, Ind., established.
Horace Mann School for Deaf op. at Boston.
State University of Minnesota opens.
Am. Woman’s Suffrage Assoc. org., Nov. 24.
Woman suffrage adop. in Wyoming, Dec. 10.
- 1870** Steamer *City of Boston* leaves Boston, with
177 persons on board, Jan. 28; never heard
from.
Weather Bureau established, Feb. 9.
North Pacific railroad begun, Feb. 15.

- 1870** Hiram R. Revels, first colored U. S. senator, Feb. 25.
 XVth Amendment ratified, March 30.
 Am. Anti-slavery Society dissolved, April 9.
 Capitol at Richmond falls, many killed and wounded, April 27.
 Fenian invasion of Canada, May 25-27.
 Lenox Public Library (N.Y.) incor., June 20.
 U. S. Department of Justice org., June 22.
 U. S. Army reduced to peace footing, July 15.
 Delaware State College at Newark organized.
 J. H. Rainey, 1st col. member H. R., Dec. 12.
- 1871** Legal Tender Act dec. constitutional, Jan. 16.
 Dist. of Columbia a territorial gov., Feb. 21.
 Capt. Hall sails for arctic regions, June 29 ; rescued. 1873.
 "Tweed Ring" frauds in N. Y. exp., July 22.
 Railroad accident at Revere, Mass., many killed, Aug. 26. [2.
 Brigham Young arrested for polygamy, Oct.
 Great fire in Chicago, Oct. 8. [use.
 Automatic self-binding harvesters come into Amer. Institute of Mining Engineers org.
 Grand Duke Alexis of Russia in New York, Nov. 21. [Jan. 6 ; d. Jan. 8.
- 1872** James Fisk, Jr., shot by Edward S. Stokes, Martin J. Spalding, primate of R. C. Church in America, d. Feb. 7 ; b. 1810.
 Yellowstone Nat'l Park, Col., estab. Mar. 1.
 Imp. Japanese Embassy at Wash., Mar. 4.

- 1872** Arbor Day originates in Nebraska, April 22.
 First narrow-gauge railroad in the U. S., the
 Denver and Rio Grande, opened to Pueblo,
 118 miles, June.
 World's Peace Jubilee (musical) begins at
 Boston, June 17–July 4.
 Geneva Tribunal awards U. S. \$15,500,000
 indemnity for damages by Confederate
 cruisers fitted out in England, Sept. 14.
 Epizootic disease of horses in N. Y., Oct. 23.
 San Juan islands awarded to U. S., Oct. 23.
Inter-Ocean, Chicago, Ill., established.
 Am. Public Health Association organized.
Globe, Boston, Mass., established.
 Great fire in Boston, loss \$80,000,000, Nov.
 9–10.
 Modoc war in California, Nov. 29. [6.
- 1873** Crédit Mobilier investigation in Cong., Jan.
 Silver “trade dollar” ordered demonetized,
 Féb. 7.
 U. S. Grant inaugurated president, March 4.
 Gen. Canby killed by Modocs, April 11.
Polaris’ arctic crew rescued, April 30.
 One-cent postal cards issued, May 1.
 England pays *Alabama* award, Sept.
 Panic in N. Y. Stock Exchange, Sept. 20.
 Hoosac Tunnel (Mass.) completed, Nov. 27.
 Reformed Episcopal Church founded.
 Remington type-writers constructed.
 Am. Cyclopædia by Ripley and Dana begun.

- 1874** Chang and Eng, Siamese twins, die Jan. 17 ;
born April 15, 1811.
Reservoir at Mill River valley, Mass., bursts,
200 lives lost, May 16. [June 20.
Territorial gov. of Dist. of Columbia, abol.,
St. Louis bridge over Miss. completed, July 4.
Great grasshopper plague in Western States,
July–Oct.
Memnonites settle in Kansas.
State University of Nebraska opens at Elko.
Lincoln monument at Springfield, Illinois,
dedicated, Oct. 15.
King Kalakaua of Sandwich Islands visits
Washington, Dec. 18.
- 1875** Specie payment resumed, Jan. 14.
Centenary of battle of Lexington celebrated,
April 19.
Whiskey frauds in Western States exposed,
May 1. [17.
Centenary of battle of Bunker Hill cel., June
Smith College (for women), at Northampton,
Mass., opens, Sept. [Nov. 4.
Steamship *Pacific* founders, 200 lives lost,
Wellesley College, Mass. (for women) opens.
- 1876** Emperor Dom Pedro of Brazil arrives in New
York, May 7.
Centennial Exposition in Phil. op., May 10.
Massacre of Custer's troops by Sitting Bull,
June 25. [July 4.
Centenary of Am. Independence celebrated,

- 1876** Centennial International Medical Congress at Philadelphia.
 Silver "trade dollar" no longer a legal tender, July 22.
 Library Association of U. S. organized.
 Colorado (38th State) admitted, Aug. 1.
 Congress appropriates \$200,000 to complete Washington Monument, Aug. 2.
 Statue of Lafayette unveiled in N. Y., Sept. 6.
 "Hell Gate," New York, blown up, Sept. 24.
 Twelve American whaling-ships lost in arctic ice, Oct. 12. [Dec. 5.
 Brooklyn Theatre burned, 295 lives lost,
 First body cremation in U. S., at Washington, D.C., Dec.
 Railroad accident at Ashtabula, O.; many killed, Dec. 29. [Jan. 29.
- 1877** Presidential Electoral Com. Act approved.
 Wrought-iron girder bridge over the Ohio at Cincinnati built.
 Prof. A. Graham Bell exhibits his telephone at Salem, Mass., Feb. 12.
 Kentucky River bridge completed, Feb. 20.
 R. B. Hayes inaug. president, March 5.
 "Molly Maguires" hanged in Pa., June 21.
 Civil service order issued by Pres. Hayes, June 22. [July 16.
 Great strike on Baltimore and Ohio Railroad,
 Anti-Chinese riot in San Francisco.
 War with the Nez Percés Indians, Sept. 30.

- 1877** New phonograph announced by Edison ; improved, Nov., 1888.
 Fisheries Commission awards \$5,500,000 to be paid by U. S. to Gt. Britain, Nov. 23.
 U. S. sloop-of-war *Huron* wrecked off coast of N. Car., about 100 lives lost, Nov. 24.
- 1878** Bland silver bill passed over veto, Feb. 28.
 William M. Tweed (" Tweed Ring ") dies in jail, April 12.
 Trial trip on elevated railroad N. Y. City, April 29.
 Electric lighting introduced by T. A. Edison and others.
 Yellow fever in Southern States, July.
 First resident embassy of China to the United States, Sept. 28.
 Railroad accident at Wollaston, Mass., many lives lost, Oct. 8.
 Gold at par in Wall Street, N. Y., Dec. 17.
- 1879** U. S. gov. resumes specie payment, Jan. 1.
 Women permitted to practise before U. S. courts, Feb. 15.
 Salvation Army corps established in Phil.
 Bill to restrict Chinese immigration vetoed, March 1. [March 3.
 National Board of Health author. by Cong..
 Archæological Institute of Amer. organized at Boston, May 17.
Jeannette sails for arctic regions, July 8.
 J. B. Hood, Confed. gen., d. Aug. 30 : b. 1831.

- 1879** Henry C. Carey, political economist, dies Oct. 13 ; b. Dec. 15, 1793. [Mass., Nov. 15. French Atlantic cable landed at N. Eastham,
- 1880** Denis Kearney, "sand-lots" agitator, imprisoned, March 15.
U. S. steamer *Constellation* carries food to sufferers in Ireland, March 30.
Dr. Tanner fasts for 40 days, June 8–Aug. 7.
Egyptian obelisk "Cleopatra's Needle" arrives in New York, July 20.
Presidential election, Nov. 2 : James A. Garfield, Republican ; Winfield S. Hancock, Democrat ; James B. Weaver, Greenback ; Neal Dow, Prohibition. Garfield elected.
Amer. Society of Mechanical Engineers org. Broadway, New York, lighted by electricity, Dec. 20.
- 1881** Clan-na-Gael, Irish secret society, formed.
Intn'l Sanitary Congress at Wash., Jan. 5.
Christian Endeavor Society formed by F. E. Clark, Feb. 2.
President vetoes "Funding Act," March 3.
James A. Garfield inaug. president, Mar. 4.
Am. Association of Red Cross org., June 9.
Arctic steamer *Jeannette* crushed in ice, June 12.
Pres. Garfield shot by C. J. Guiteau, July 2.
Lieut. A.W. Greely sails for polar reg., July 7.
President Garfield dies, Sept. 19.
Vice-pres. Arthur sworn as pres., Sept. 20.

- 1881** International Cotton Exposition at Atlanta, Ga., Oct. 5. [b. 1832.
Dr. I. I. Hayes, arctic explorer, d. Dec. 17 ;
- 1882** Bodies of arctic explorers, De Long and eleven of his men, found, March, 23.
Jesse James killed by the Ford Bros., Apr. 3.
Elephant Jumbo arrives in New York from England, April 9. [28.
Survivors of *Jeannette* arrive in N. Y., May
Star-Route trial begins, June 1.
Guiteau hanged at Washington, June 30.
- 1883** Lot M. Morrill d. Jan. 10 ; b. May 3, 1813.
Great flood in Ohio River, Feb. 15. [24.
N. York and Brooklyn bridge opened, May
Remains of John Howard Payne brought to America, June 9.
Great strike of telegraph operators, July 19,
Northern Pacific railroad completed, Sept. 9.
Corean ambassadors arrive in N. Y., Sept. 18.
University of Texas, at Austin, opens.
First electric street railway in U. S., at Balt.
Florida University, Lake City, incorporated.
Dr. J. Marion Sims dies Nov. 13 ; b. 1813.
Standard railroad time in U. S., adopted, Nov. 18.
- 1884** Steamer *City of Columbus* wrecked off Gay Head, Mass., Jan. 18 ; many lives lost.
Unparalleled series of tornadoes over Western and Southern States, Feb. 9.
Great floods in the Ohio valley, Feb. 14.

- 1884** Financial crisis in New York City, May 14.
Lieut. A. W. Greely and six others rescued,
June 22.
National Bureau of Labor estab., June 27.
Bureau of Navigation created, July 5.
Paul Morphy, famous chess-player, d. July
10, aged 47.
North Dakota University opens. [Pa.
Natural gas as fuel introduced in Pittsburg,
Amer. Institute of Electrical Engineers org.
Marble first quarried at Rutland, Vt.
Tulane University of Louisiana chartered.
Presidential election: Cleveland and Hen-
dricks, Dem.; Blaine and Logan, Repub.;
Butler and West, Greenback; St. John
and Daniel, Prohib. Cleveland and Hen-
dricks elected. [Dec. 16.
Industrial Cotton Centennial at New Orleans,
1885 Dedication of Washington Monu., Feb. 21.
Emigrant alien labor bill passed, Feb. 26.
Stephen Grover Cleveland inaugurated pres.,
March 4. [May 15.
Revised version of Old Testament published,
Apache Indian war in New Mexico, May 17.
Niagara Falls reservation made a New York
State Park, July 15; Queen Victoria Nia-
gara Falls Park on Canadian side opened,
May 24, 1888.
Dakota University at Mitchell opens, Sept.
Massacre of Chinese in Wyoming, Sept. 2.

- 1885** Yacht *Puritan* wins America's cup, Sept. 14.
 Nebraska Central College opens.
 World's Industrial and Cotton Exposition at
 New Orleans. [1811.
 William Page, artist, d. Oct. 1 ; b. Jan. 23,
 John McClosky, first American cardinal,
 dies Oct. 10 ; born March 10, 1810.
 Gen. Newton blows up Flood Rock, Hell
 Gate, Oct. 10.
 H. W. Shaw ("Josh Billings") dies Oct. 14 ;
 born April 21, 1818. [1837.
 John McCulloch, actor, d. Nov. 8 ; b. Nov. 2,
 American Exposition opened at New Or-
 leans, Nov. 10.
 Elizur Wright, abol., d. Nov. 22 ; b. 1804.
 Farmers' Cong. org. at Indianapolis, Dec. 3.
 W. H. Vanderbilt d. Dec. 8 ; b. May 8, 1821.
 Robert Toombs d. Dec. 15 ; b. July 2, 1810.
- 1886** "King's Daughters" organized in New York,
 Jan. 18.
 Act providing for presidential succession,
 Jan. 19. [Feb. 7-9.
 Anti-Chinese riots in Washington Territory,
 Horatio Seymour d. Feb. 12 ; b. May 31, 1810.
 Great Knights of Labor strike on railroads
 begins, March 6 ; ends, May 4.
 Anarchist riot in Chicago, May 4.
 Street-car strike in New York, June 5.
 Judge David Davis d. June 26 ; b. Mar. 9,
 1815.

- 1886** Incorporation of nat'l trades unions legalized, June 29.
Congress authorizes 1, 2, and 5 dollar silver certificates, Aug. 4. [20.
Chicago anarchists convicted of murder, Aug:
Great earthquake at Charleston, S.C., Aug.31.
Yacht *Mayflower* wins America's cup, Sept. 7.
Disastrous gale in Gulf of Mexico, 250 lives lost, Oct. 12. [28.
Bartholdi's statue of Liberty unveiled, Oct.
American Federation of Labor formed at Columbus, O., Dec. [completed.
- 1887** Kentucky and Indiana bridge over the Ohio John Roach, shipbuilder, d. Jan. 10 ; b, 1813.
Remnant of Table Rock at Niagara falls, Jan. 12. [Feb. 23.
Importation of opium from China prohibited,
Agricultural experiment stations established, March 2.
Ténure of Office Act repealed, March 3.
Jno. B. Eads, eng., d. Mar. 8 ; b. May 23, 1820.
Railroad accident at Roslindale, Mass., many killed, March 14.
Improved process reduces aluminum from \$1 per ounce to \$7 per pound.
Ex-vice-pres. Wm. A. Wheeler d. June 4 ; b. June 30, 1819.
Gold first discovered at Silver Bay, Alaska.
Jennie Collins, working-girls' friend, d. July 20, aged 59.

- 1887** University of Wyoming opens, September.
 Yacht *Volunteer* wins America's cup, Sept. 27.
 Women vote for school officers in Kansas.
 Chicago anarchists hanged, Nov. 11.
- 1888** Asa Gray, bot., dies Jan. 30; b. Nov. 18, 1810.
 D. R. Locke ("Petroleum V. Nasby") d.
 Feb. 15; b. Sept. 20, 1833.
 Great "blizzard" in Eastern States, many
 lives lost, March 11-14.
 Chief-justice M. R. Waite d. Mar. 23; b.
 Nov. 29, 1816.
 Lick observatory transferred to University
 of California, June 1.
 Linotype type-casting machine perfected.
 National Dep't of Labor estab., June 13.
 Centennial exhibition at Cincinnati, July 4.
 Gen. J. M. Schofield, com. of army, Aug. 14.
 Chinese immigration prohibited, Sept. 13.
 Presidential election: Cleveland and Thur-
 man, Dem.; Harrison and Morton, Repub.;
 Fiske, Prohibition; Streeter, Union Labor;
 Cowdry, United Labor; Curtis, American.
 Harrison and Morton elected.
 Highway bridge over Harlem River built at
 New York.
 Poughkeepsie bridge over the Hudson opens.
- 1889** Department of Agriculture created, Feb. 9.
 United States steamships *Trenton* and *Van-*
dalia wrecked at Samoa, March 16.
 Oklahoma opened for settlement, April 22.

- 1889** Bursting of reservoir causes great flood in Johnstown, Penn., May 31; about 8,000 lives lost.
Pan-American Congress meets in Washington, D.C., Oct. 2.
North and South Dakota (39th and 40th States) admitted, Nov. 2.
Maritime exhibition at Boston, Nov. 4.
Montana (41st State) admitted, Nov. 8.
Washington (42d State) admitted, Nov. 11.
Great fire in Lynn, Mass., Nov. 26. [Dec. 2.
Thos. B. Reed elected Speaker of H. of R.,
The "grip" appears in U. S., Dec. 21.
- 1890** W. D. Kelley, oldest member of U. S. House of Representatives in term of service (since 1860) and in years, dies Jan. 9; born April 12, 1814. [Jan. 23.
Woman's Christian Temperance League org.
Part of Great Sioux reservation opened for settlement, Feb. 10.
Chicago selected for World's Columbian Exposition, Feb. 24. [April 2.
Australian ballot system introduced in R. I.,
Pension Bill for disabled Union soldiers and sailors passed, June 27.
Idaho (43d State) admitted, July 3.
Wyoming (44th State) admitted, July 10.
Act authorizing purchase of silver, July 14.
First execution by electricity at Auburn prison (New York), Aug. 6.

- 1890** People's Party convenes at Topeka, Kan., Aug. 13.
National Military Park established at Chickamauga, Aug. 19. [1822.
Dion Boucicault, dramatist, d. Sept. 18; b. McKinley Tariff Bill approved, Oct. 1.
Polygamy abolished by Mormons in Utah, Oct. 6. [Oct.
"Ghost dance" excitement of Sioux Indians, B. P. Shillaber ("Mrs. Partington") dies Nov. 25; born 1814.
Sitting Bull, Indian chief, killed, Dec. 15.
Gen. F. E. Spinner, U. S. ex-treasurer 1861-75, dies Dec. 31; born Jan. 21, 1802.
Cincinnati iron truss railway bridge across the Ohio completed.
- 1891** International Monetary Conference at Washington, Jan. 7.
Free coinage bill adopted, Jan. 14.
Sec. of Treas. Windom d. Jan. 29; b. 1827.
Strike of 10,000 miners in coke regions, Penn., Feb. 9.
Appropriation by Congress for artificial rain-making, March 3.
Registry of certain foreign-built vessels granted, March 3.
International copyright act approved, Mar. 3.
Massacre of Italians in the parish prison, New Orleans, March 14.
Montana University opens at Helena.

1891 Century Dictionary published.

Eben Tourgée, founder N. E. Conservatory of Music, dies April 12 ; b. June-1, 1834.

Transmississippi Commercial Congress at Denver, May 19. [1892.

Lieut. Peary's arctic expedition, June-Sept., B. J. Lossing, hist., d. June 3 ; b. Feb. 12, 1813.

Agreement with Great Britain in regard to seal fisheries, June 15. [June 23.

Rain-making experiments begin in Texas, Weather Bureau transferred to Department of Agriculture, June 30. [July 25.

Smokeless powder used for first time in U.S.,

Removal of restrictions on importation of American pork in Germany, Sept. 3 ; in Denmark, Sept. 8 ; in Italy, Oct. 21 ; in France, Dec. 6. [ment, Sept. 18.

Indian lands in Oklahoma opened to settle-
Leland Stanford University opens, Oct.

Am. sailors mobbed in Valparaiso, Oct. 16.

James Parton dies Oct. 17 ; b. Feb. 9, 1822.

Southern States exposition opens at Augusta, Ga., Nov. 2.

First World's Convention of the Woman's Christian Temp. Union at Boston, Nov. 10.

1892 First Continental Congress of Daughters of American Revolution, Feb. 22.

Behring-sea dispute referred to arbitration. Feb. 29 ; treaty ratified, May 9. [April 2.

Treaty for suppressing slave-trade signed,

- 1892** Indian lands in Dakota, Oklahoma, etc., opened to settlement, April 11. [May 5.
Bill prohibiting coming of Chinese approved, Wm. Bradford, painter, d. Apr. 25; b. 1827.
400th anniversary of dis. of Am., June 29.
Great strike of miners at Cœur d'Alene, Id., July 11.
Survivors of Indian wars pensioned, July 27.
Army nurses of civil war pensioned, Aug. 5.
Great railroad strike at Buffalo, N.Y., begins, Aug. 14.
Continental Congress of Salvation Army in New York, Nov. 21.
- 1893** Proclamation of amnesty to Mormons, Jan. 4.
Great Northern railroad completed, Jan. 6.
L. Q. C. Lamar, ex-Confederate, dies Jan. 23; born Sept. 1, 1825. [Feb. 22.
Inman steamers transferred to Am. registry, Stephen Grover Cleveland inaug. pres., Mar. 4.
Temple at Salt Lake City dedicated, April 6; 40 years building.
Spanish caravels arrive in N. Y., April 24.
John M. Corse, gen., dies April 27; born April 27, 1835. [April 27.
Columbian naval review in N. Y. Harbor, Columbian exposition formally opened at Chicago, May 1. [June 5.
Extradition treaty with Russia promulgated, Floor of Ford's Theatre in Washington falls; many clerks killed and injured, June 9.

- 1893** Many failures among banks, July–Sept.
Severe hurricane in Southern States, Aug. 28.
Pan-American Medical Congress opens at
Washington, D.C., over 1,000 physicians
present, Sept. 5. [Sept. 11.
World's Parliament of Religions at Chicago,
A daughter born to Lieut. and Mrs. Peary
in the arctic regions, Sept. 12.
Great storm on Gulf of Mexico, 2,000 lives
lost, Oct. 2.
Yacht *Vigilant* wins America's cup, Oct. 13.
World's Colum. Exposition closes, Oct. 30.
Wilson Silver Bill approved, Nov. 1.
Chinese Exclusion Bill approved, Nov. 3.
- 1894** Nicaragua Canal Co. incorporated in Vt.
Fire destroys buildings in World's Fair
grounds, Chicago, Jan. 8.
Wilson Tariff Bill passes Congress.
Growth of the American Protective Associa-
tion (A. P. A.), organized in Iowa, 1887.
Reciprocity treaties abrogated.
Electrical measurement established.
Dr. C. H. Parkhurst active in reform work
in New York. [dor Reef, Feb. 2.
U. S. corvette *Kearsarge* wrecked on Ronca-
George W. Childs, publisher, dies Feb. 3;
born May 12, 1829.
Federal Election Laws repealed, Feb. 8.
Rioting in South Carolina resulting from
Dispensary Law, March.

- 1894** John Y. McKane sent to Sing Sing for election frauds, March 1.
William F. Poole, librarian, dies March 1; born Dec. 24, 1821.
Coxey's "army" starts for Wash., March 25.
President Cleveland vetoes the Bland Silver Bill, March 29.
H. W. Slocum, general, dies April 14; born Sept. 24, 1827.
Monument to the mother of Washington unveiled, May 10.
William D. Whitney, philologist, dies June 7; born Feb. 9, 1827.
Pullman Car Co. boycotted, June 26.
Labor Day made a legal holiday, June 28.
Great railroad strike from Ohio to the Pacific coast begins, June 29; ends, Aug. 5.
Interstate Irrigation Congress meets at Omaha, Neb. [1898].
A. Pleasanton, gen., d. July 26; b. Aug. 18.
Charter of the Louisiana State Lottery expires; not renewed.
Joseph Holt, dies Aug. 1; born Jan. 1807.
F. H. Underwood, projector of *Atlantic Monthly*, dies Aug. 7; born Jan. 12, 1825.
Republic of Hawaii recognized, Aug. 8.
Wilson-Gorman Tariff Bill becomes a law, Aug. 31.
Josiah P. Cooke, chemist, dies Sept. 3; born Oct. 12, 1827.

- 1894** George Stoneman, general, dies Sept. 5; born Aug. 8, 1822.
James McCosh, ex-president Princeton College, dies Nov. 16; born April 1, 1811.
New treaty with Japan, Nov. 23.
Eugene V. Debs, labor leader, imprisoned, Dec. 14.
Philological Cong. at Philadelphia, Dec. 27.
National Military Park est. at Shiloh, Dec. 28.
- 1895** Frederick Douglass, colored orator, dies Feb. 20, aged 78.
Largest refracting telescope in the world made by Alvan G. Clark at Cam., Mass.
John J. Almy, admiral, dies May 16; born April 25, 1814.
Important gold discoveries in Utah.
W. Q. Gresham, d. May 28; b. Mar. 17, 1832.
Monument to Confederate soldiers dedicated in Chicago, May 30.
Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé railroad sold at auction for \$60,000,000.
E. W. Bull, originator Concord grape, dies Sept. 26; born March 4, 1806.
First Eucharistic Congress (Catholic) in America, in Washington, Oct. 1.
Gettysburg National Military Park estab.
Wesley Merritt, com. major-gen., born 1836.
Miss Helen Culver gives \$1,000,000 to the biological department of University of Chicago, Dec. 14.

- 1895** Allen G. Thurman, statesman of Ohio, dies ;
born Nov. 13, 1813.
A lockout of 4,000 tailors begins in New
York, Dec. 16. [question, Dec. 17.
Special message of president on Venezuelan
Great strike of motormen and conductors on
Phil. trolley cars, Dec. 17 ; settled, Dec. 23.
Rev. Dr. Josiah Tyler, 40 years missionary
among the Zulus, dies Dec. 20.
John De Haven White, "Father of American
dentistry," dies Dec. 25, aged 80.
Numerous strikes of labor organizations
during the year.
- 1896** President Cleveland appoints Venezuelan
commissioners, Jan. 1.
Utah (45th State) admitted, Jan. 4.
Cardinal's beretta bestowed on Mgr. Satolli,
Jan. 5.
Francis C. Barlow dies Jan. 11 ; born Oct.
19, 1834. [1829.
Thomas Ewing, gen., d. Jan. 21 ; b. Aug. 7,
Meeting of Free Silver advocates in Wash-
ington, Jan. 22.
Mint directors ordered to prepare to coin
standard silver dollars, Jan. 24.
William H. Furness, div., d. Jan. 30, a. 94.
Protestant Episcopal bishops protest against
Turkish atrocities, Jan. 31.
The name of Columbia College changed to
Columbia University.

- 1896** John Gibbons, general, dies Feb. 6, aged 69.
Prize-fighting prohibited in the Territories,
Feb. 7. [Feb. 8.
Sealing-treaty with Great Britain ratified,
George M. Bache, com., dies Feb. 11, a. 56.
System of free lodgings in New York police
stations abolished, Feb. 15.
Edgar W. Nye ("Bill Nye") dies Feb. 22;
born Aug. 25, 1850.
General Garcia and other Cuban leaders
arrested in New York, Feb. 25.
Dense fog in New York causes serious dis-
asters to shipping, Feb. 29.
Charles C. Coffin ("Carleton") dies March
2; born July 26, 1823.
Ground broken for American University in
Washington, D.C., March 9.
Fire destroys records in Census Office,
Washington, D.C., March 22.
Mississippi exempts factories from taxation
for 10 years, March 23. [ates, Mar.
All disabilities removed from ex-Confeder-
Augustus Hoppin, art., dies April 2, aged 68.
The Raines law (liquor) rigorously enforced
in New York City and Brooklyn, April 5.
Double-turreted *Monitor* launched, April 15.
"Greater New York" bill signed, May 11.
Lucius Fairchild d. May 23; b. Dec. 27, 1831.
College of New Jersey changed to Princeton
University, May 27.

- 1896** Benj. H. Bristow, d. June 22; born June 20, 1832. [1813.
Lyman Trumbull, d. June 25; born Oct. 12,
Sectarian Indian schools to be abolished
after July 1, 1897.
William J. Bryan nominated Democratic
candidate for president, July 10.
William E. Russell, ex-governor of Mass.,
dies July 15; born Jan. 6, 1857.
President Cleveland issues a warning to
Cuban sympathizers, July 30.
Intense heat in N.Y., many deaths, Aug. 8-14.
Mary Abigail Dodge ("Gail Hamilton")
dies Aug. 17; born 1833.
"Flag Day" observed in many cities, Oct. 31.
Great Britain yields to the demand of the
U. S. for arbitration in Venezuelan bound-
ary dispute, Nov. [ver, Nov. 24.
W. J. Bryan begins a campaign for free sil-
Retaliatory tonnage tax imposed on German
vessels ordered, Dec. 5.
Daughters of American Revolution incorp.
Treaty with Choctaws of Indian Territory,
Dec. 19.
- 1897** Francis A. Walker, pres. Mass. Institute of
Technology, d. Jan. 5; b. July 2, 1840.
General arbitration treaty with Great Britain
signed, Jan. 11.
Treaties with Orange Free State and Argen-
tine Republic ratified, Jan. 28.

- 1897** Alaska boundary line settled, Jan. 30.
Treaty with Japan ratified, Feb. 1. [2.
State Capitol of Penn. destroyed by fire, Feb.
Darius N. Couch d. Feb. 12 ; b. July 23, 1822.
John C. Robinson, gen., d. Feb. 18 ; b. April
10, 1817.
Wm. McKinley inaug. president, March 4.
A great storm along the Atlantic coast,
March 7.
Wm. T. Adams (" Oliver Optic ") d. March
27 ; b. July 30, 1822. [4. 1827.
John H. Russell, admiral, d. April 1 ; b. July
Tomb of Gen. Grant dedicated at Riverside,
April 27. [1.
Tennessee Centennial Exposition opens, May
Anglo-American arbitration treaty rejected
by Senate, May 5.
Governor Black signs charter of Greater New
York, May 5. [May 5.
Universal Postal Congress meets at Wash.,
Horatio King d. May 20 ; b. June 21, 1811.
Congress votes \$50,000 to aid suffering Cu-
bans, May 20. [May 26.
Bradford's Pilgrim Journal pres. to Mass.,
Shaw monument unveiled in Boston, May 30.
Snow falls in many States, June 1.
Alvan G. Clark d. June 9 ; b. July 10, 1832.
Treaty for annexation of Hawaii signed by
president, June 16. [June 16.
Intense heat in Chicago, many prostrations,

- 1897** Severe earthquake shocks in Cal., June 20.
Extensive strikes among coal and iron miners, June-July; ends, Sept. 13.
Christian Endeavor Society in session at San Francisco, July 7.
Klondike miners arrive in California with gold, July 15.
Monument to General Logan dedicated in Chicago, July 22.
Dingley Tariff Bill goes into effect, July 24.
Submarine torpedo-boat *Plunger* launched, Aug. 7. [Aug. 20.
Cash wheat passes the dollar mark in N. Y.,
Yellow fever appears in Southern States, Sept.
Many lives lost in Texas hurricanes, Sept. 14.
Henry George nominated for mayor of New York, Sept. 27.
John L. Worden, adm., d. Oct. 18, aged 79.
Geo. M. Pullman d. Oct. 19, aged 66.
Justin Winsor, librarian of Harvard, d. Oct. 22; b. Jan. 2, 1831.
T. L. Clingman d. Nov. 3; b. July 27, 1812.
Sealing treaty with Russia and Japan signed, Nov. 6.
Dr. Geo. H. Houghton, rector of "Little Church round the Corner," d. Nov. 17, a. 77.
Joseph F. Green, admiral, dies Dec. 9; born Nov. 24, 1811.
Appropriation of \$175,000 for relief in Klondike region, Dec. 16.

- 1898** City gov. of Greater New York inaug., Jan. 1.
North Atlantic squadron assembles near Tortugas, Jan. 1-12.
Maine sails for Havana, Jan. 24.
Pres. Dole of Hawaii arr. in Wash., Jan. 26.
Silver defeated in H. R., Jan. 31.
Heavy fall of snow in Boston, Feb. 1.
Dupuy De Lome, Spanish minister at Wash., resigns, Feb. 8; Luis Bernabe succeeds, Feb. 14.
Spanish cruiser *Viscaya* visits N. Y., Feb. 18.
Secretary Long calls for more ships, Feb. 26.
Reindeer for Alaska arrive in N. Y., Feb. 27.
Wm. A. Rogers, astronomer, d. March 1; b. Nov. 13, 1832. [11.
War dep't begins mobilization of army, Mar.
Battleship *Oregon* sails from San Francisco, March 12.
Seacoast defences manned, March 12. [14.
Government decides to arm ocean liners, Mar.
Battleships *Kearsarge* and *Kentucky* launched, March 24.
Com. Sampson succeeds Sicard, March 24.
Com. Schley com. flying squadron, Mar. 24.
House of Representatives defeats Cuban recognition, April 18.
Geo. P. Lathrop d. April 19; b. Aug. 25, 1851.
Congress orders intervention in Cuba by force, April 19.
Pres. signs intervention resolution, Apr. 20.

- 1898** President sends ultimatum to Spain, Apr. 20.
Bernabe, Spanish minister, asks for passports, April 20.
Spanish gov't sends Minister Woodford his passports at Madrid, April 21.
Sampson's fleet sails for Cuba, April 22.
President issues a call for 125,000 volunteers, April 23. [23.
Massachusetts naval reserve ordered out, Apr.
Cong. declares the existence of war, Apr. 25.
John Sherman resigns from cabinet, Apr. 25.
Day becomes secretary of state, April 26.
Com. George Dewey sails from Hong Kong for Manila, Apr. 27. [28.
New England coast patrolled by a fleet, Apr.
Dewey wins naval victory at Manila, May 1.
Fitzhugh Lee and Joseph Wheeler made major-generals, May 4.
May wheat \$1.91 in New York, May 10.
Dewey made acting rear-admiral, May 11.
Flying squadron leaves Hampton Roads, May 13.
Battleship *Alabama* launched, May 18. [25.
Pres. calls for 75,000 more volunteers, May
Oregon arrives at Key West, May 26.
U. S. flag raised over the Ladrone, June 21.
Hawaii annexed to the U. S., July 7. [1819.
Daniel Ammen, adm., d. July 11 ; b. July 7.
Spain asks for terms of peace, July 26.
Peace protocol signed at Wash., Aug. 12.

- 1898** Pres. McKinley orders cessation of fighting,
Aug. 12. [Aug. 12.
Sampson and Schley made rear-admirals,
Rear-admiral Kirkland d. Aug. 12; b. 1828.
Manila surrenders, Aug. 13. [20.
Imposing naval parade in N. Y. harbor, Aug.
American peace commis. named, Aug. 26.
Boston subway opened entire length, Sept. 3.
16,000 Odd Fellows par. in Boston, Sept. 21.
Thomas F. Bayard dies Sept. 28; born Oct.
29, 1828.
Peace commissioners meet at Paris, Oct. 1.
Battleship *Illinois* launched, Oct. 4.
Rear-admiral Febiger dies, Oct. 9.
Yellow fever in Mississippi, Oct. 10.
Serious labor riots in Illinois, Oct. 12.
Chicago peace jubilee begins, Oct. 17.
White Pass and Yukon railway in operation,
Oct. [Oct.
Outbreak of Pillager Indians at Leech Lake,
South Dakota adopts "initiative and refer-
endum" plan, Nov. [Nov.
Maria Teresa, capt. Spanish cruiser, wrecked,
David A. Wells d. Nov. 5; b. June 17, 1828.
Theodore Roosevelt elected governor of New
York, Nov. 8.
Ultimatum to Spaniards at Paris, Nov. 21.
Battleship *Wisconsin* launched, Nov. 26.
Great storm on Atl. coast, vessels wrecked
worth \$2,500,000, Nov. 27.

- 1898** Steamship *Portland* lost, with all on board,
Nov. 27.

Spain acc. terms of peace, at Paris, Nov. 28.
Peace treaty signed at Paris, Dec. 10.

[For events of war in Cuba, etc., see *Spanish America*.]

Cuban Junta in U. S. dissolves, Dec. 21.

Justin S. Morrill d. Dec. 28 ; b. Apr. 14, 1810.
Southern Union Station, Boston, Mass., dedi-
cated, Dec. 30.

Anglo-American commission closes its hear-
ings in Behring-sea case, Dec.

- 1899** Formal cession of Spanish sovereignty in
Cuba to United States, Jan. 1.

Canadian-American commission in session.

Nelson Dingley, Congressman, d. Jan. 13, a. 67.
Disastrous storm on Atlantic coast.

John R. Young, librarian of Congress, dies
Jan. 15, aged 57. [Washington.

Canadian-Am. comm. resumes its sessions in
George Dewey made admiral, March 3.

Joseph Medill, editor Chicago *Tribune*, dies
Mar. 16 ; born in New Brunswick, 1823.

Hotel Windsor, New York, burned ; many
lives lost, March 17.

MEXICO.

- 1503** Montezuma emperor.

- 1521** Cortez captures city of Mexico.

- 1522** Mexico constituted a kingdom.

- 1535** Mendoza, first viceroy of New Spain, establishes a mint.
- 1821** Mexico becomes independent, Aug. 23.
- 1822** Mexico becomes an empire, Iturbide emperor.
- 1823** Federal Republic proclaimed, Oct. 4.
- 1829** Expulsion of the Spaniards decreed, March.
- 1833** Santa Aña president, May 11.
- 1835** Texas declares her independence, March 2.
- 1836** Independence recognized by Spain.
- 1838** Declaration of war against France, Nov. 30 ;
war terminates, March 9, 1839.
- 1846** Gen. Mejia issues a proclamation of hostility
to the United States, March.
Battle of Palo Alta, May 8.
Battle of Resaca de la Palma, May 9.
Gen. Taylor occupies Matamoras, May 18.
Mex. Cong. dec. war against U. S., May 23.
Monterey surr. to Gen. Taylor, Sept. 25.
- 1847** Sequestration of church property to raise
funds, Jan. 7.
Battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 22, 23.
Siege and bomb. of Vera Cruz, Mar. 22-26.
Vera Cruz surrenders to Gen. Scott, Mar. 29.
Battle of Cerro Gordo, Gen. Scott defeats
Santa Aña, April 18.
Com. Perry captures Tuspan, May 18.
Battle of Contreras, Aug. 19-20.
Scott def. Santa Aña at Churubusco, Aug. 20.
El Molino del Rey capt. by Amer., Sept. 8.
Chapultepec taken by storm, Sept. 13.

- 1847** Gen. Quitman military governor of city of Mexico, Oct. [May 24.
- 1848** Treaty of peace ratified by Mexican Senate, U. S. flag on palace at Mexico replaced by Mexican, June 12.
- 1856** Property of clergy sequestered, March 31.
- 1857** New constitution established, Feb. 5.
Beginning of Reformed Church. [11.
- 1858** Constitution annulled by church party, Jan. Benito Juarez president, Feb. 11.
Civil war, Aug.—Nov.
- 1859** Miramon nominated pres. by Junta, Jan. 6.
Juarez confiscates church property, July 13.
- 1860** Civil war between Zuloaga and Miramon.
- 1861** Juarez made dictator.
Troubles with England, France, and Spain.
- 1862** Mexican monarchy for Maximilian disapproved by England and Spain, Feb.
- 1863** Mexico occupied by French under Bazaine, June 5.
- 1864** Maximilian accepts crown from Mexican deputation, April 10.
- 1865** Emperor Maximilian proclaims war ended, Oct. 2. [Oct. 16.
Juarist generals taken prisoners and shot, U. S. protest against French occupation.
- 1866** Napoleon III. agrees to withdraw his troops, April.
- 1867** Maximilian, Miramon, and Mejia tried and shot, June 19.

- 1867** City of Mexico taken, and republic re-established, June 21.
Juarez inaugurated president about Dec. 25.
- 1871** Civil war and insurrections.
- 1872** Benito Juarez d. July 18, aged about 68.
- 1874** Religious orders suppressed, Dec.
- 1876** Santa Aña, ex-president, d. June 20.
- 1880** Gonzalez elected president, July 11.
- 1883** Ancient city discovered in Sonora.
- 1884** Porfirio Diaz inaugurated president, Dec. 1.
- 1892** Diaz re-elected president, July 11.
- 1893** Destructive storm in Gulf of Mexico, about 1,000 lives lost, Oct. 2.
- 1896** Porfirio Diaz inaug. pres. for 5th time, Dec. 1.
Law enacted to provide a uniform system of education, Dec. 19.
- 1897** Attempt to assassinate Pres. Diaz, Sept. 16.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

COSTA RICA.

- 1502** Discovered by Columbus.
- 1523** Bruselas founded by Hernandez.
- 1530** Indian tribes subdued by Alvarado.
- 1539** Badajos founded.
- 1568** Rivera founded on the west coast.
- 1605** Talamanca founded.
- 1610** Santiago burned by Indians. [ish.
- 1611** The Talamanca Indians massacre the Span-
- 1630** Alvarado subdues the Indians.
- 1665** Great depredations by pirates.
- 1709** Indian slaves in the gold-mines rise, and
massacre Spaniards.
- 1797** A period of prosperity begins.
- 1812** The Spanish constitution promulgated.
- 1821** Declaration of independence, Sept. 15.
- 1822** Union with Mexico proclaimed.
- 1823** The imperialists revolt, April.
Joins the federation of Central American
States, July 1.
- 1824** First congress meets, Sept. 8; Juan Mora
president.
- 1840** Becomes an independent state.
- 1856** Wm. Walker, American filibuster, attempts
revolution. [president, 1877.
- 1876** Revolution. Gen. Thomas Guardia becomes

- 1882** Constitution adopted, April 26. [15.
1890 Declares against a Cent. Amer. confed., Feb.
 Rodriguez president.
1891 A revolution breaks out, suppressed by gov't;
 breaks out again; suppressed in 1893.
1894 Another revolution breaks out.
 Rafael Inglesias becomes president.
1897 Inglesias re-elected, for term of four years,
 1898-1902.
1898 "Greater Republic" of Central America
 breaks up, Dec. 1.
-

GUATEMALA.

[From its conquest by the Spaniards until the struggle for Independence in 1821, the history of Guatemala is similar to that of the other Central American States, — a succession of conflicts with the natives, and of struggles between rival officials, — and presents no especial events of general interest.]

- 1773** Santiago destroyed by an earthquake, June 7.
1774 Old Guatemala destroyed by the Volcan de
 Agua.
1821 Independence declared.
1823 Withdraws from the Mexican Confederation.
1824 Joins Confed. of Central American States.
 Slavery abolished.
1829 Subjugated by San Salvador.
1851 Regains its independence under Carrera.
1854 Invaded by American filibusters under Ken-
 ny and Walker.

- 1854** Carrera appointed president for life.
1863 War with San Salvador.
1865 Carrera dies, and is succeeded by Gen. Cerna.
Cerna deposed by Granados.
1871 The Jesuits exiled for political intrigues.
1872 Alliance with Honduras against San Salvador.
Property of the Jesuits confiscated.
1873 Alliance with San Salvador.
Barrios elected president.
1876 War with Honduras and San Salvador.
1884 Work begun on the Interoceanic railroad.
1886 Torture prohibited as punishment.
1889 Cholera rages; over 1,000 deaths.
1890 War with San Salvador.
Guatemala joins Union of Central Am.States.
1893 Brit. legation attacked by rioters, Jan. 23.
1894 Pres. Lainfiesa proclaims himself dictator.
1897 Prospero Morales incites a revolution; subdued, October.
1898 President Barrios assassinated, Feb. 8.
-

HONDURAS.

- 1502** Discovered by Columbus.
1526 Cortez founds Truxillo and Puerto Caballos.
1540 Comayagua founded by Carceres.
1821 Honduras declares its independence of Spain.
1822 Becomes part of the Central Amer. Confed.
1839 Withdraws from Cent. Amer. Confederation.
[Civil wars follow for nearly twenty years.]

- 1855** President Cabaños defeated and exiled.
1856 Pres. Guardiola makes peace with Guatemala.
1860 Wm. Walker, Am. filibuster, invades Honduras; is captured, and executed at Truxillo, Sept. 12.
1861 Insurrection instigated by the clergy.
1862 Guardiola assassinated.
1863 Montes president. [ernment.
Medina deserts Montes, and usurps the gov-
1872 Don Celeo Arias deposes Medina, and takes the presidency.
1875 Marco Aurelio Soto ap. provisional governor. A new constitution adopted.
1876 Soto appointed president for four years.
1883 Louis Bogran president, Nov. 27.
1890 Insurrection, headed by Gen. Sanchez.
1891 Gen. Pariano Leista elected pres., Nov. 10. Bonilla proclaimed president, Dec. 12.
1892 Civil war begins in May and continues.
1893 Insurrection in South Honduras.
Gen. Vasquez elected president, Sept. 20.
Policarpo Bonilla elected president, Dec. 24, for four years.
1894 War with Nicaragua.
Bonilla, leader of insurgents, assumes the presidency, Jan. 5.
President Vasquez repulses the insurgents.

BRITISH HONDURAS.

[The Bay of Honduras was a favorite resort for the English buccaneers during the English and Spanish wars. After the decline of freebooting, the more industrious of the buccaneers turned to the pursuit of cutting mahogany, dyewoods, etc., which brought on conflicts with the Spaniards.]

- 1725** Spaniards attempt to expel English wood-cutters; fail.
1754 Wood-cutters defeat Spaniards.
1763 Treaty between England and Spain relating to wood-cutters. [defined.
1783 Limits of Belize and rights of wood-cutters
1796 Spain attempts to expel men of Belize, but fails.
1840 Alexander McDonald, superintendent, sets aside local laws, and proclaims supremacy of English law.
1845 Eng. gov't assumes control of the territory.
1850 Belize excluded from conditions of British-American treaty.
-

NICARAGUA.

- 1502** Discovered by Columbus.
1521 Gil Gonzalez Davila explores the country.
1524 Granada founded by Cordova.
1550 Unsuccessful revolt against Spain.
1610 Leon founded.
1685 Dampier, English buccaneer, sacks Leon.

- 1821** Independence declared.
1823 Joins Confederation of Central Amer. States.
1826 First survey for ship-canal route.
1847 Boundary trouble with Great Britain.
Great Britain seizes San Juan del Norte, Dec.⁶
1850 Independence recognized by Spain.
Clayton-Bulwer treaty arranged at Greytown.
1856 Walker, American filibuster, burns Granada ;
he is driven from Central America, 1857.
President Rivas claims the Mosquito Coast.
1859 T. Martinez elected president.
1860 England cedes the protectorate of the Mosquito Coast to Nicaragua.
1885 The United States government procures surveys of a ship-canal route.
Concessions for 100 years granted to the Nicaragua Canal Company. [fields.
1894 Gen. Cabeza hoists Nicaraguan flag at Blue-Mosquito country organized under laws of Nicaragua.
1897 Death penalty abolished, May 9.
Important concessions to syndicate of American capitalists.
-

SAN SALVADOR.

- 1524** Conquered by Alvarado.
1821 Independence of Spain proclaimed.
1824 Joins the Central American Union.

- 1839** Becomes independent.
1853 A constitution adopted.
1854 Great earthquake in San Salvador, April 16.
1856 Becomes a republic, Castillo president.
1860 Gen. Barrios president, Feb. 1 ; overthrown,
Oct., 1863.
1865 General Duenas president, April.
Barrios executed, Aug.
1872 Gonzalez president, Feb. 1.
1876 Zaldivar president, May.
1885 Francisco Menendez president, June.
1887 Revolution, Menendez deposed, June.
1890 Gen. Carlos Ezeta president, Sept. 11.
War with Guatemala ; peace ratified, Sept. 22.
1894 Gen. Gutierrez president, June 5.
Revolution ; Ezeta defeated ; provisional gov-
ernment formed, June 26.
-

BERMUDA.

[Discovered at the beginning of the 16th century by Juan Bermudas.]

- 1609** Sir George Somers lands in Bermuda.
1612 Virginia Company sell the islands to mem-
bers of their body.
Richard Moore, a ship's carpenter, the first
governor.
1620 The first representative assembly meets.
1725 Bishop Berkeley attempts to found a college
in Bermuda ; unsuccessful.

- 1775** Ships gunpowder to assist Americans.
- 1784** Ships fitted out to follow the whale-fishery.
- 1824** Convicts sent to construct dockyards.
- 1834** Slavery abolished.

[No important events have transpired in recent years.]

WEST INDIES.

- 1492** Columbus discovers Hayti.
- 1623** St. Kitt's receives its first English settlers.
- 1624** English settle in Barbados. [Cruz.
- 1625** Eng. and Dutch take joint possession of Santa
First regular French colony in West Indies,
at St. Kitt's.
- 1628** Nevis and Barbuda settled by the English.
- 1630** Hayti seized by French buccaneers.
- 1632** St. Eustatius and Tobago set. by the Dutch.
Antigua and Montserrat settled by English.
Three hundred French settlers in Dominica.
- 1635** Guadaloupe and Martinique col. by French.
- 1638** English take possession of St. Lucia, driven
out by Caribs, 1641.
- 1640** Tortuga a buccaneers' station.
- 1648** French set. St. Bartholomew and St. Martin.
- 1650** French colonization spreads to St. Lucia.
- 1650** French settlement established at Santa Cruz.
Barbados adheres to the Royalists of Eng.
- 1652** Barbados submits to the Commonwealth.
- 1655** Jamaica taken by Cromwell's forces.
- 1660** Dutch introduce slaves into Barbados.

- 1670** British possession of Jamaica secured.
1671 The Danes occupy St. Thomas.
1692 Great earthquake in Jamaica; Port Royal destroyed. [Jamaica.
1718 Capt. Rogers puts down piracy in the Ba-
1719 Danish colonists occupy St. John.
1733 Danes buy Santa Cruz from the French.
1738 Settlement of the Maroon troubles in Jamaica.
1755 Kingston made the seat of gov't of Jamaica.
1760 Slave insurrection in Jamaica.
1763 Great Britain secures St. Vincent.
1784 St. Bartholomew transferred to Sweden.
1791 Negroes of Hayti revolt against France.
1795 The last Maroon war in Jamaica occurs.
1801 Toussaint l'Ouverture founds republic in St. Domingo, May 9. [France, 1803.
1802 Toussaint surrenders to the French; dies in
1803 French quit Hayti.
1804 Dessalines proclaims massacre of all whites in Hayti, March 29.
1831 Great hurricanes in the West Indies.
1838 Slavery abolished in the British West Indies.
1844 The "Dominican republic" proclaimed in Hayti, Feb. [April 18.
1852 Hayti proclaimed an empire under Solouque,
1858 Republic proclaimed in Hayti, Dec. 22.
1861 Reunion of St. Domingo with Spain.
1865 Insurrection in Jamaica, sup. by Gov. Eyre.
1873 Turk's Island annexed to Jamaica.

[See *Spanish America*, etc.]

SOUTH AMERICA.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

- 1516** Juan Dias de Solis lands on north coast.
- 1527** Sebastian Cabot establishes a settlement named San Espiritu.
- 1535** Buenos Ayres founded, Feb. 2.
- 1573** City of Santa Fé founded.
- 1620** Buenos Ayres separated from Asuncion.
- 1776** Buenos Ayres becomes the capital of a vice-royalty. [June 27.
- 1806** Gen. Beresford (Brit.) capt. Buenos Ayres,
- 1807** Sir Samuel Auchmuty takes Montevideo.
- 1809** Argentines refuse to acknowledge Napoleonic dynasty in Spain.
- 1810** Political independence of the country begins.
- 1814** Montevideo captured by the revolutionary army of Buenos Ayres. [clared.
- 1816** Separation of the country from Spain declared.
- 1817** Spaniards defeated at Chacabuco ; at Maypu in 1818.
- 1824** War of independence ended.
- 1825** A national constitution decreed for the federated States. [the country.
- Great Britain acknowledges independence of
- Rivadavia elected president.
- Political parties take names of Unitarians and Federals.

- 1826** Vicente Lopez, Federalist, president.
1827 Dorrego, Federalist, president.
1828 Unitarians rebel, and defeat the Federalists.
1829 Rosas, chief of the Federal party, rules.
1838 Buenos Ayres blockaded by a French fleet.
1840 Lavalle, Unitarian, invades province of Buenos Ayres, but is defeated by Federalists under Pacheco.
1845 England and France intervene in the civil war, and blockade Buenos Ayres.
1847 Blockade of Buenos Ayres raised.
1852 Brazilians invade Buenos Ayres and defeat Rosas. [director.
A new constitution proclaimed, with Urquiza
1853 Civil war rages; province of Buenos Ayres becomes an independent state, with Obligado governor.
Parana becomes capital of the 13 provinces.
1859 Buenos Ayres rejoins the confederation.
1865 Paraguayans invade Argentine territories.
1867 A rebellion breaks out in the northwest.
1868 Rebellion suppressed, Nov.
1870 Urquiza murdered.
1873 Treaty with Brazil.
1874 Insurrection of Mitre at Buenos Ayres, Sept.; suppressed, Dec. 2.
1880 Gen. Roca becomes president, Oct.
Buenos Ayres to be definitive capital.
1890 Insurrections and severe street-fighting.
Great financial crisis.

- 1891** Riots at Cordova, Feb.
Banks suspend payment.
Bank of the Argentine Nation opened, Dec. 1.
- 1892** Jewish settlements prospering, Jan.
Dr. Luiz Saens-Peña elected president, June.
Insurrections in different provinces.
- 1893** Continued insurrections and revolutions.
- 1894** General financial embarrassment.
Destructive earthquake in San Juan, Oct. 27.
- 1895** Pres. Saens-Peña resigns, Jan. 22.
Sen. Uriburu becomes president, Jan. 23.
- 1898** Gen. D. Julio A. Roca inaug. pres. Oct. 12.
Concession to Herr Schifflner for construction
of a complete network of railways.
-

BOLIVIA.

- 1825** Upper Peru becomes an independent state,
and takes the name of Bolivia, Aug. 11.
- 1826** First Congress meets, May 25; Gen. Sucre
governs.
- 1828** Santa Cruz rules until 1839.
- 1836** Slavery abolished.
- 1839** Velasco president.
- 1841** José Ballivian president.
- 1848** General Belzu president until 1855.
- 1853** Free trade proclaimed.
- 1855** General Cordova president.
- 1859** José Maria Linares, dictator, March 31.
- 1860** Cordova constitutional president. •

- 1861 Linares deposed, and Dr. José M. de Acha chosen president, May.
- 1862 Treaty of peace and commerce with U. S.
- 1864 Melgarejo defeats troops of De Acha, Dec. 28.
- 1865 Melgarejo becomes dictator of republic, Feb. Belzu revolts; is defeated by Melgarejo, Mar.
- 1866 Melgarejo defeats Arguedas at Viacha, and proclaims an amnesty, Jan. 24.
- 1869 Melgarejo becomes dictator until 1871.
- 1871 Morales president; said to have been murdered, 1873.
- 1874 Dr. Tomas Frias president.
Corral's insurrection suppressed, Sept.
- 1876 Gen. Hilarion Daza president.
- 1879 Bolivia joins Peru in war against Chile, Apr.
- 1880 Daza deposed; Campero becomes president.
- 1883 Peace with Chile; conditions finally settled, Dec.
- 1883 Aniceto Arce, president, suppresses a revolt.
- 1892 Mariano Baptista declared president, Aug. 8.
- 1898 Civil war in progress against Pres. Alonzo.

BRAZIL.

- 1499 Brazil discovered by Vincent Yañes Pinçon.
- 1500 Cabral erects an altar on Easter Day (April) at Port Seguro, and claims the country for Portugal.
- 1504 Brazil explored by Amerigo Vespucci.

- 1531 De Souza founds first colony at S. Vincente.
1548 Jews banished from Portugal to Brazil.
1555 French Protestants occupy Bay of Rio.
1580 Brazil becomes subject to Spain.
1594 The French establish a colony at Maranham.
1615 The French expelled.
1630 The Dutch seize the coast.
1661 Dutch give up Brazil.
1693 Gold-mining begins.
1710 The French capture Rio Janeiro.
1758 Jesuits expelled. [neiro.
1763 Capital transferred from Bahia to Rio Ja-
1808 Royal family of Portugal arrive, March 7.
1815 Brazil becomes a kingdom.
1821 Dom Pedro regent.
1822 Brazil declares its independence, Sept. 7.
Pedro I. crowned emperor, Dec. 1. [29.
1825 Independence recognized by Portugal, Aug.
1831 Revolution; abdication of Dom Pedro, Apr. 7.
1840 Pedro II. declared of age, July 23.
1850 Steamship line to Europe commenced.
1852 Suppression of the slave-trade.
1861 Difficulties with British government on ac-
count of plundering a wrecked British
ship, June.
1863 Dispute settled by arbitration of king of the
Belgians in favor of Brazil, June 18.
1864 Confederate steamer *Florida* seized by U. S.
Wachusett while under protection of Brazil.
Sec. Seward apologizes, Dec. 26.

- 1865** War with Uruguay.
Amicable relations with England restored.
Treaty betw. Brazil, Uruguay, and the Argentine Republic against Paraguay, May 1.
- 1866** War continues with indecisive results for four years.
- 1870** Paraguay subdued; treaty of peace, June 20.
- 1874** German emigrants called "Muckers" attempt to convert their neighbors by force.
July 21-26. [Sept.
- 1885** Bill for gradual abolition of slavery passed,
- 1888** Slavery totally abolished; 700,000 slaves freed.
- 1889** Revolution at Rio Janeiro; republic proclaimed, and the emperor forcibly conveyed to the Alagoas.
Decree banishing the emperor and his family, Dec. 20. [28.
Sudden death of the empress at Oporto, Dec.
- 1890** The republic recognized by the United States, Jan. 29; by Great Britain about Oct. 20.
First Congress of the republic meets, Nov. 15.
- 1891** About 25,000 Polish emigrants said to arrive, Jan. [Feb. 5.
Reciprocal treaty of commerce with the U. S.,
Deodoro da Fonseca elected pres., Feb. 25.
Fonseca assumes the dictatorship, Nov. 4.
Insurrection breaks out in Rio Grande, Nov. 10.

- 1891** Ex-emp. Dom Pedro II. dies at Paris, Dec. 5.
- 1892** Revolutions and insurrections continue.
Solimoes, armor-clad, founders, May 21.
 Deodoro da Fonseca dies Aug. 23.
- 1893** Naval revolt led by Adm. de Mello, Sept. 7.
 Rio bombarded, many killed, Sept. 14-25.
 Nietheroy bombarded, Oct. 27 *et seq.*
 Renewed bombardment of Rio, Dec. 28.
 Adm. da Gama joins the insurgents, Nov. 7.
- 1894** Shots fired between Da Gama and American
 Admiral Benham, Jan. 29; Benham's con-
 duct approved by U. S. gov.
 Prudente de Moraes elec. president, Mar. 1.
 Unconditional sur. of Da Gama, Mar. 13.
 De Mello's squadron sur. to Argentine Re-
 public, April 16. [suppressed.]
- 1895** Renewal of war in Rio Grande, Feb. 28;
 Da Gama killed at Santa Aña, June 24.
- 1896** Revolt of "Fanatics."
- 1898** Campos Salles elected president, March 2.

 CHILE.

- 1433** Peruvian Inca Yupanqui conquers Chile.
- 1533** Rule of Peruvian Incas cease.
- 1535** Spanish invasion, led by Diego Almagro,
 repulsed.
- 1541** Valdivia enters Chile, and founds Santiago.
- 1563** The Araucanians (Chileans) defeat Valdivia
 about this time.

[War continues between the Araucanians and Spaniards for 180 years.]

- 1722** Treaty between Chileans and Spaniards; boundary established.
- 1810** Mateo de Toro the last Spanish governor. Chileans depose the Spanish governor, and assert their independence, July.
- 1813** Reconquered by Spain. [buco.]
- 1817** The Chileans defeat the Spaniards at Chacabundo. Independence of Chile secured.
- 1826** Peace with Spain.
- 1833** Present constitution formed, May 22.
- 1864** Trouble with Bolivia over "Guano Islands," March 1.
- 1865** Religious toleration enacted. Chile declares war against Spain, Sept. 29.
- 1866** Spaniards bombard Valparaiso.
- 1879** War with Peru and Bolivia. Naval battle; Chileans defeated, May 21, 23. Peruvian and Bolivian army defeated about Nov. 27.
- 1880** War continues with varying results.
- 1881** Treaty of peace with Spain confirmed, Sept. Domingo Santa Maria becomes president, Sept. 18.
- 1882** Treaty of peace with Bolivia, Jan. 25. Peace protocol between Chile and Peru, Mar. War resumed; Peruvians defeated, July.
- 1883** Peruvians def. with great loss, July 10, 19. Treaty of peace with Peru signed, Oct. 20.

- 1886** Señor don José Manuel Balmaceda president, Sept. 18.
- 1891** Congress deposes the pres. for treason, Jan. 1. Civil war with varying results.
Itata surrenders to American cruisers, June 4. Battle of Placilla, Balmaceda totally defeated, Aug. 28.
The Great Powers recognize the Congressists, Sept. 16.
Balmaceda commits suicide, Sept. 19.
Egan, U. S. minister, charged with breach of neutrality, Oct. [16.
Mob at Valparaiso assaults U. S. sailors, Oct. Señor Jorge Montt elected pres., Nov. 4.
- 1892** Rioters punished for assaulting U. S. sailors, Jan. [U. S., Aug.
Egan concludes convention bet. Chile and
- 1894** Arbitration com. awards U. S. \$240,564 damages for assault against sailors of *Baltimore*.
- 1895** Congress House at Santiago burned, May 18. Gold standard adopted, June 3.
- 1896** Treaty of amity with Bolivia, May.
Señor Errazuriz elected president, June.
Deneira heads a rebellion; is def., June 1.
Chile reasserts ownership of Juan Fernandez, Sept.

COLOMBIA.

- 1499** Visited by Alonso de Ojeda.
1502 Columbus touches at Veragua.
1508 Territory granted to Ojeda and Nicuessa.
A presidency erect., and called New Grenada.
1718 Raised to the rank of a viceroyalty.
1811 Insurrection against the home government.
1819 Union of N. Grenada and Veneza., Dec. 17.
1821 The Royalists defeated, June 24.
1824 Bolivar named dictator, Feb. 10.
1825 Independence recognized, June.
1826 Bolivar president, Aug. ; dictator, Nov. 23.
1828 Padilla's insurrection, April 9. . [25.
Conspir. of Santander against Bolivar, Sept.
1829 Venezuela separates from New Grenada, Nov.
1830 Bolivar resigns, April 4 ; dies Dec. 17.
1871 The republic named Colombia.
1872 Manuel Murillo Toro president, April 1.
1874 Santiago Perez president, April 1.
1876 Aquileo Parra president, April 1.
1878 Trujillo president, proclaimed, April 1.
1880 R. Nuñez president, Apr. 1 ; again in Sept.,
1883, and Aug. 7, 1886.
1885 Insurrection and civil war, Jan. ; ends, July.
1894 President Nuñez dies Sept. 18. [restored.
1895 Civil war breaks out ; crushed, and peace
Construction on Panama Canal in progress.
1896 President Caro resigns, March 6.
General Quinto Calderon president.

ECUADOR.

- 280** Foreign tribes said to have founded a kingdom at Quito which lasted 1,200 years.
- 1460** Tupac Yupanqui, Inca of Peru, invades Quito, which is subsequently conquered by his son Huaina-Capac.
- 1533** Conquered by Pizarro.
Made a presidency of Peru.
- 1710** Attached to viceroyalty of Santa Fé.
- 1722** Restored to Peru.
- 1809** Attempts to throw off the Spanish yoke fail.
- 1822** Independence secured.
- 1828** Invaded by Peru ; peace restored, 1829.
- 1830** Separates from the Colombian Confederation.
Gen. José Flores first president.
- 1835** Vicente Rocafuerte president.
- 1839** Flores pres. ; again in 1843 ; suc. by Roca, who joins with England against slave-trade.
- 1850** Diego Noboa president, recalls the Jesuits.
- 1856** Francisco Robles president, secures adoption of French system of coinage, weights, and measures.
- 1859** Robles abdicates, and leaves the country.
- 1861** Dr. Gabriel Garcia Moreno elected president.
- 1865** Moreno retires from office.
Geronimo Carrion president ; Spanish subjects banished.
- 1868** Xavier Espinosa president.
Great earthquake, many towns destroyed.

- 1869** Revolution, Moreno elected pres. for 6 years.
1875 Moreno assassinated in Quito, Aug. 14.
1876 Dr. Borrero president, Sept.
Insurrection breaks out, Dec., under Veintemilla, who becomes president.
1877 Eruption of volcano Cotopaxi, June 25.
1883 Alfaro dictator, Jan. [12.
1884 José Maria Placido Caamano president, Feb.
1886 Revolution at Esmeraldas, Nov. 4.
1888 Antonio Flores president, June 30.
1892 Luis Cordero president, June 30.
1895 Epidemic of yellow fever at Guayaquil, Feb.
Alfaro organizes a government, June 10,
and proclaims a general amnesty.
1896 Conspiracy against Alfaro ; crushed, Aug. 12.
Jesuits expelled from the country, Nov.
1898 Pres. Alfaro assumes dictatorship, Dec. 1.
-

GUIANA.

BRITISH GUIANA.

- 1504** Vasco Nuñez lands on the coast.
1580 Dutch said to have settled near River Pomeroon. [Dorado.
1595 Raleigh ascends the Orinoro in search of El
1613 A colony of Zealanders on the banks of the
Essequibo.
1652 The English return to Paramaribo.
1662 The colony granted to Lord Willoughby.

- 1669** Dutch Guiana covers all the territory now divided into British, Dutch, and French.
- 1712** French attack the settlement, and exact a contribution. [General.
- 1732** Berbice receives a constitution from States-
- 1763** Formidable insurrection of negro slaves.
- 1781** English admiral Rodney takes possession.
- 1783** The colonies restored to Holland.
- 1796** Surrendered again to the British.
- 1802** The Dutch resume authority.
- 1803** British Guiana finally acquired.

DUTCH GUIANA.

- 1580** Dutch visit the coasts. [Dutch citizens.
- 1614** The States-General grant monopolies to
- 1674** The country confirmed to the Dutch by the treaty of Westminster.
- 1675** Sommelsdijk governor of the colony; assas. in a mutiny of soldiers, June 17, 1688.
- Troubles with the bush negroes and slaves continue for many years. [plete.
- 1786** Pacification with the negroes and tribes com-
- 1804** The English take possession of the colony.
- 1807** The slave-trade abolished.
- 1815** Dutch authority restored.
- 1828** Surinam joined to Dutch West Indies.
- 1832** Incendiary negroes publicly burned alive.
- 1845** Surinam separated from West Indies.
- Baron von Raders governor.

[The suppression of slavery and the organization of immigration are the main events of the recent history of the colony.]

FRENCH GUIANA.

- 1626** Traders from Rouen settle on the Sinnamary.
1634 Settlers take up their quarters at Cayenne.
1674 Colony passes under direct control of the crown.
1763 Choiseul, prime minister, sends out 12,000 volunteer colonists from Alsace and Lorraine; but 918 are alive in 1766.
1800 Victor Hugues appointed governor. [ish.
1809 Successful invasion of Portuguese and British.
1814 Territory nominally restored to France, really surrendered by the Portuguese, 1817.
1823 Attempt to settle French agriculturists; frustrated by fevers.

[The principal events of recent years have been the discovery of gold-fields and the introduction of convict establishments.]

PARAGUAY.

- 1528** Sebastian Cabot builds a fort called Santo Espiritu.
1537 Asuncion founded, Aug. 15.
1542 First Christian missions established.
1620 Paraguay separated from Buenos Ayres.
1776 Placed under jurisdiction of Buenos Ayres.
1811 Declares itself independent of Spain.
1814 A despotism in the hands of Dr. Francia.
1840 Vibal succeeds.

[From 1814 to 1844 the country was rigidly closed against foreigners.]

- 1844** C. A. Lopez president.
1862 Francis S. Lopez president.
1864 Hostilities between Paraguay and Brazil.
1865 Lopez invades Argentine Republic ; def. Sept.
1869 Provisional government installed, Aug. 17.
1870 Lopez killed near the Aquidaban, Mar. 1.
 Peace signed with Brazil and Argentine
 Republic. [Dec. 12.
1871 Salvador Jovellanos elect. pres. for 3 years,
1874 Juan Bautista Gill president, Nov. 25.
1877 The president assassinated, April.
 Higinio Uriarte president, April 12.
1878 Candido Bareiro elec. pres. for 4 yrs., Nov. 25.
1882 Gen. B. Caballero president.
1890 J. Gonzales president.
1891 Revolutionary attempt by Vera sup., Oct. 24.
1893 Establishment of a Socialistic settlement by
 emigrants from Australia to be named
 “New Australia,” July.
1894 *Coup d'état*, Marinigo pres., June 11.
 Señor Egusguiza elected president, Sept. 26.

PATAGONIA.

- 1520** Discovered by Magellan.
1577 Drake passes through the strait of Magellan.
1669 Taken possession of by Sir John Narborough.
1832 Visited by Charles Darwin, the great scientist.
1873 Explored by Moreno ; 1877 by Rogers ;
 1878-80 by Lista ; 1880 by Moyano.

- 1881** Eastern Patagonia comes under the jurisdiction of the Argentine Republic; Chile retains the western portion.

[See *Argentine Republic*.]

PERU.

- 1527** The great Inca, Huayna Ccapac, dies.
Pizarro reaches the coast at Tumbez; returns, 1528. [15.]
- 1532** Pizarro and his army enter Caxamarca, Nov.
- 1533** Re-enforced by Amalgro.
The Inca Atahualpa murdered. [24.]
- 1534** Manco, son of Huayna Ccapac, crowned, Mar.
- 1535** The city of Lima founded, Jan. 18.
- 1536** The Peruvians besiege the Span. in Cuzco.
Amalgro raises the siege.
- 1538** Fight between Amalgro and Pizarro; Amalgro defeated and executed.
- 1541** Pizarro assassinated at Lima, June 26.
- 1542** Vaca de Castro governor.
De Castro defeats Amalgro the Lad, who is beheaded at Cuzco, Sept.
Blasco Nuñez de Vela the first viceroy. [28.]
- 1544** Gonzalo Pizarro rebels, and enters Lima, Oct.
- 1546** Battle of Anaquito, the viceroy kill'd, Jan. 18.
- 1547** Pedro de la Gasca defeats Pizarro near Cuzco, and executes him on the field, April 8.
- 1551** Don Antonio de Mendoza 2d viceroy.

- 1554** Insurrection of Giron, who is defeated and executed, Dec. 7.
- 1555** Andres H. de Mendoza 3d viceroy, July 6.
[The cultivation of wheat, vines, and olives, and European domestic animals introduced, good priests provided, and schools established, during Mendoza's administration.]
- 1561** Conde de Nieva viceroy ; 1564–69, Lope Garcia de Castro governor.
- 1569** Don Francisco de Toledo governor, Nov. 26.
- 1571** Tupac Amaru, the last of the Incas, beheaded.
- 1581** Between this date and 1776, 59 heretics burned at Lima, principally Europeans.
- 1780** Insur. of Peruvians under Tupac Amaru.
- 1814** Mateo Garcia Pumacagua, a Peruvian chief, raises the cry of independence, is defeated and executed, March 12, 1815.
- 1821** San Martin proclaims ind. of Peru, July 28.
- 1824** War against Spain.
Bolivar made dictator, Feb.
Mariano Prado president, Nov. 28.
Independence secured, Dec. 9.
- 1829** War with Colombia, treaty of peace, Feb. 28.
- 1845** Ramon Castilla president.
- 1860** New Constitution adopted.
- 1864** Spanish admiral Pinzon takes Chincha isles (guano), April 14.
American congress at Lima, Nov.
- 1865** Chincha islands restored, Feb. 3.
- 1866** Joins Chile in war against Spain.
Spanish quit Peruvian waters, May 10.

- 1868** Severe earthquakes, Aug. 13–15.
- 1872** Military insurrection ; Gutierrez, minister of war, imprisons President Balta ; is himself killed, and hanged to a lamp-post, July 26. Manuel Pardo elected president, Aug. 2.
- 1873** Armed riots in Lima, May.
- 1874** British ship *Talisman* seized and condemned as a prize, Nov., for supplying rebels.
- 1876** Mariano I. Pardo president, Aug. 2.
- 1877** Nicolas de Pierolas sails away with iron-clad *Huascar*, May 29 ; is forced by Brit. war-ships to sur. at Lima ; Peruvians resent Brit. interf. and threaten reprisals, June. Pierolas and his adherents amnestied, Aug.
- 1878** Ex-president Pardo assas. at Lima, Nov. 16.
- 1879** War declared against Chile, April 2. [See *Chile.*]
Revolution at Lima, Pierolas dictator, Dec. 22 *et seq.*
- 1881** Lima occupied by the Chileans, Jan. 17. Anarchy in Lima, March.
- 1882** Pierolas quits Peru, April 10.
- 1883** Lima evacuated by the Chileans, Oct. 23.
[Constant civil wars for twelve years.]
- 1892** Great fire at Callao, Aug. 21.
- 1894** General Caceres president, Aug. 10.
- 1895** Revolution ended by compromise, Candamo president, March 19.
Gen. Nicola Pierola elected pres., July 10.
Caceres inaugurated president, Sept. 8.

- 1896** A revolt breaks out under Col. Seminarios, May.
Gold mines of great value discovered.
A serious Indian uprising in Nov. ; crushed.
- 1897** Coinage of silver suspended, April 9.
Negotiations for reciprocity with United States are begun, Dec. 2.
Civil marriage-law promulgated, Dec. 24.
-

URUGUAY.

- 1512** Visited by Juan Diaz de Solis.
- 1516** Solis slain by Charruas in Colonia.
- 1603** Natives destroy a veteran force of Spaniards.
- 1729** Spaniards estab. themselves in Montevideo.
- 1814** Montevideo taken by Gen. Alvear (Buenos Ayres).
- 1828** Becomes a free and independent state.
- 1830** Republic formally constituted.
- 1856** G. A. Pereyra president.
- 1860** B. P. Berro president.
- [Revolutions and insurrections for the next thirty years.]
- 1894** Don Juan Idiarte Borda president.
- 1897** President Borda assassinated, Aug. 25.
-

VENEZUELA

- 1498** First main land in Amer. seen by Columbus.
- 1550** The territory becomes a Spanish captain-generalcy.

- 1811** Proclaims its independence; war ensues for ten years.
- 1845** Independence recognized by Spain; civil wars follow. [Sept.
- 1876** Renunciation of papal authority announced,
- 1886** Gen. A. Guzman Blanco elected pres. Sept. 14.
- 1888** Disputes with Great Britain begin, Feb.
[Civil wars rage for many years.]
- 1894** Gen. Crespo assumes office, March 14. [7.
- 1895** French and Belgian consuls dismissed, Mar. Revolutionary plots against President Crespo, July–March, 1896.
Expatriated citizens return, April.
- 1896** Venezuela adopts the gold standard.
- 1897** Boundary treaty with Great Britain ratified, April 5.
Ignacio Andrade elected president, Sept.
- 1898** Hernandez' insurrection subdued, May 19.

EUROPE.

AUSTRIA.

[Anciently Noricum and part of Pannonia, inhabited by the Taurisci (or Norici), a Celtic race, who were conquered by the Romans 14 B.C. In the 5th and 6th centuries it was overrun by various Teutonic and Asiatic tribes, and finally became a margraviate under Leopold I., whose dynasty ruled the country 263 years.]

- 1246** Frederick II. killed in battle, June 15.
- 1308** Albert I. assassinated by his nephew, May 1.
- 1315** Austrians defeated by Swiss at Morgarten,
Nov. 16.
- 1363** Tyrol acquired by Austria.
- 1437** Albert V. elected emp. of Germany. [Jan. 6.
- 1453** Frederick III. creates Archduchy of Austria,
- 1477** Low Countries accrue to Austria.
- 1496** Philip I. acquires Aragon and Castile.
- 1526** Bohemia and Hungary united to Austria.
- 1529** Austria har. by Turkish invasions until 1545.
- 1556** Charles V. reigns over Austria. [1583.
- 1634** Wallenstein assassinated, Feb. 25; b. Sept.
- 1683** John Sobieski raises siege of Vienna, Sept. 12.
- 1701** War of the Spanish Succession until 1714.
- 1732** Joseph Haydn b. Mar. 31; d. May 31, 1809.
- 1740** Charles VI., last sovereign of the male line
of House of Hapsburg, dies Oct. 20.
Maria Theresa empress of Austria.
- 1748** Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle.
- 1756** Seven Years' War until 1763.

- 1792** War with France until 1797.
1797 Franz Schubert born; dies 1828.
1804 Francis I., emperor of Austria, Aug. 11.
1809 Vienna captured by the French, May 13.
1815 Treaty of Vienna, Feb. 25.
1835 Ferdinand I. emperor, March 2.
1848 Insurrection at Vienna, March 13.
Revolution in Hungary, Sept. 11.
Francis Joseph emperor, Dec. 2.
1854 Austrians enter Danubian principalities, Aug.
Alliance with England and France, Dec. 2.
1859 War with France and Sardinia, April.
Austrians defeated at Montebello, May 20;
at Magenta, June 4; at Melegnano, June
8; at Solferino, June 24; treaty of peace,
Nov. 10.
Prince Metternich dies June 11, aged 86.
1860 Jewish disabilities removed, Jan., Feb.
1861 New constitution for Austrian monarchy,
Feb. 26.
Civil and political rights granted to Protes-
tants, Apr. 8. [Nov. 18.
1862 Amnesty to political offenders in Hungary,
1864 Joins Prussia in war with Denmark, Jan.
1866 War with Prussia and Italy, June.
Battle of Königgrätz, or Sadowa, July 3.
Archduke Albrecht defeats Italians at Cus-
tozza, June 24. (See *Prussia*.)
1867 Autonomy for Hungary announced, Feb. 7.
Czechs protest against absorption, May–July.

- 1867** Emperor and empress crowned king and queen of Hungary at Buda, June 8.
Von Beust, chancellor, dies Oct. 24, 1886.
- 1868** Civil marriage bill becomes law, May 25.
- 1870** Concordat with Rome suspended, July 30.
- 1871** New German empire recognized, Jan.
Count Andrassy, min. of Foreign Affairs, Nov. 13.
- 1873** Reichsrath changed into national representative assembly, March 10.
- 1875** New bed of Danube opened, May 30.
- 1878** Austrians enter Bosnia, July 29.
- 1882** 600th anniv. of House of Hapsburg, Dec. 27.
- 1883** Slavonic agitation against Germans and Magyars, Aug.—Sept.
- 1886** Army put on a war-footing of 1,500,000 men.
- 1889** Crown Prince Rudolph dies Jan. 30.
- 1890** Count Andrassy dies Feb. 18.
- 1891** Triple alliance renewed, June 28. [6.
- 1894** Commercial treaty with Russia ratified, July
- 1895** Death of Archduke Albrecht, Feb. 18; born 1817.
Richard Metternich, diplomatist, d. Mar. 1.
Charter of Vienna suspended, May (granted in 1278).
Remarkable application of telephone to commercial purposes.
The Anti-Semitic agitation assumes vast proportions.
Young Czechs carry the Bohemian Diet, Nov.

- 1895** Discovery of "X rays" announced by Prof. Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen of Würzburg University, Dec.
- 1896** Archduke Karl Ludwig, heir to the throne, dies May 19.
 "The Iron Gates" barring the egress of the Danube removed, Sept. 27 (one of the great engineering feats of the century).
 Liberal party win in Hungary, but are defeated in Lower Austria, Oct.
 Millennial exposition in Buda-Pesth.
- 1897** Crushing defeat of the Liberals in the Reichsrath.
 University of Vienna confers degree of M. D. upon a woman first time in its history.
 Stormy scenes in the Chamber, Sept. 27.
 Agreement between Austria and Hungary ("Ausgleich") prolonged for a year, Oct.
 Riotous scenes continue in the Reichsrath.
 Francis Joseph's semi-centennial Dec. 2.
- 1898** Empress of Austria assassinated by an anarchist at Geneva, Sept. 10.
 Outbreak of bubonic plague in Vienna, Oct.
 [See *Germany, Hungary, France, Italy, etc.*]

BAVARIA.

- 895** Margrave Leopold the first duke.
- 1071** Guelf I., an illustrious warrior, duke.
- 1154** Henry the Lion, duke.

- 1231** Otho the Illustrious, duke, assassinated.
- 1596** Maximilian the Great, first elector.
- 1726** Charles Albert, duke ; elected emperor, 1742.
- 1796** The French capture Munich.
- 1806** Maximilian-Joseph I., king, deserts Napoleon.
- 1848** Maximilian-Joseph II., king.
- 1866** Supports Austria against Prussia.
- 1869** International exhibition at Munich, July 20.
- 1870** Joins Prussia in the war with France.
Becomes part of German empire, Nov. 22.
- 1871** Dr. Döllinger opposes Papal infallibility.
- 1872** " Old Catholic " ch. opens at Munich, Sept.
- 1879** International exhibition at Munich, July 19.
- 1886** Prince Luitpold regent, June 10.
King Otho drowns himself, June 13.

[See *Germany, Austria*, etc.]

BELGIUM.

[Belgium, the original seat of the tribes of the Belgæ, was finally conquered by Julius Cæsar about 54 B.C. It was included in Gaul, and was known as Gallica Belgæ. In the 5th and 6th centuries it was under the rule of the Franks. It was afterwards divided into a number of independent principalities, and subsequently passed under the dominion of Austria, Spain, France, and Holland. In 1830 a revolution broke out, when the history of modern Belgium begins.]

- 1830** Revolution begins at Brussels, Aug. 25.
Provisional government declares ind., Oct. 4.
- 1831** Leopold of Saxe-Coburg accepts the crown,
July 12.

- 1831 War with Netherlands begins, Aug. 3.
- 1839 Treaty of Holland and Belgium at London,
April 19.
- 1864 Dissensions of Catholics and Protestants.
- 1865 Leopold I. dies Dec. 10; Leopold II. king.
- 1868 International Congress of Workingmen at
Brussels, Nov. 6-13.
- 1874 International Conference at Brussels on
rights of neutrals, July 27.
- 1875 Popular opposition to religious processions.
Conf. on hygiene at Brussels, Sept. 27.
- 1878 Gigantic weir for water-distribution inaugu-
rated, July 28. [cation.
- 1879 Roman Catholic hierarchy oppose mixed edu-
- 1880 Permanent International Exhibition opens
at Brussels, June 1. [June 28.
- Diplomatic intercourse with Vatican susp.,
- 1883 Parliamentary reform bill passed, Aug. 17.
Henri Conscience, national poet and novel-
ist, dies Sept. 9, aged 73. [Oct. 19.
- 1884 Communal elections, great liberal majority,
- 1885 Leopold proc. sov. of Congo Free State, May 2.
- 1889 Great colliery strike at Charleroi, Dec. 21.
- 1890 Castle of Laeken burned; valuable works of
art and historical documents lost, Jan. 1.
- 1891 Wide-spread strikes of colliers and metallur-
gists. [3, a. 69.
- 1892 Emile de Laveleye, eminent publicist, d. Jan.
- 1893 Universal suffrage adopted, April 21.
- 1895 Congo State annexed by government, Jan. 4.

- 1895** Anarchists sentenced to penal servitude for life, Feb. 9.
 Labor Bureau established by decree, Apr. 30.
 Religious teaching made compulsory in schools, Sept. 17.
 Brussels declared a seaport, Oct. 19. [Jan.
- 1897** Importation of American cattle prohibited, Cattle to be identified by disk in lobe of ear.
 Strike of about 12,000 miners, June.
 Americans exempted from military service by treaty.
-

BOHEMIA.

[Bohemia was the seat of the Boii, a Celtic race, who were driven from the country by the Marcomani, who were subsequently supplanted by the Slavonic race.]

- 550** Czechs (Slavonians) conquer Bohemia.
795 City of Prague founded.
894 Christianity introduced.
1041 Bohemia conquered by Emperor Henry III.
1198 Ottocar I., first king of Bohemia.
1253 Ottocar II. rules over Austria; killed at battle of Marchfeld, Aug. 26, 1278.
1346 King John (blind) slain at Crécy. [heresy.
1415 John Huss, reformer, burned at Prague for
1416 Jerome of Prague burned for heresy.
1419 Ziska, leader of the Hussites, takes Prague.
1424 Ziska dies of the plague.
1437 Albert of Austria receives the crown.

- 1440** Ladislas of Poland king.
- 1458** George Podiebrad king.
- 1527** Ferdinand of Austria king.
- 1620** Battle of Prague, Nov. 9.
- 1648** Bohemia secured to Austria by treaty.
- 1744** Prague taken by the Prussians.
- 1757** Prussians defeat Austrians at Prague.
- 1775** The peasantry revolt.
- 1848** Insurrection at Prague, July 12.
- 1866** The Prussians enter Bohemia.
- 1867** Agitation of the Czechs. [Germans.
- 1890** Settlement of disputes between Czechs and
- 1891** The "Young Czechs" victorious in the elections.
- 1892** Fire in the great silver mine at Birkenberg, many deaths, May 31.

[See *Austria, Germany*, etc.]

BULGARIA.

[The Bulgarians were originally a people of Ungrian or Finnish extraction, and appear for the first time in history about 120 B.C., when they settled on the banks of the Araxes. About 660 a portion of them crossed the Danube, and settled in Mæsia, and subjugated the Slavonic population. After prolonged struggles with the Byzantines, Hungarians, and Tatars, they were finally subjugated by the Turks.]

- 1396** Annexed to the Ottoman empire. [13.
- 1878** Constituted an autonomous principality, July
- 1879** Alexander of Hesse elected prince, April 29.

- 1885** Reunited with Roumelia, Oct.
 War with Servia; peace, 1886. [July 7.
- 1887** Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg elected prince,
- 1891** M. Beltcheff, minister of finance, assassinated, March 27.
- 1892** First Bulgarian exhibition opened, Aug. 27.
- 1893** First Bulgarian steamship company inaugurated, Aug. 29.
- 1895** Rupture with Turkey.
 [See *Turkey, Servia, Roumelia, etc.*]
-

DENMARK.

B.C.

- 60** Skiold, alleged first king.

A.D.

- 935** Gorm the Old. first authentic king.
- 1016** Canute the Great conquers Norway.
- 1168** Valdemar I. subjugates the Wends.
- 1202** Valdemar II. king; loses the family conquests.
- 1375** Margaret the Great regent and queen until 1412.
- 1397** Denmark, Sweden, and Norway united.
- 1440** Copenhagen made the capital.
- 1448** Accession of Christian I.
- 1527** Lutheranism introduced.
- 1545** Tycho Brahe, b. Dec. 9; d. Oct. 13, 1601.
- 1629** Christian IV. head of the Protestant league.
- 1665** Crown made hereditary and absolute.
- 1716** Ferdinand IV. drives Swedes from Norway.

- 1728** Copenhagen nearly destroyed by fire.
- 1767** Abolition of serfage begun; completed 20 years later.
- 1801** Copenhagen bombarded by Nelson, April 2.
- 1844** Albert Bertel Thorwaldsen, sculptor, dies Mar. 24; born Nov. 15, 1770.
- 1848** Insurrection in Schleswig-Holstein, Mar. 23. Danes defeated by the Prussians near Danna-
werke, April 23. [10.
- 1849** Victory over Holsteiners and Germans, Apr.
- 1850** Separate peace with Prussia, July 2. [18.
- 1852** Integrity guaranteed by Great Powers, Feb.
- 1855** New constitution adopted, Oct. 1.
- 1861** Decimal coinage adopted.
- 1862** Agitation for union with Sweden, June.
- 1863** Princess Alexandra marries Prince of Wales, March 10. [Greece, June 6.
Prince William George accepts crown of
Accession of Christian IX., Nov. 15.
War with Prussia and Austria.
- 1864** German troops enter Holstein, Jan. 21. [9.
Danes gain naval battle off Heligoland, May
Duchies resigned to the Germans, Oct. 30.
- 1866** Princess Dagmar marries Alexander of Rus-
sia, Nov. 9.
- 1867** Proposals to sell W. I. to U. S., Oct. 25.
- 1892** Celebration of King Christian's golden wed-
ding, May 26.

[No important event in recent years.]

FRANCE.

A.D.

- 418** Franks settle in Gaul.
- 496** Clovis embraces Christianity.
- 511** Salique law proclaimed.
- 714** Charles Martel rules.
- 732** Martel defeats the Saracens, Oct. 10.
- 752** Pepin the Short reigns.
- 800** Charlemagne crowned emperor of the West.
- 911** Invasion and settlement of Normans.
- 987** Hugh Capet reigns.
- 996** Paris made capital of all France.
- 1146** Louis VII. joins the Crusades.
- 1163** Albigenses persecuted.
- 1224** Louis VIII. frees his serfs.
- 1249** Louis IX. goes to the Holy Land.
- 1307** Knights Templars suppressed.
- 1314** Union of France and Navarre.
- 1328** The House of Valois reigns.
- 1346** English invasion ; battle of Crécy, Aug. 26.
- 1356** Battle of Poitiers, Sept. 19.
- 1407** France under Papal interdict.
- 1415** Battle of Agincourt, Oct. 25.
- 1429** Siege of Orleans raised, May 8.
- 1431** Joan of Arc burned at Rouen, May 30.
- 1475** Edward IV. of England invades France.
- 1509** John Calvin b. July 10 ; d. May 27, 1564.
- 1520** "Field of the Cloth of Gold ;" tournament
of Francis I. and Henry VIII. of Eng.
- 1530** Persecution of Protestants begins.

- 1531 Royal printing-press established.
- 1532 Brittany annexed to France.
- 1572 Massacre of St. Bartholomew, Aug. 24.
- 1576 "Holy Catholic League" established.
- 1589 Henry III. assassinated, Aug. 1.
- 1590 Battle of Ivry, March 14.
- 1593 Henry IV. becomes a Roman Catholic.
- 1596 Descartes born Mar. 31; dies Feb. 11, 1650.
- 1598 Edict of Nantes promulgated, April 13.
- 1606 Pierre Corneille born June 6; d. Oct., 1684.
- 1610 Henry IV. murdered by Ravallac, May 14.
- 1613 La Rochefoucauld born; dies 1680.
- 1620 Navarre annexed to France.
- 1623 Blaise Pascal b. June 19; d. Aug. 19, 1662.
- 1624 Administration of Richelieu.
- 1628 Siege of Rochelle.
- 1634 *Académie de France* org. by Richelieu.
- 1636 Boileau-Despreaux born Nov. 1; dies Mar. 13, 1711.
- 1639 Racine born Dec. 21; dies April 26, 1699.
- 1642 Death of Cardinal Richelieu, Dec. 4, a. 58.
- 1643 Accession of Louis XIV., aged 4, May 14.
- 1648 Civil wars of the Fronde.
- 1672 War with Holland.
- 1685 Edict of Nantes revoked, Oct. 22.
- 1689 War with William III. of England.
- 1694 Voltaire born Feb. 20; dies May 30, 1778.
- 1697 Peace of Ryswick, Sept. 20.
- 1701 War of the Spanish Succession.
- 1704 Battle of Blenheim, defeat of French, Aug. 2.

- 1706** French defeated at Ramillies, May 23.
1707 Buffon b. Sept. 7 ; d. April 16, 1788.
1712 Rousseau born June 28 ; dies July 2, 1778.
1713 Peace of Utrecht, April 11.
 Dissensions of Jesuits and Jansenists, Sept.
1715 Accession of Louis XV., Sept. 1. [schemes.
1716 Disastrous results of George Law's financial
1743 French defeated at Dettingen, June 16.
1748 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, Oct. 18.
1762 Jesuits banished from France.
1768 Chateaubriand b. Sept. 14 ; d. July 4, 1848.
1778 France assists America in its struggle.
1780 Béranger born Aug. 19 ; dies July 16, 1857.
 Torture abolished in French Judicature.
1783 Peace of Versailles with England, Sept. 3.
 Montgolfier bros. ascend in a balloon, June 5.
1785 Diamond Necklace affair.
1789 Destruction of Bastille, Rev. begins, July 14.
1790 France declared a limited monarchy, July 14.
1791 Death of Mirabeau, April 2.
1792 First coalition against France, June.
 Massacre in Paris, 100 priests slain, Sept. 2-5.
 Republic proclaimed, Sept. 22.
1793 Louis XVI. beheaded, Jan. 21. [Feb. 1.
 War with England and Holland declared,
 War in La Vendée, March.
 Charlotte Corday stabs Marat, July 13.
 Marie Antoinette beheaded, Oct. 16.
 Worship of Goddess of Reason, Nov. 10.
1794 Danton ex. April 5 ; Robespierre, June 4.

- 1795** Louis XVII. dies in prison, June 8.
French Directory chosen, Nov. 1.
- 1796** Napoleon Bonaparte's campaigns in Italy.
Isidore Comte b. Jan. 19; d. Sept. 5, 1857.
- 1799** European coalition against France.
Napoleon declared First Consul, Nov. 10.
- 1800** Napoleon defeats the Austrians at Marengo,
June 14.
Bank of France founded.
- 1802** Peace of Amiens, March 25-27.
Legion of Honor instituted, May 19.
Napoleon made Consul for life, Aug. 2.
- 1804** Duc d'Enghien executed, March 21.
Napoleon proclaimed emperor, May 18.
- 1805** Napoleon crowned king of Italy, May 26.
Battle of Austerlitz. French victory, Dec. 2.
- 1806** French defeat Prussians at Jena, Oct. 14.
- 1807** French defeat Russians at Eylau, Feb. 8.
- 1808** War in the Spanish Peninsula.
- 1809** Napoleon divorced from Josephine, Dec. 16.
- 1810** Napoleon marries Maria Louise of Austria,
April 1.
- 1811** King of Rome, Napoleon II., born March 20.
- 1812** War with Russia; battle of Borodino, Sept. 7.
Disastrous retreat of French army from
Russia, Oct.
- 1813** War with Russia, Austria, and Prussia. Mar.
- 1814** Paris surrenders to the Allies, March 31.
Abdication of Napoleon, April 5.
Bourbon dynasty restored, May 3.

- 1814** Napoleon arrives at Elba, May 4. [Mar. 1.
1815 Napoleon leaves Elba, and arrives at Cannes,
Napoleon abolishes the slave-trade, Mar. 29.
French defeated at Waterloo, June 18.
Abdication of Napoleon, June 22.
Napoleon arrives at St. Helena, Oct. 15.
Marshal Ney shot, Dec. 7.
- 1821** Death of Napoleon at St. Helena, May 5.
1824 Louis XVIII. dies ; Charles X. king, Sept. 16.
1830 Algiers taken by the French, July 5.
Revolution, July 27.
Abdication of Charles X., Aug. 2. [7.
Louis Philippe, Duke of Orleans, king, Aug.
- 1831** Abolition of hereditary peerage in France,
Dec. 27. [Strasburg, Oct. 29.
- 1836** Louis Napoleon attempts insurrection at
1838 Talleyrand dies May 20 ; born 1754.
Daguerreotype process discovered.
- 1840** Body of Napoleon deposited in Hôtel des
Invalides, Dec. 15.
- 1844** War with Morocco, May.
- 1846** Louis Napoleon escapes from fortress of
Ham, May 25.
- 1848** Abdication of Louis Philippe, Feb. 24.
Republic proclaimed, Feb. 26.
Rise of the Red Republicans, June.
Louis Napoleon elected president, Dec. 11.
- 1851** Electric telegraph between France and Eng-
land, Nov. 13.
Coup d'état of Louis Napoleon, Dec. 2.

- 1852** Louis Napoleon declared emperor, Dec. 2.
- 1853** Marriage of Louis Napoleon and Eugénie, Jan. 29. [1786.
Francis Arago, astronomer, dies Oct. 2; born
- 1854** War declared against Russia, March 27.
- 1855** Industrial exhib. at Paris opened, May 15.
Attempted assassination of emperor, Sept. 8.
- 1856** Birth of the Prince Imperial, March 16.
Peace with Russia signed, March 30.
- 1858** Mlle. Rachel, tragédienne, dies Jan. 4, a. 38.
Orsini conspiracy, Jan. 14.
- 1859** War with Austria, May 12; battle of Montebello, May 20; Palestro, May 30, 31; Magenta, June 4; Melegnano, June 8; Solferino, June 24; peace, July 12.
- 1860** Commercial treaty with Eng. signed, Jan. 23.
- 1862** Great distress caused by civil war in America, Dec.
- 1864** Marshal Pelissier dies May 22; born 1794.
- 1865** Proudhon dies, Jan. 19; born 1809.
- 1867** International Exhibition opened, April 1.
Imprisonment for debt abolished, July 18.
- 1869** Lamartine dies, Feb. 28; born Oct., 1792.
French Atlantic tel. cable laid, July 23.
Père Hyacinthe protests against Papal infallibility, Sept. 20.
- 1870** France declares war against Prussia, July 17.
Battles of Woerth and Forbach, Aug. 6.
Battle of Mars-la-Tour, Aug. 16.
Battle of Gravelotte, Aug. 18.

- 1870** Battle of Sedan, Sept. 1.
Republic proclaimed, Sept. 4.
Siege of Paris begins, Sept. 15. [Oct. 7.
Gambetta escapes from Paris in a balloon,
Surrender of Metz, Oct. 27.
Alexandre Dumas dies Dec. 10, aged 67.
- 1871** King William proclaimed Emperor of Ger-
many at Versailles, Jan. 18.
Capitulation of Paris, Jan. 28.
Germans enter Paris, March 1. [28.
Communist revolution at Paris, Mar. 18–May
Vendôme Column pulled down, May 16.
Peace between France and Germany ratified,
May 18. [31.
M. Thiers appointed pres. of Republic, Aug.
Mont Cenis Tunnel opened, Sept. 17.
- 1873** Napoleon III. dies at Chiselhurst, Jan. 9.
Marshal MacMahon president, May 26.
Last instalment of Prussian indemnity paid,
Sept. 5.
Bazaine sentenced to death ; commuted to 20
years' imprisonment, Dec. 12.
- 1874** Vendôme Column restored, Aug. 31.
M. Guizot dies Sept. 12 ; born Oct. 4, 1787.
M. Ledru-Rollin dies Dec. 31 ; born 1808.
- 1877** M. Thiers dies Sept. 3, aged 80.
- 1879** F. P. Jules Grévy elected president, Jan. 30.
Prince Louis Napoleon killed in Zululand,
June 1.
- 1880** Tahiti controlled by France, June 29.

- 1882** Louis Blanc dies Dec. 6 ; born 1813.
M. Leon Gambetta dies Dec. 31, aged 44.
- 1883** Statue of Lafayette unveiled at Lepuy,
Sept. 6. [unveiled at Par., July 4.
- 1884** Bartholdi's statue of Liberty (pres. to U. S.),
- 1885** Victor Hugo dies May 22, aged 83.
- 1887** M. Sadi-Carnot elected president, Dec. 3.
General Boulanger arrested, Oct. 14.
- 1888** Louis Pasteur introduces cure for hydropho-
bia, July 7.
- 1889** M. Chevreul, chemist, dies April 9, a. 102.
Universal exhibition opened, May 6.
Rochefort and Boulanger sentenced to de-
portation, Aug. 14.
- 1890** War with Dahomey, Feb.—May.
- 1892** Ernest Renan, scholar, d. Oct. 2, aged 69.
Panama Canal scandals, Nov. 25 *et seq.*
- 1893** H. A. Taine, author, dies. March 5, a. 64.
Henri Guy de Maupassant, novelist, dies
July 6 ; born 1850.
Marshal MacMahon dies Oct. 17, aged 85.
M. Gounod, musical composer, dies Oct. 18 ;
born 1818.
- 1894** Pres. Carnot assassinated at Lyons, June 24.
M. Casimir-Perier elected president, June 27.
Comte de Paris dies Sept. 8. [1805.
Ferdinand de Lesseps d. Dec. 7 ; b. Nov. 19,
Capt. A. Dreyfus sentenced to perpetual im-
prisonment for betraying military plans,
Dec. 23.

- 1895** Pres. Casimir-Perier resigns, Jan. 15.
 M. Felix Faure elected pres., Jan. 17 ; d. 1899.
 Marshal Canrobert dies Jan. 28, aged 86.
 Important reform in criminal law, May.
 War against the Hovas in Madagascar, Sept.
 Prof. Louis Pasteur dies Sept. 28, aged 73.
- 1897** Great fire at Charity Bazar in Paris, May 4.
 Duel between Prince Henri d'Orleans and
 Prince Victor Emmanuel of Savoy ; Prince
 Henri wounded, Aug. 15.
 Deputies fix ten hours as a day's work for
 railway employees, Dec. 17.
 Panama Canal scandal trials begin, Dec. 18.
 Alphonse Daudet dies Dec. 16, aged 57.
 Bill for annexation of Tahiti passed, Dec. 23.
- 1898** Trial of M. Zola begins, Feb. 7 ; found guilty,
 and sentenced to imprisonment, Feb. 23.
 Revision granted in Dreyfus case, Nov. 15.

 GERMANY.

- 9** Hermann, or Arminius, defeats Varus ; as-
 sassinated, 19.
- 450** Great irruption of Germanic tribes into Gaul.
- 772** Charlemagne subdues and Christianizes
 Saxons.
- 800** Charlemagne emperor of West, Dec. 25.
- 839** Louis (le Debonnaire) sep. Ger. from Fr.
- 911** German princes assert independence.
- 918** Henry I. (the Fowler) defeats Huns, etc.

- 962** Otho I. crowned emperor.
- 978** Otho II. conquers Lorraine.
- 1042** Henry III. conquers Bohemia.
- 1077** Henry IV. humiliated at Canossa.
- 1140** Guelph and Ghibelline feuds begin.
- 1154** Frederic Barbarossa emperor; drowned in
Syria, June 10, 1190.
Teutonic order of knighthood established.
- 1245** Hanseatic League established.
- 1273** Rudolph of Hapsburg emperor. [monk.(?)
- 1320** Invention of gunpowder, by Schwarz, a Ger.
- 1356** Charles IV. issues edict called "Golden Bull."
- 1414** Sigismund of Bohemia emperor.
- 1437** Albert of Austria emperor.
- 1439** Pragmatic Sanction settles empire.
- 1442** John Faust establishes a printing-office at
Mentz. (?) [type existing.
- 1454** Earliest specimen of printing from movable
- 1455** John Gutenberg invents cut metal type.
- 1457** First book with a printed date, by Schöffer.
- 1462** First Latin Bible by Faust and Schöffer.
- 1471** Albert Dürer born May 20; d. April, 1528.
- 1483** Martin Luther b. Nov. 10; d. Feb. 18, 1546.
- 1497** Hans Holbein (the Younger) born; dies 1543.
- 1502** Peasants' wars; also in 1514, 1524.
- 1517** Lutheran Reformation.
- 1519** Charles V. emperor.
- 1521** Luther excom. by Diet of Worms, April 17.
- 1522** German Bible published by Luther.
- 1530** Confession of Augsburg published, Jan. 25.

- 1531** Protestant League of Smalcalde, Dec. 31.
- 1535** Anabaptist war; John Leyden slain, 1536.
- 1555** Charles V. abdicates, Oct. 25.
- 1570** Hungary joined to empire.
- 1618** Thirty Years' War begins; ends 1648.
- 1630** Ger. invaded by Gustavus Adolphus, June.
- 1646** Baron Leibnitz b. July 6; d. Nov. 14, 1716.
- 1674** War with France.
- 1697** Peace of Ryswick, Sept. 20.
- 1702** Battle of Blenheim, Aug. 13, 1704.
- 1713** Peace of Utrecht, April 17.
- 1722** Pragmatic Sanction, settling the succession
of the Empire in the House of Austria.
- 1724** Immanuel Kant b. Apr. 26; d. Feb. 12, 1804.
- 1745** Francis I. emperor.
- 1749** Goethe born Aug. 28; dies March 22, 1832.
- 1756** Seven Years' War between Austria and
Prussia begins. [1791.
- Wolfgang A. Mozart b. Jan. 27; d. Dec. 5,
- 1759** Johann von Schiller born Nov. 10; dies May
9, 1805.
- 1765** Joseph II. emperor.
- 1766** Lorraine ceded to France.
- 1788** War with Turkey.
- 1793** Wars with France until 1803.
- 1806** German empire dissolved, July 12. [1847.
- 1809** Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy b.; d. Nov. 4,
- 1810** North Germany annexed to France.
Robert Schumann born; dies 1856.
- 1813** Battle of Leipsic, Oct. 16-19.

- 1813** Richard Wagner born; dies 1883.
1814 Congress of Vienna, Nov. 1; 2d, May 25, 1815.
1815 Germanic Confederation formed, June 8.
1818 Zollverein formed.
1830 Revolution at Brunswick, Sept. 7.
1848 Insurrections throughout Germany.
1849 Treaty of Vienna, agreement of Austria and Prussia, Sept. 30.
1850 Treaty of Munich for revision of German Confederation, Feb. 27.
1863 War with Denmark. (See *Denmark*.)
1866 War between German States. [June 25.
1868 Inauguration of Luther Monument at Worms,
1870 War with France. (See *France*.)
1871 German empire restored; William of Prus. proclaimed emp. at Versailles, Jan. 18.
First Reichstag, or imperial council, Mar. 21.
Prince Bismarck chancellor, May 12.
1872 Jesuits expelled from empire.
1875 Civil-marriage bill passed, Jan. 25.
1877 Attempted assassination of emp. by Hödel, May 11. [June 2.
1878 Emperor wounded by Nobiling, a socialist, Decree for expulsion of Socialists issued, Nov.
1879 Emperor's golden wedding kept, June 11.
1882 German colonization society formed, Dec. 6.
1883 Germania, colossal statue, uncovered by emperor, Sept. 28. [June 8.
1884 Foundation of new Parliament House laid,
1886 Leopold von Ranke, hist., d. May 23, a. 90.

- 1887** Treaty of alliance with Aus. and It., Mar. 13.
- 1888** Emperor William I. dies March 9, aged 91.
Frederick III. emperor, March; d. June 15.
William II. emperor.
- 1889** Great strike of coal miners in Westphalia,
May. [men passed, May 24.
Bill to provide assistance for aged working-
- 1890** Resignation of Bismarck, chancellor, Mar. 18.
Heligoland trans. to Ger. by Eng., Aug. 9.
International Socialist Congress at Halle,
Oct. 12-18.
- 1891** Field-Marshal Von Moltke d. Apr. 24, a. 90.
Triple alliance renewed, June 28. [2.
Strike of printers throughout Germany, Nov.
- 1892** Rioting at Berlin and other cities through
distress, Feb. 25 *et seq.*
Cholera rages at Hamburg, Aug.-Oct.
- 1893** Seven weeks' drought closed, July 11.
Anti-Jesuit law of 1872 repealed, Dec. 1.
- 1894** Von Sybel's "The Founding of the German
Empire" completed; first vol. pub. 1889.
Commercial treaty with Russia for 10 years.
Hermann von Helmholtz dies Sept. 8, a. 73.
New parliament-house opened at Ber., Dec. 5.
- 1895** The Reichstag favors bi-metalism, Feb. 16.
Gustav Freytag, author, d. Apr. 30; b. 1816.
North Sea and Baltic canal opened, June 20.
Rudolf von Gneist, statesman, dies July 21;
born 1816. [1816.
Tauchnitz, eminent publisher, d. Aug. 13; b.

- 1895** Congress of Social Democrats at Breslau, Oct. 6.
Restrictions imposed on American insurance companies. [Nov.
- 1896** Convention of Christian Socialists at Erfurt, Codification of the civil code for the empire completed. [22.
- 1897** Statue of William I. unveiled at Berlin, Mar.
- 1898** Defeat of the Agrarian League party (protectionist), June. [1813.
Otto Bismarck-Schoenhausen d. July 30; b.
The emperor visits Constantinople and Jerusalem, Oct.
-

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

B.C.

- 55** Cæsar invades Britain.

A.D.

- 43** Expedition of Claudius to Britain.
- 47** London founded by A. Plautius.
- 51** Caractacus carried captive to Rome.
- 61** Insurrections of the Britons under Boadicea.
- 78** Agricola commands in Britain.
- 95** Danes and Normans invade Ireland.
- 120** Hadrian visits Britain.
- 208** Invasion of Caledonia by Severus.
- 284** Revolt of Carausius in Britain.
- 289** Victory of Carausius over Maximian.
- 296** Britain recovered by Constantius. [Scots.
- 367** Theodosius aids Britons against Picts and

- 396 War of Britons with Picts and Scots.
- 418 Final withdrawal of the Romans.
- 448 Arrival of St. Patrick in Ireland. (?)
- 449 Landing of the Angles in Britain.
- 457 Kingdom of Kent founded by Hengist.
- 477 Landing of South Saxons in Britain.
- 495 Cerdic and West Saxons land in Britain.
- 593 Kingdom of Northumbria founded.
- 597 Arrival of St. Augustine in England.
- 604 See of London founded.
- 664 Cædmon the great English poet flourishes.
- 735 Death of the Venerable Bede.
- 795 Danes and Normans invade Ireland.
- 800 Dublin and other cities built by Danes.
- 827 Egbert "overlord" of all England.
- 843 The Picts subdued by Kenneth M'Alpin.
- 849 Alfred the Great born; d. Oct. 21, 901.
- 878 Alfred defeats the Danes; peace of Wedmore.
- 959 Dunstan archbishop of Canterbury; d. 988.
- 975 Edward the Martyr, king of England.
- 1004 Feudal system established in Scotland.
- 1013 Sweyn, king of Denmark, conquers England.
- 1014 Brian Boroimhe defeats Danes in Ireland.
- 1016 Edmund II. ("Ironside") king of England.
- 1017 Canute the Dane king of England.
- 1039 Macbeth murders Duncan king of Scotland.
- 1040 The Danes driven out of Scotland.
- 1042 Edward the Confessor king of England.
- 1054 Macbeth, king of Scotland, defeated at Dun-sinane; killed, 1056.

- 1066 Harold II. last of the Saxon kings.
Battle of Hastings, defeat of Harold, Oct. 14.
William the Norman king of England.
- 1070 Lanfranc archbishop of Canterbury.
- 1080 Anglo-Saxon language introd. into Scotland.
- 1087 William II. (Rufus) king of England.
- 1100 Henry I. king of England.
- 1107 Alexander I. king of Scotland.
- 1117 War with France and Anjou.
- 1124 David I. king of Scotland.
- 1129 Earthquake in England.
- 1135 Stephen of Blois king of England.
- 1138 David, king of Scotland, invades England.
- 1153 Malcolm IV. king of Scotland.
- 1154 Henry II. (Plantagenet) king of England.
- 1155 Pope Adrian IV. authorizes invasion of Ire.
- 1165 William I. ("the Lion") king of Scotland.
- 1167 War between England and France.
- 1170 Assassination of Thomas à Becket.
- 1171 Henry II. invades Ireland.
- 1174 Henry II. does penance at à Becket's tomb.
- 1175 The bull of Adrian IV. promulgated in Ire.
- 1177 Ireland partitioned by English invaders.
- 1189 Richard I. king of England. Massacre of
Jews.
- 1190 King Richard sets out for the Crusade.
- 1204 France conquers Normandy from the Eng.
- 1208 Eng. placed under interdict by Innocent III.
- 1210 English laws introduced into Ireland.
- 1214 Roger Bacon born; dies 1294.

- 1215 Magna Charta signed by King John.
- 1216 Henry III. king of England.
- 1218 Trial by ordeal abolished in England.
- 1228 Stephen Langton, archb. of Canterbury, dies.
- 1249 Alexander III. king of Scotland.
University of Oxford founded.
- 1252 English laws introduced into Wales.
- 1272 Edward I. king of England.
- 1286 Margaret of Norway queen of Scotland.
- 1290 Expulsion of Jews from England by Edw. I.
- 1292 Baliol and Bruce contend for throne of Scot.
John Baliol king of Scotland.
- 1295 Final organization of English parliament.
- 1296 Conquest of Scotland by Edward II.
- 1297 The Great Charter confirmed by Edward I.
- 1301 Title of Prince of Wales first conferred on
king's son (afterwards Edward II.)
- 1304 Scotland submits to England.
- 1305 Wm. Wallace executed by the Eng., Aug. 23.
- 1306 Robert Bruce crowned king of Scotland.
- 1307 Edward II. king of England.
- 1314 Battle of Bannockburn, June 24.
- 1323 Thirteen years' truce between Eng. and Scot.
- 1324 John Wycliffe born; dies Dec. 31, 1384.
- 1327 Edward II. deposed and murdered.
Edward III. king of England.
- 1329 David II. (Bruce) king of Scotland.
- 1332 Edward III. invades Scotland.
- 1333 Battle of Halidon Hill; defeat of Scots.
- 1339 Edward III. invades France.

- 1344** First English gold coinage (the florin).
- 1350** Order of the Garter instituted.
- 1362** Use of English in law pleadings.
- 1370** Robert II. (first Stuart) king of Scotland.
- 1376** Death of the Black Prince.
- 1377** Richard II. king of England.
- 1378** Appearance of Halley's comet.
- 1380** Wycliffe's English New Testament completed; Bible completed, 1384.
- 1381** Revolt of the peasantry under Wat Tyler.
- 1388** Battle of Chevy Chase between Percy and Douglas.
Battle of Otterburn, Douglas killed, Aug. 19.
- 1390** Statute for uniformity of weights and measures in England.
- 1399** Richard II. deposed; assassinated.
Henry IV. king of England.
- 1400** Death of Chaucer, Oct. 25; born 1340 (?).
- 1402** Scots defeated at Homildon by Hotspur.
- 1403** Battle of Shrewsbury, Hotspur killed, July 23.
- 1406** James I. of Scot. captured by Eng., Mar. 30.
- 1407** John Risby, Lollard preacher, burned in Scotland.
- 1413** Henry V. king of England.
- 1414** Lollards persecuted in England.
- 1418** Sir John Oldcastle hung in chains.
- 1422** Henry VI. king of England and France.
- 1424** James I. king of Scotland; murdered, 1437.
- 1436** War bet. Eng. and Scot.; 9 years' truce, 1438.
- 1440** Eton College founded.

- 1443 King's College, Cambridge, founded.
- 1450 Insurrection of Jack Cade.
- 1451 St. Andrew's University, Glasgow, founded.
- 1455 Wars of the Roses begin.
- 1460 James III. king of Scotland.
- 1461 Edward IV. king of England.
- 1465 Irish adopt surnames.
- 1470 Henry VI. restored by Warwick.
- 1471 Return of Edward IV.; battles of Barnet
and Tewkesbury, deaths of Warwick and
Henry VI.
Cardinal Wolsey born; dies Nov. 29, 1530.
- 1473 Chevalier Bayard born; dies 1524.
- 1475 Edward IV. invades France.
- 1476 Caxton sets up printing-press at Westminster.
- 1480 War between England and Scotland.
- 1483 Edward V. king of England; murdered.
Richard III. king of England.
- 1485 Battle of Bosworth; king Richard killed.
Henry VII. (house of Tudor) king of Eng.
- 1488 James IV. king of Scotland.
- 1492 Henry VII. invades France.
- 1494 University of Aberdeen founded.
- 1495 "Perkin Warbeck," impostor, invades Eng-
land; executed, 1499.
- 1505 John Knox born; dies Nov. 24, 1572.
- 1509 Henry VIII. king of England.
- 1512 War between England and France.
- 1513 Battle of Flodden Field, Sept. 9; James IV.
of Scotland killed.

- 1515 Roger Ascham born ; dies 1568.
- 1526 Tyndale's New Testament published.
- 1528 James V. of Scot. banishes the Douglasses.
- 1531 Gypsies expelled from England.
- 1534 Great rebellion of the Fitzgeralds in Ireland.
Papal power in Eng. abrogated by Parlia't.
- 1535 Coverdale's English Bible published.
- 1536 Incorporation of Wales with England.
Dissolution of monasteries begins.
- 1538 Use of English Bible in churches enjoined ;
the *Great Bible* published.
- 1540 Order of Knights of St. John suppressed.
- 1542 Mary Queen of Scots born, Dec. 7 ; be-
headed, Feb. 8, 1587.
- 1544 Edinburgh and Leith burnt by the English.
First cannon cast in England. [drew's.
- 1546 Cardinal Beatoun assassinated at St. An-
Christ's Church, Oxford, and Trinity College,
Cambridge, founded.
- 1547 Edward VI. king of England.
- 1549 Act of Uniformity passed in England.
- 1550 Rise of Protestantism in England.
- 1552 Edmund Spenser born ; dies 1599.
Sir Walter Raleigh b. ; exec., Oct. 29, 1618.
- 1553 Mary queen of England.
Lady Jane Grey executed. Feb. 12, 1554.
- 1554 Sir Philip Sidney b. Nov. 29 ; d. Oct. 7, 1586.
- 1556 Ridley and Latimer burnt at Oxford.
- 1558 Elizabeth queen of England.
- 1559 English Book of Common Prayer first used.

- 1560** The Reformation estab. by Scots Parlia't.
1561 Francis Bacon b. Jan. 22 ; dies Apr. 19, 1626.
Rebellion of Shane O'Neal, Earl of Tyrone,
in Ireland.
Tobacco introduced into Great Britain.
1562 African slave-trade begun by Hawkins.
1563 Thirty-nine Articles of Eng. Church settled.
1564 Shakespeare b. April 23 ; d. April 23, 1616.
1566 Rizzio murdered in Scotland, March 9.
1567 Murder of Darnley in Edinburgh, Feb. 10.
1568 Flight of Queen Mary to England.
1569 Revolt of Catholic earls in England, Nov.
1570 Assassination of Regent Murray of Scotland.
1571 Universities of Oxford and Cambridge incor.
1572 Inigo Jones, architect, born ; dies 1652.
First English translation of "Euclid" pub.
1574 Ben Jonson, dramatist, born ; dies 1637.
1576 John Fletcher, dramatist, born ; dies 1625.
1578 William Harvey, physician, born April ; dies
June, 1657.
1580 Archbishop Ussher b. Jan. 4 ; d. Mar. 1656.
Rise of the Brownists in England.
1581 Morton, regent of Scot., executed, June 3.
1582 University of Edinburgh founded.
1585 Francis Beaumont, dramatist, b. ; d. 1616.
1587 John Foxe, martyrologist, dies ; b. 1517.
1588 Spanish armada defeated, July.
Thomas Hobbes, philosopher, b. ; dies 1679.
1592 Presbyterianism established in Scotland.
1593 Izaak Walton b. Aug. 9 ; d. Dec. 15, 1683.

- 1593** George Herbert born ; dies 1632.
1594 Rebellion of Tyrone in Ireland.
1600 English East India Co. chartered, Dec. 31.
1601 Earl of Essex executed, Feb. 25.
1602 *Hamlet* published.
1603 James I. king of England, March 24.
Union of crowns of England and Scotland.
1605 Gunpowder Plot of Guy Fawkes, Nov. 5.
1608 John Milton b. Dec. 9 ; d. Nov. 8, 1674.
1611 King James's Bible published.
1614 Logarithms invented by Napier.
1615 Richard Baxter b. Nov. 12 ; d. Dec. 8, 1691.
1616 Circulation of the blood disc. by Harvey.
1620 Pilgrim Fathers sail in *Mayflower*, Sept. 6.
John Evelyn, diarist, b. Oct. 31 ; d. 1706.
1621 Eng. Commons claim freedom of discussion.
1623 Shakespeare's works, first folio, published.
1625 Charles I. king of England, March 27.
1628 John Bunyan b. ; d. Aug. 31, 1688.
1631 John Dryden born Aug. 9 ; d. May 1, 1700.
1632 John Locke b. Aug. 29 ; d. Oct. 28, 1704.
Samuel Pepys, diarist, b. Feb. 23 ; d. May
26, 1703.
Christopher Wren b. Oct. 20 ; d. Feb. 1723.
1636 John Hampden resists imposition of ship-
money.
1638 Solemn League and Covenant pub., Mar. 1.
1640 Long Parliament meets, Nov. 3.
1641 Abolition of Star Chamber.
Rebellion in Ire. ; great massacre, Oct. 23.

- 1641** Terms "Roundhead" and "Cavalier" first used.
- 1642** Civil war breaks out in England.
Battle of Edgehill, Oct. 23. [1727.
Sir Isaac Newton b. Dec. 25; d. March 20,
- 1643** John Hampden killed in battle, June 24.
Battle of Newbury, Sept. 20.
- 1644** Battle of Marston Moor, July 2.
William Penn born Oct. 14; dies 1718.
- 1645** Archbishop Laud beheaded, Jan. 10.
Battle of Naseby, June 14.
- 1646** Charles I. surrenders to Scots May 5.
- 1647** Charles I. given up by Scots to English Parliament, Jan. 30.
George Fox, Quaker, begins to preach.
- 1649** Charles I. executed, Jan. 30.
England declared a Commonwealth, May 19.
Cromwell captures Drogheda.
- 1650** John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, b.; d. 1722.
- 1651** Prince Charles Stuart invades England.
Victory of Cromwell at Worcester, Sept. 3.
Scotland united to Eng. by Cromwell, Sept.
- 1652** War between the English and Dutch.
Irish rebellion suppressed, May. [20.
- 1653** Expulsion of the "Rump" by Cromwell, Apr.
Cromwell made Protector, Dec. 16.
- 1654** Peace between England and Holland, Apr. 5.
- 1656** General Post-Office, London, established.
- 1658** Oliver Cromwell d., Sept. 3; b. Apr. 25, 1599.

- 1658** Richard Cromwell, Protector; retires May 25, 1659.
- 1660** Charles II. proclaimed king, May 8. [1661. Episcopacy restored in England; in Scot., The Royal Society of London founded.
- 1661** Charles Rollin, historian, born; dies 1741.
- 1665** The Great Plague in London.
The *London Gazette* established.
- 1666** Great Fire in London, Sept. 2-6.
- 1667** "Paradise Lost" published.
Jonathan Swift b. Nov. 30; d. Oct. 19, 1745.
- 1668** Triple Alliance between England, Holland, and Sweden, Jan. 23, April 25.
- 1669** Reflecting telescope constructed by Newton.
- 1670** Hudson's Bay Company incorporated.
- 1672** Addison born May 1; dies June 17, 1719.
- 1674** Isaac Watts born; dies 1748.
- 1675** St. Paul's Cathedral begun; completed, 1710.
Greenwich Observatory founded.
- 1676** Motion of the sun proved by Halley. [13.
- 1678** Popish plot invented by Titus Oates, Aug.
Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress" published.
- 1679** Terms "Whig" and "Tory" come into use.
Archbishop Sharp murdered, May 3.
Habeas Corpus Act passed.
- 1682** Chelsea Hospital founded.
- 1683** Lord William Russell executed, July 21.
Algernon Sidney executed, Dec. 7.
- 1685** James II. king of England, Feb. 6.
Battle of Sedgemoor, July 6.

- 1685** Monmouth beheaded, July 15.
1688 Prince of Orange lands at Torbay, Nov. 5.
 Catalogue of the stars made by Flamsteed.
 English Revolution. James II. deposed.
 Alexander Pope b. May 22; dies May, 1744.
1689 William and Mary declared king and queen,
 Feb. 13.
 Siege of Londonderry, April 20. [July 27.
 Battle of Killiecrankie, death of Dundee,
1690 Sea-fight off Beachy Head, June 30.
 Battle of the Boyne, July 1 (N. S., July 12).
1691 Capitulation of Limerick, Oct. 3.
1692 Massacre of Glencoe, Feb. 13.
1694 Queen Mary dies Dec. 28.
 Bank of England incorporated. [1705.
1696 Greenwich Hospital begun by Wren; fin.,
1697 William Hogarth born; dies Oct. 26, 1764.
1702 Anne queen of Great Britain, March 8.
 War against France and Spain, May 4.
1703 John Wesley born June 17; d. March, 1791.
1704 Gibraltar taken by Admiral Rooke, July 24.
 Battle of Blenheim, Aug. 13.
1705 Newcomen's steam-engine patented.
 Composition of light discovered by Newton.
1707 Henry Fielding b. April 22; d. Oct. 8, 1754.
 Act of Union of England and Scotland,
 May 1. [July.
 National flag of Great Britain appointed,
 First Parliament of Great Britain meets,
 Oct. 23.

- 1708** William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, born Nov. 15; dies May 11, 1778.
- 1709** Samuel Johnson b. Sept. 18; d. Dec. 13, 1784.
- 1710** South Sea Company founded.
- 1711** David Hume born April 26; d. Aug., 1776.
- 1712** Duty on advertisements; abolished 1855.
- 1713** Clarendon Press, Oxford, established.
- 1714** George I. king of England, Aug. 1.
George Whitefield born; dies Sept. 1770.
- 1715** Jacobite rebellion; James III. (Pretender) proclaimed.
Battle of Sheriffmuir (Dunblane), Nov. 13.
Battle of Preston, Nov. 12-13,
Pope's "Homer's Iliad" published.
- 1716** Mississippi Scheme projected by Law.
David Garrick, actor, b. Feb. 20; d. Feb. 1779.
Thomas Gray, poet, born; dies July, 1771.
- 1717** Triple Alliance between France, England, and Holland, Jan. 4.
- 1718** England declares war against Spain, Dec. 27.
- 1719** "Robinson Crusoe," by Daniel Defoe, pub.
Watts's "Psalms of David" published.
- 1720** The South Sea Bubble causes finan. distress.
- 1721** Tobias George Smollett, b.; dies Oct., 1771.
- 1722** Jacobite plot in England, May. [1792.
- 1723** Sir Joshua Reynolds born July 16; d. Feb.,
Sir William Blackstone b. July 10; d. 1780.
- 1724** Fahrenheit's thermometer invented.
- 1726** "Gulliver's Travels" published.
John Howard, philan., born; dies 1790.

- 1727** George II. king of England, July 10.
Aberration of light discovered by Bradley.
Thomas Gainsborough born ; d. Aug., 1788.
- 1728** Rise of Methodism.
Oliver Goldsmith b. Nov. 10 ; d. Apr. 4, 1774.
John Hunter, physician, born ; dies 1793.
- 1730** Edmund Burke b. Jan. 1 ; dies July 9, 1797.
Josiah Wedgwood, potter, born ; dies 1795.
- 1731** Eng. language to be used in courts of justice.
William Cowper, poet, born Nov. 26 ; dies
April 25, 1800.
- 1735** Harrison's first timepiece constructed, for
determining longitude at sea.
- 1736** Steam-vessel patented by Hulls.
James Watt, born Jan. 19 ; dies Aug., 1819.
- 1737** Edward Gibbon, historian, b. ; d. Jan., 1794.
- 1738** Sir William Herschel born Nov. 15 ; dies
Aug., 1822.
- 1739** Foundling Hospital, London, established.
- 1742** Händel's " Messiah " produced.
- 1743** William Paley, theologian, born ; dies 1805.
- 1744** Sea-fight with French and Spanish fleets off
Toulon, Feb. 22.
- 1745** Charles Edw. Stuart lands in Scot., July 23.
Battle of Prestonpans, Sept. 21.
- 1746** Battle of Culloden, Apr. 16 ; end of rebellion.
Henry Grattan b. July 3 ; d. May 14, 1820.
Highland dress prohibited by Parliament,
Aug. 12. [1794.
Sir Wm. Jones, phil., b. Sept. 28 ; d. Apr. 27,

- 1747** Naval victories of Anson and Hawke, May, Oct.
Shakers appear about this time.
- 1748** Jeremy Bentham b. Feb. 15 ; d. June 6, 1832.
- 1749** Charles James Fox, statesman, born Jan. 24 ; dies Sept. 13, 1806.
- 1750** Westminster Bridge, London, opened.
- 1752** New style calendar adopted in Great Britain, omitting 11 days after the 2d of September, making the next day the 14th.
Thomas Chatterton, poet, b. ; d. Aug., 1770.
- 1753** British Museum founded.
Wesley's "Hymns" published.
- 1754** Society of Arts, London, founded.
- 1755** Johnson's "Dictionary" published. [1831.
Mrs. Siddons, actress, born July ; dies June 8,
- 1758** Horatio Nelson b. Sept. 29 ; d. Oct. 21, 1805.
- 1759** Rob. Burns b. Jan. 25 ; dies July 21, 1796.
- 1760** George III. king of Great Britain.
Eddystone lighthouse completed by Smeaton.
- 1763** Latent heat discovered by Black.
- 1765** Stamp Act passed by British Parl., March 22.
Blackstone's "Commentaries" published.
- 1766** Death of the "Old Pretender," Jan. 2.
"Vicar of Wakefield" published.
- 1767** "Nautical Almanac" first published.
- 1768** Royal Academy of Arts, London, founded.
- 1769** Letters of "Junius" begin to appear, Jan.
Duke of Wellington born May 1 ; dies Sept. 14, 1852.

- 1769** Sir Thos. Lawrence b. May 4 ; d. Jan. 7, 1830.
- 1770** Wm. Wordsworth b. Apr. 7 ; d. Apr. 24, 1850.
- 1771** Sir Walter Scott b. Aug. 15 ; d. Sept. 21, 1832.
Sydney Smith born ; dies Feb. 22, 1845.
- 1772** Samuel T. Coleridge born Oct. 21 ; dies July
25, 1834.
- 1774** Boston Port Bill passed, March.
Oxygen discovered by Priestley.
Daniel O'Connell b. Aug. ; d. May 15, 1847.
- 1775** Walter Savage Landor born Jan. 30 ; dies
Sept. 17, 1864.
Charles Lamb born Feb. ; dies 1834.
Charles Kemble, actor, b. ; d. Nov. 12, 1854.
Joseph M. W. Turner born ; dies 1851.
- 1776** Adam Smith's "Wealth of Nations" pub.
- 1777** Thomas Campbell, poet, born ; dies 1844.
- 1778** Sir Humphry Davy b. Dec. 17 ; d. May, 1829.
- 1779** Thomas Moore, poet, born ; d. Feb. 26, 1852.
Lord Henry Brougham born Sept. 19 ; dies
May 7, 1868. [cent, Jan. 16.
- 1780** Sea-fight with Spaniards off Cape St. Vin-
Dr. Chalmers b. March 17 ; d. May 31, 1847.
Lord George Gordon riots in London, June 2.
Elizabeth Fry, phil., born ; d. Oct. 12, 1845.
Vaccination suggested by Edward Jenner.
- 1781** Sunday-schools originated by Robert Raikes.
- 1782** The *Royal George* sinks at Spithead, Aug. 29.
- 1783** Gabriel Rossetti born ; dies 1854.
- 1784** Bramah lock patented.
Lord Palmerston b. Oct. 20 ; d. Oct. 18, 1865.

- 1785** Royal Irish Academy incorporated.
- 1786** Warren Hastings impeached ; acquitted Apr. 23, 1795.
Thos. De Quincey b. Aug. 15 ; d. Dec. 8, 1859.
- 1787** Society for suppression of slave-trade formed.
Edmund Kean, actor, born ; dies 1833.
- 1788** First publication of *London Times*, Jan. 1.
Lord Byron b. Jan. 22 ; dies April 18, 1824.
Sir Robert Peel b. Feb. 5 ; d. July 2, 1850.
George III. insane ; Prince of Wales regent.
- 1789** Herschel's great telescope completed.
- 1791** Michael Faraday born ; dies Aug. 25, 1867.
- 1792** Gas first used for lighting.
John Keble b. April 25 ; d. March 29, 1866.
Sir John Herschel born ; dies May 11, 1871.
Percy Bysshe Shelley b. Aug. 4 ; d. July, 1822.
Lord John Russell b. Aug. 18 ; dies May 28, 1878.
- 1793** Dionysius Lardner born ; d. April 29, 1859.
- 1794** Thomas Arnold b. June 13 ; d. June 12, 1842.
- 1795** Maynooth College, Ireland, founded.
Thomas Carlyle b. Dec. 4 ; d. Feb. 4, 1881.
- 1796** John Keats, poet, born ; dies Feb. 24, 1821.
- 1798** Rebellion in Ireland breaks out, May 23.
Battle of the Nile, victory of Nelson, Aug. 1, 2.
- 1800** Legislative union of G. B. and Ire., July 2.
Thomas B. Macaulay born Oct. 25 ; dies Dec. 28, 1859. [meets, Jan. 22.
- 1801** First Imperial Parlia't of United Kingdom
Victory of Nelson over Danish fleet, Apr. 2.

- 1802** Robert Chambers, pub., b. ; d. Mar. 17, 1871.
Sir Edwin Landseer born March 7 ; dies Oct. 1, 1873.
Hugh Miller born Oct. 10 ; d. Dec. 24, 1856.
- 1803** Rising in Ire. under Rob. Emmett, July 23.
Atomic theory propounded by Dalton.
Douglas Jerrold born ; dies June 8, 1857.
Robert Stephenson, engineer, born Oct. ; dies Oct. 12, 1859.
- 1804** British and Foreign Bible Society estab.
Savings banks originated.
Richard Cobden b. June ; dies Apr. 2, 1865.
- 1805** Bulwer Lytton born May ; dies Jan., 1873.
Victory and death of Nelson at Trafalgar, Oct. 21.
Benjamin D'Israeli, Lord Beaconsfield, born Dec. 21 ; dies April 19, 1881.
- 1806** John Stuart Mill b. May ; dies May 8, 1873.
- 1807** Abolition of slave-trade in British Empire, March 25.
Cardinal York, last of the Stuarts, d. July 13.
- 1808** Cardinal Manning born ; dies Jan. 14, 1892.
- 1809** Elizabeth (Barrett) Browning born ; dies June 29, 1861.
Alfred Tennyson born ; dies Oct. 6, 1892.
- 1811** Great comet visible for four months.
Daniel Maclise born ; dies April 25, 1870.
William M. Thackeray b. ; d. Dec. 24, 1863.
John Bright b. Nov. 16 ; d. March 27, 1889.
- 1812** War with the U. S. ; peace, Feb. 17, 1815.

- 1812** Charles Dickens b. Feb.; dies June 9, 1870.
Robert Browning born; dies Dec. 12, 1889.
- 1813** Electric light discovered by Davy.
- 1815** Safety lamp invented by Davy.
- 1816** Electric telegraph invented by Ronalds.
Charlotte Brontë b. Apr. 21; d. Dec. 19, 1848.
- 1817** Waterloo Bridge, London, opened.
The kaleidoscope invented by Brewster.
- 1818** The stethoscope invented by Laennec.
James A. Froude b. Apr. 23; d. Oct. 20, 1894.
- 1819** Princess Victoria born May 24.
Marian Evans ("George Eliot") born Nov. 22; dies Dec. 22, 1880.
Prince Albert born Aug.; dies Dec. 14, 1861.
John Ruskin born Feb. 8.
- 1820** George IV. king of England, Jan. 29.
Astronomical Society of London founded.
John Tyndall b. Aug. 21; dies Dec. 4, 1893.
Herbert Spencer born April 27.
Florence Nightingale born May.
- 1822** Matthew Arnold b. Dec. 24; d. Apr. 15, 1888.
Calculating machine invented by Babbage.
- 1823** British Antislavery Society founded.
- 1825** First voyage by steam from Eng. to India.
Thomas H. Huxley born; d. June 29, 1895.
- 1826** Zoölogical Society of London founded.
- 1828** Test Act and Corporation Act repealed.
Dante Gabriel Rossetti b.; d. Apr. 9, 1882.
New corn-law in England.
London University opened.

- 1829** Roman Catholic Emancipation Act passed,
Apr. 13.
William M. Rossetti born Sept. 25.
- 1830** William IV. king of England.
Robert Cecil, Marquis of Salisbury, born.
Christina Rossetti born Dec. 5. [Nov.
- 1831** First appearance of Asiatic cholera in Eng.,
- 1832** Lord John Russell's reform bill passed,
June 7. [Aug. 1.
- 1834** Emancipation of slaves in British colonies,
Charles H. Spurgeon born; d. Jan. 31, 1892.
- 1837** Punishment by pillory abolished.
Father Mathews' temperance missions begin.
Algernon Charles Swinburne born April 5.
- 1838** Queen Victoria crowned, June 28.
International copyright act passed.
National Gallery, London, opened. [lantic.
First voyage of *Great Western* across the At-
- 1839** Anti-corn-law League formed, March 20.
- 1840** Penny postage in G. B. comes into operation.
Queen Victoria m. to Prince Albert, Feb. 10.
- 1841** Prince of Wales born Nov. 9.
"Young Ireland" party formed.
- 1842** Income and Property tax imposed in G. B.
- 1843** Disruption of the Church of Scotland.
Daniel O'Connell arrested, Oct. 14.
The Thames Tunnel opened.
- 1844** Bank of Eng. Charter Act passed, July 19.
- 1845** Sir John Franklin sails to the Arctic, May 23.
Maynooth College incorporated, June 30.

- 1845** Failure of potato crop in G. Brit. and Ire.
Gun-cotton invented.
- 1846** Repeal of English corn-laws, June 26.
Evangelical Alliance formed.
Planet Neptune discovered Sept. 23.
Charles Stewart Parnell b.; d. Oct. 6, 1891.
- 1847** Roman Catholic hierarchy established in
England, Oct. [10.
- 1848** Great Chartist demonstration in Eng., Apr.
Insur. in Ire. under Smith O'Brien, July 29.
- 1850** First submarine telegraph bet. Eng. and Fr.
- 1851** London Great Exhibition opened, May 1.
- 1853** Cholera breaks out in England, Sept. 4.
Advertising vans prohibited.
- 1854** Declaration of war against Russia, Mar. 28;
treaty of alliance with France, April 10.
Armstrong gun manufactured.
- 1855** Newspaper stamp abolished in G. B., June 15.
Bessemer's process for manufacture of steel
patented.
- 1858** First message over Atlantic cable, Aug. 20.
Government of India transf. to crown, Sept. 1.
- 1859** Darwin's "Origin of Species" published.
- 1860** *Great Eastern* crosses Atlantic, June 17-27.
- 1861** Paper duty in G. Brit. abolished, June 12.
Spectrum analysis applied in astronomy.
Post-Office Savings Banks opened in Eng.
- 1862** International Exhibition opened at South
Kensington, May 1. [July 29.
Alabama (Confederate) sails from Liverpool,

- 1862 Cotton famine in Lancashire at its height,
Dec. [mark, March 10.
- 1863 Prince of Wales marries Alexandra of Den-
- 1864 Appearance of the Fenians in Ireland.
Rudyard Kipling born.
- 1865 Rinderpest in England, July-Oct.
Arrest of Fenian leaders in Ireland, Sept. 15.
- 1866 Suspension of [Bank of England Charter
Act, May 11.
Successful laying of Atlantic cable, July 27.
- 1870 Irish Land Act passed, Aug. 1.
- 1871 Trial of Tichborne case begins, May 11.
- 1873 Payment of Alabama indemnity by England,
Sept. [May 1.
- 1876 Queen Victoria proclaimed Empress of India,
- 1877 Statue of King Alfred unveiled, July 14.
- 1882 Queen Victoria shot at, March 10.
Charles R. Darwin dies April 19, aged 73.
- 1883 Fenian dynamite explosions.
- 1884 Prince Leopold dies March 28.
- 1886 Colonial and Indian Exhibition at South
Kensington, May 4.
- 1887 Queen's Jubilee. [Aug.-Dec.
- 1889 Great labor strikes throughout the country,
- 1890 H. M. Stanley returns from Africa. [26.
Empress Dock at Southampton opened, July
- 1893 Duke of York marries Princess May, July 6.
Behring Sea arbitration of G. Britain, Aug.
- 1894 Manchester ship-canal opened, Jan. 1.
- 1895 Gladstone retires from political life, July 3.

- 1895** Duke of Cambridge, commander-in-chief of British army, retires, Oct. 31.
- 1896** Alfred Austin appointed poet laureate, Jan. 1.
Thomas Hughes d. Mar. 22; b. Oct., 1823.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Boston, Mass., arrives in London, July 8.
Sir John Everett Millais d. Aug. 13; b. 1829.
- 1897** Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee celebrated, June 22.
Blackwell Tunnel opened, May 22.
William Morris, poet, dies Oct. 3, ^{aged} 62.
- 1898** *Formidable*, reported largest war-ship afloat, launched, Nov. 17.
Imperial penny-postage on half-ounce letters announced, Dec. 25. [1899.
Wm. E. Gladstone d. May 19; b. Dec. 29,
Irish local government bill passed.
Vaccination bill, modifying compulsory vaccination, passed.

GREECE.

B.C. [Early dates conjectural.]

- 2042** Uranus arrives in Greece.
- 1910** Inachus king of the Argives.
- 1856** Kingdom of Argos begun.
- 1773** Sacrifices to the gods introduced.
- 1764** Deluge of Ogyges.
- 1700** Pelasgi in the Peloponnesus; succeeded by the Hellenes, 1500.

- 1582** Chronology of the Arundelian marbles begins.
Cecrops arrives from Egypt.
- 1504** The Areopagus established.
- 1503** Deluge of Deucalion.
- 1495** Panathenæan games instituted.
- 1493** Cadmus, with the Phœnician letters, settles in Bœotia, and founds Thebes.
- 1453** First Olympic games at Elis.
- 1356** Eleusinian mysteries institut. by Eumolpus.
- 1326** Isthmian games instituted.
- 1263** Argonautic expedition of Jason.
Pythian games begun by Adrastus.
- 1235** Theseus reigns in Athens for 30 years.
- 1213** Amazonian war.
- 1198** Abduction of Helen.
- 1193** Beginning of Trojan war; Troy taken, 1184.
- 1044** Settlement of the Ionians in Asia Minor.
Royalty abolished in Athens.
- 1000** Homer, epic poet, flourishes.
- 916** The Rhodians begin navigation laws.
- 884** Lycurgus, lawgiver, flourishes.
- 869** Pheidon, eminent sculptor, flourishes.
- 800** Hesiod, epic poet, flourishes.
- 776** The first Olympiad.
- 743** The Messenian wars; continue until 669.
- 664** First sea-fight on record, which took place between the Corinthians and Corcyrans.
- 657** Byzantium built.
- 638** Solon, Athenian legislator, born; d. 558.

- 621** Laws of Draco published.
- 619** Æsop, fabulist, born ; dies 564.
- 600** Spherical form of the earth taught by Thales.
- 590** Seven sages of Greece (Solon, Periander, Pittacus, Chilo, Thales, Cleobulus, and Bias) flourish.
- 560** Anacreon, lyric poet, born ; dies 478.
- 527** Pisistratus, the tyrant, seizes Athens.
- 525** Æschylus, tragic poet, born ; dies 456.
- 514** Themistocles, Athenian gen. and statesman, born ; dies 449.
- 510** The law of ostracism established.
- 500** Miltiades, Athenian general and statesman, born ; dies 489.
- 490** Battle of Marathon, def. of Persians, Sept. 28. First appearance of Aristides ; d. about 468.
- 484** Herodotus, historian, born ; dies 420.
- 483** Aristides, "the Just," banished.
- 480** Euripides, tragic poet, born ; dies 406.
Athens taken by Xerxes the Persian.
Myron, eminent sculptor, flourishes.
Leonidas defends pass of Thermopylæ.
Battle of Salamis, defeat of Persians, Oct. 20.
- 479** Battle of Plataea ; Persian fleet destroyed at Mycale.
Themistocles banished.
- 471** Thucydides, Athenian historian, b. ; d. 401.
- 470** Pythagoras teaches the doctrine of celestial motions.
- 469** Pericles takes part in public affairs ; d. 429.

- 460** Democritus, "the Laughing Philosopher," b. ;
dies 361. [flourishes.
- 450** Polygnotus, first portrait and historic painter,
Alcibiades, Athenian orator, born ; dies 404.
- 448** The sacred war begun ; ended by Philip, 346.
- 445** Xenophon, historian and general, b. ; d. 355.
- 444** Agesilaus II., king of Sparta, born ; dies 361.
Aristophanes, comic poet, born ; d. 380.
- 442** Phidias, greatest of Grecian sculptors, flour.
- 440** Apollodorus, Athenian painter, born.
- 436** Isocrates, Athenian orator, born ; dies 338.
- 431** Peloponnesian war ; lasts until 404.
- 429** Plato b. ; founds the Academy, 388 ; d. 347.
- 412** Diogenes, cynic philosopher, born ; d. 323.
- 411** Governm't of the "Four Hundred" in Athens.
- 403** Rule of the "Thirty Tyrants" in Athens.
- 400** Retreat of the 10,000 under Xenophon.
Zeuxis and Parrhasius, em. painters, flourish.
- 399** Death of Socrates ; born 468.
- 385** Demosthenes, Athenian orator, born ; d. 322.
- 384** Aristotle, philosopher, born ; dies 322.
- 370** Rise and fall of the Theban power (in 360).
- 362** Battle of Mantinea, death of Epaminondas.
- 360** Praxiteles, eminent sculptor, flourishes.
- 350** Pausias of Sicyon, inv. of encaustic, flourishes.
- 342** Epicurus, philosopher, born ; dies 270.
- 341** Menander, dramatic poet, flourishes.
- 340** Athens and allies declare war against Philip ;
defeated, 338.
- 336** Assassination of Philip of Macedon.

- 336** Alexander subdues the Athenians.
330 Apelles, eminent painter, flourishes.
328 Lysippus, eminent sculptor, flourishes.
323 Death of Alexander the Great ; born 356.
 Euclid, geometer, flourishes.
319 Antipater, regent of Macedonia, dies.
288 Chares, eminent sculptor, flourishes.
277 Greece invaded by the Gauls.
212 Archimedes observes solstices.
160 Hipparchus disc. precession of equinoxes.
147 Greece made a Roman province.
 86 Athens conquered by Sylla, Roman general.
 70 Dionysius of Halicarnassus, hist., flourishes.
 A.D.
 50 Plutarch, biographer, flourishes.
 95 Dionysius the Areopagite, Athenian judge,
 flourishes.
100 Clemens, Church Father, dies.
115 Ignatius, Church Father, dies.
130 Irenæus, Saint, born ; dies 202.
169 Polycarp, Church Father, dies.
253 Origen, Church Father, dies.
296 Athanasius, Church Father, born ; dies 373.
336 Arius, founder of Arianism, dies.
340 Eusebius, Church Father, dies.
347 Chrysostom, Church Father, born ; dies 407.
395 Rise of *Eastern Empire*, which see.
1456 Turks under Mahomet II. conquer Athens.
1466 The Venetians hold Athens.
1770 Struggle for independence, helped by Rus.

- 1790** Marco Bozzaris, patriot, born; killed Aug. 10, 1823.
- 1821** Missolonghi taken by Greeks, Nov.
- 1822** Independence of Greece proclaimed, Jan. 27.
Siege of Corinth by the Turks, Jan.
- 1829** Greek National Assembly opens at Argos, July 23. [of Greece, Sept. 14.
The Porte acknowledges the independence
- 1832** Otho of Bavaria king of Greece, May 7.
- 1837** University at Athens established.
- 1843** Bloodless revolution at Athens; new constitution established.
- 1863** Prince William of Denmark becomes king with title of George I., Oct. 31.
- 1864** Alexander Mavrocordato, patriot, d. Aug. 18.
- 1870** Decree suppressing brigandage issued, Oct.
- 1878** Thessaly ceded to Greece, May 24, 1881.
- 1882** Cutting of Isthmus of Corinth begins, May 5.
- 1883** Commoudouros, statesman, dies March 9.
- 1885** Railway between Athens and Corinth opens, April 15.
Great discovery of statuary at Athens.
- 1886** Electoral reform bill passed, June 17.
- 1888** National Industrial Exhib. at Athens, Nov. 1.
- 1890** Formation of "Young Greek" party at Athens, Aug.
- 1893** Corinth canal opened, Aug. 6.
- 1894** Destructive earthquake at Thebes, April 20.
- 1896** Olympic games revived, April.
Revolt of Cretans against Turkey.

- 1897** Greece makes war against Turkey ; defeated,
April–May ; treaty of peace signed, Dec. 4.
- 1898** Revolt of students at Athens, Jan.
Attempt to assassinate King George, Feb. 26.

THE EASTERN EMPIRE.

[After the division of the Roman Empire the influence and energy of the Greeks will be found manifested in the fortunes of the Eastern Empire, which came to an end by the taking of Constantinople by Mahomet II. May 29, 1453.]

- 381** Nestorius, first patriarch of Constantinople,
July 9. [of the East.
- 395** The Roman empire divided, Arcadius emp.
- 413** Alaric the Goth ravages the empire.
- 431** First Council of Ephesus ; 2d, 449.
- 451** Council of Chalcedon.
- 529** Justinian code published.
War with Persia ; victorious career of Belisarius, dies 565, aged 84.
- 537** Dedication of St. Sophia.
- 632** Saracens invade the empire.
- 770** The monasteries dissolved.
- 1203** The Crusaders take Constantinople, July 19.
- 1204** Baldwin, earl of Flanders, elected emperor.
- 1261** The empire re-established by Michael Palæologus, July 25.
- 1361** The Sultan Amurath takes Adrianople.
- 1390** All the Greek possessions in Asia lost.
- 1402** Greek empire tributary to Timour the Tatar.
- 1448** Constantine XIII. the last emperor.
- 1453** Mahomet II. takes Constantinople.

[See *Italy, Turkey.*]

HANOVER.

[The country at present included in the kingdom of Hanover was occupied in remote ages by Saxon tribes, who submitted to Charlemagne, and embraced Christianity. The emperor Ludwig incorporated it in the Duchy of Saxony, and it subsequently passed to the family of the Guelphs.]

- 1535** Protestantism permanently established.
- 1714** Elector becomes king of England as Geo. I.
- 1745** University of Göttingen founded. [lic.]
- 1793** Hanoverian troops act against the Fr. repub-
- 1810** Becomes a part of kingdom of Westphalia.
- 1814** Elevated to the rank of a kingdom.
- 1837** Ernest Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, king.
- 1848** Liberal constitution adopted.
- 1851** George V., king; opposed to reforms.
- 1866** Becomes part of the German empire.

[See *Germany*.]

HERZEGOVINA.

[Herzegovina, originally a part of Croatia, was united with Bosnia in 1326, and made the Duchy of St. Saba by the emperor Frederic III. in the following century. It was ceded to Turkey in 1699 at the peace of Carlowitz. In December, 1861, an insurrection against the Turks broke out, fostered by the Prince of Montenegro. It was subdued; and on Sept. 23, 1862, Tucatovitch, chief of the insurgents, surrendered to Kurschid Pacha, and an amnesty was granted.]

- 1875** Insurrection against the Turks, July 1. [22.
European powers attempt to mediate, Aug.
Insurgents demand full and real freedom,
Sept. 12. [sults, Sept.—Nov.
Sanguinary engagements, with various re-

- 1876** Insurgents defeated near Trebinje, Jan. 18-20.
- 1878** Occupied by the Austrians, July 13.
- 1882** Insurrection against Austria, Jan. 16-31 ; suppressed, Oct. 26.
[See *Austria, Turkey.*]
-

HESSE.

[Hesse, the original seat of the Catti, formed part of the empire of Charlemagne. It was joined to Thuringia until about 1263, when Henry I. became landgrave of Hesse.]

- 1530** Philip the Magnanimous signs the Augsburg Confession. [stadt.]
- 1567** Divided into Hesse-Cassel and Hesse-Darm-
- 1803** Hesse-Cassel becomes an electorate.
- 1806** Hesse-Darmstadt becomes a grand duchy.
- 1807** Hesse-Cassel incorporated with Westphalia.
- 1866** Hesse-Cassel annexed to Prussia.

[See *Germany, Prussia.*]

HOLLAND (NETHERLANDS).

[The oldest inhabitants of Holland were of Celtic origin. In Cæsar's day the whole district between the Rhine and the Scheldt was occupied by Belgæ, while the Betaw (the Insula Batavorum) was peopled by a portion of the Germanic tribe of the Chatti (the Batavi). The Frisians occupied the whole northern portion. From 28 to 47 A.D. a struggle went on between the Romans and the Frisians, which ended in the complete reduction of the tribe. The Batavi and Frisians subsequently became auxiliaries of Rome.]

- 70** Rome dismisses her Batavian cohorts.

- 70** Claudius Civilis attacks the Romans; after an exhaustive struggle, peace made on easy terms.
- 481** Clovis, chief of the Franks, possesses Hol.
- 695** Willibrord, first bishop of the Netherlands.
[From the 10th to the 15th century the country was governed by counts under the German emperors.]
- 1299** Holland united to Hainault.
- 1347** Civil war bet. "Hooks" and "Codfish."
- 1416** Holland united to Brabant. [flourishes.
- 1438** Lourens Coster, a reputed inv. of printing,
- 1477** Annexed to Austria.
- 1555** Philip II. establishes the Inquisition.
- 1576** Union of North and South Provinces.
- 1577** Peter Paul Rubens born; dies 1640.
- 1584** Assassination of William of Orange, July 10.
- 1586** Battle of Zutphen, Sir Philip Sidney killed, Sept. 22.
- 1587** Maurice, famous gen., becomes stadtholder.
- 1599** Van Dyck born; dies 1641.
- 1605** Albert Cuyp born; dies 1691.
- 1608** Paul Rembrandt born; dies 1669.
- 1609** Independence of United Provinces estab.
- 1610** David Teniers born; dies 1694.
- 1613** Gerard Douw born; dies 1680.
- 1617** Sir Peter Lely born; dies 1680.
- 1618** Synod of Dort; persecution of Arminians.
- 1619** Execution of Barneveldt, May 14.
- 1639** Victories of Van Tromp over Spanish fleet.
- 1647** William II. stadtholder.

- 1652** War with Eng. ; De Ruyter def. by Blake,
Oct. 22.
Van Tromp sails through British Channel
with broom at his masthead, Nov. 29.
- 1659** Victorious war with Sweden.
- 1665** War with England ; indecisive sea-fights.
- 1668** Triple All. of England, Holland, and Sweden.
- 1671** French overrun Holland ; the sluices opened.
- 1672** Murder of Cornelius and John De Witt,
Aug. 20.
William III. stadtholder.
- 1677** William of Orange marries Mary of England.
- 1678** Peace with France (Nimeguen).
- 1689** William becomes king of England.
War with France ; ends, 1696.
- 1697** Peace of Ryswick, Sept. 20.
- 1702** War against France and Spain.
- 1713** Peace of Utrecht, April 11. [*tria.*
- 1743** Holland supports Maria Theresa. (See *Aus-*
- 1748** Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, Oct. 18.
- 1781** War with England for naval supremacy.
- 1787** Civil war in Low Countries.
- 1793** French Republicans march into Holland.
- 1795** Batavian Republic established.
- 1799** Texel fleet surrenders to British, Aug. 30.
- 1806** Louis Bonaparte king of Holland, June 5.
- 1810** Louis abdicates, July 1.
Holland united to France, July 9.
- 1813** Restored to house of Orange, and Belgium
annexed, Nov. 17.

- 1813** William Frederic, Prince of Orange, declared sovereign prince of United Neth., Dec. 6.
1831 Belgium separated from Holland, July 12.
1840 William II. king, Oct. 7.
1849 William III. king, March 17.
1853 Re-establishment of Roman Catholic hierarchy, Mar. 12.
1861 Great inundations; 40,000 acres submerged, Jan.—Feb.
1863 Slavery ceases in Dutch West Indies, July 1.
1868 Fortifications of Luxemburg razed, May.
1869 International Exhibition at Amsterdam.
1871 Possessions in Guinea ceded to Gr. Br., July 7.
1872 Death of De Thorbecke, statesman, June 4.
1876 Canal between North Sea and Amsterdam opened, Oct. 4.
1883 International Exhibition at Amsterdam.
1890 Death of King William III., Nov. 23.
Wilhelmina queen (b. 1880), under queen-regent.
1894 Insurrection in Dutch East Indies, Aug. 25.
1898 Queen Wilhelmina reigns, Sept. 5.
Wilhelmina betrothed to Prince William of Wied, Oct. _____

HUNGARY.

- 890** Settled by the Ungri and Magyars.
997 Stephen, first king, establishes Christianity.
1061 Poles overrun Hungary.
1174 Bela III. introduces Greek civilization.

- 1241** Ravaged by the Tatars.
- 1301** Andrew II. dies; end of Arpad dynasty.
- 1344** Victories of Louis the Great in Bulgaria, etc.
- 1437** Albert of Austria becomes king of Hungary.
- 1442** Victories of John Hunniades over the Turks.
- 1444** King Ladislas defeated and slain at Varna.
John Hunniades becomes regent.
- 1526** Buda taken by Solyman II.
Battle of Mohatz, Aug. 29, Louis II. killed.
Hungary subject to Austria.
- 1683** John Sobieski defeats the Turks. Nov. 12.
- 1686** The Duke of Lorraine retakes Buda. [19.
- 1691** Prince Louis of Baden def. the Turks, Aug.
- 1697** Prince Eugene gains battle of Zenta.
- 1722** Pragmatic Sanction, authorizing female succession to the throne.
- 1740** Hungarians support Maria Theresa.
- 1790** Independence of Hungary guaranteed.
- 1811** Franz Liszt born; dies 1868.
- 1848** Rebellion against Austria.
- 1849** Hungary declares itself a free state; Louis Kossuth supreme governor.
Russia assists the Austrians. [10.
Defeat of Hungarian army by Haynau, Aug.
Louis Batthyany, patriot, shot, Oct. 6.
- 1851** Count Andrassy sentenced to death, Feb. 23;
subsequently prime minister of Austria.
- 1861** Liberal constitution promulgated, Feb. 26.
- 1866** Hungarian legions join the Prussian army.
- 1867** Restoration of the constitution of 1848.

- 1868** Congress of Hungarian Jews, Dec. 14.
- 1873** Buda-Pesth constituted the capital.
- 1876** Francis Deak, patriot, dies Jan. 28.
- 1883** Violent anti-Jewish riots, July, Aug.
- 1885** National exhibition at Buda-Pesth, May 2.
- 1889** Count Julius Andrassy dies Feb. 18.
- 1892** General Klapka, hero of Komorn, dies about
May 17.
- 1894** Kossuth dies at Turin, March 20; b. 1802.

[See *Austria, Turkey*.]

ITALY.

ROME.

B.C. [Early dates conjectural.]

- 753** Romulus builds Rome.
- 750** Romans seize the Sabine women.
- 747** Rome taken by the Sabines.
- 716** Romulus said to have been killed by senators.
Calendar of 10 mos. reformed and made 12.
- 710** Priesthood, augurs, and vestals instituted.
- 615** The Capitol founded.
- 510** Rape of Lucretia by Tarquin.
- 509** Tarquin II. expelled for tyranny.
Junius Brutus and Tarquinius first consuls.
- 507** The Capitol dedicated to Jupiter Capitolinus.
- 501** Titus Lartius first dictator.
- 496** Battle of Lake Regillus; defeat of Latins.
- 494** Secession of Plebeians to Sacred Mount.

- 491 Coriolanus besieges Rome.
- 486 First agrarian law passed.
- 458 Victory of Cincinnatus over the Æquians.
- 456 Mount Aventine allotted to the Plebeians. "
- 451 Virginius kills his daughter Virginia.
- 434 War with the Etruscans.
- 390 The Gauls under Brennus sack Rome.
- 343 First Samnite war.
- 340 Latin war.
- 339 Equal political rights granted the Plebeians.
- 304 Second Samnite war; the Samnites sub., 291.
- 265 Rome supreme in Italy.
- 264 The first Punic war.
- 260 First Roman fleet built.
- 254 Plautus born; dies 184.
- 235 Temple of Janus closed.
- 234 Cato the elder born; dies 149.
- 225 The Gauls invade Rome.
- 213 The Macedonian wars begin.
- 207 Second Punic war.
- 185 Death of Scipio Africanus the elder.
Tereuce born; dies 159.
- 168 Macedon annexed.
- 167 First public library erected at Rome.
- 149 Third Punic war begins.
- 132 Plebeian consuls chosen.
- 100 Cornelius Nepos flourishes about this time.
- 98 Lucretius born; dies 55.
- 94 Catullus born; dies 54.
- 86 Sallust born; dies 34.

- 79** Sylla defeats Marius ; becomes dictator.
73 Revolt of Spartacus the gladiator.
70 Virgil born ; dies 19.
65 Horace born ; dies 8.
63 The Catiline conspiracy suppressed by Cicero.
60 First triumvirate, — Cæsar, Pompey, Crassus.
59 Livy born ; dies 17 A.D.
58 Cæsar's campaigns in Gaul.
54 Tibullus born ; dies 19.
50 War between Pompey and Cæsar.
46 Cato kills himself at Utica ; born 95.
 Julius Cæsar reforms the calendar.
44 Cæsar killed in the Senate House, March 15.
43 Ovid born ; dies 17 A.D. [dus.
 Second triumvirate, — Octavius, Antony, Lepi-
 Cicero killed, proscribed by Antony ; b. 106.
42 Battle of Philippi, death of Brutus and Cassius.
27 Octavius emperor, as Augustus Cæsar.
 4 The empire at peace with all the world ; the
 Temple of Janus shut ; Jesus Christ born.
 3 Seneca born ; dies 65 A.D.
- A.D.
- 14** Tiberius emperor.
23 Pliny the elder born ; dies 79.
35 Quintilian born ; dies 96.
37 Caligula emperor ; murdered by a tribune.
38 Juvenal born ; dies 120.
39 Lucan born ; dies 65.
40 Martial born ; dies 104. [wife.
41 Claudius I. emp. ; poisoned by Agrippina, his

- 54 Nero emperor ; kills himself, 68.
- 55 Tacitus b. about this time ; d. after 117 (?).
- 61 Pliny the younger born ; dies 115.
- 62 St. Paul arrives in Rome in bonds.
- 64 Rome burnt under Nero.
- 67 Peter and Paul said to have been put to death.
- 68 Galba emperor ; slain by the prætorians.
- 69 Otho emperor ; stabs himself.
Vitellius emperor ; put to death by Vespasian.
Vespasian emperor.
- 72 Suetonius born ; dies 140.
- 75 Coliseum founded by Vespasian.
- 79 Titus emperor.
- 81 Domitian, last of the 12 Cæsars, assassinated.
- 86 Dacian war begins ; continues 15 years.
- 96 Nerva emperor.
- 98 Trajan emperor ; Trajan's column erected, 114.
- 102 Pliny proconsul in Bithynia.
- 117 Adrian, or Hadrian, emperor.
- 138 Antoninus Pius emperor.
- 161 Marcus Aurelius emperor.
- 188 The Capitol destroyed by lightning.
- 222 The Goths are paid tribute.
- 250 Invasion of the Goths.
- 269 Great victory over the Goths ; 300,000 slain.
- 284 The era of the martyrs, or of Diocletian.
- 312 Constantine the Great favors the Christians.
- 321 Seat of empire removed from Rome to
Byzantium.
- 325 First general council of Christians at Nice.

- 330** Constantine orders the heathen temples to be destroyed.
- 334** Revolt of 300,000 Sarmatian slaves.
- 361** Julian, emperor, abjures Christianity.
- 364** Empire divided into Eastern and Western.
(See *Eastern Empire*.)
- 410** Rome taken by Alaric.
- 455** Pillaged by Genseric.
- 475** Boetius born ; dies 525.
- 476** Odoacer takes Rome.
- 536** Empire recovered for Justinian by Belisarius.
- 600** Rome at her lowest state.
- 728** Independent under the popes.
- 896** Taken by Arnulf and the Germans.
- 962** Otho I. crowned at Rome.
- 1084** City taken by Emperor Henry IV.
- 1155** Arnold of Brescia put to death as a heretic.
- 1309** The pope removes to Avignon.
- 1347** Nicola di Rienzi, tribune, establishes a repub.
- 1377** Papal court returns to Rome.
- 1474** Ludovico Ariosto b. (in Reggio) ; dies 1533.
- 1483** Raphael Sanzio born (at Urbino) ; dies 1520.
- 1494** Correggio born ; dies March 5, 1534.
- 1503** Julius II. conquers the Romagna. [May 6.
- 1527** Rome captured by Constable de Bourbon,
- 1581** Domenichino Zampieri born ; dies 1641.
- 1626** St. Peter's dedicated, Nov. 18 ; begun, 1450.
- 1693** Barometer invented by Torricelli.
- 1773** The Jesuits expelled from Rome.
- 1792** Gioacchino Rossini b. Feb. 29 ; d. Nov., 1868.

- 1798** The French proclaim the Roman Republic,
March 20. [of Italy, May.
- 1808** Rome annexed by Napoleon to the kingdom
- 1814** Inquisition re-established, Aug. 7.
- 1831** "Young Italy" party establ. by Mazzini.
- 1846** Pius IX. elected pope, June 16.
- 1848** Insurrection at Rome, Nov. 16. [24.
The pope escapes from Rome to Gaëta, Nov.
- 1849** Rome capitulates to the French, June 30.
Re-establishment of the pope's authority,
July 15.
- 1855** Important concordat with Austria.
- 1860** Tuscan volunteers enter the Papal States,
May 19.
- 1864** Encyclical letter of the pope, censuring 80
errors in religion, philosophy, and politics,
Dec. 8.
- 1865** The pope denounces secret societies, Sept. 25.
- 1866** Law prohibiting Protestant worship enforced,
Dec. 31. [troops, Sept. *et seq.*
- 1867** Conflicts between Garibaldians and Papal
- 1868** The pope summons an Œcumenical Council,
Dec. 8.
- 1869** Œcumenical Council opens, Dec. 8. [18.
- 1870** Dogma of Papal infallibility adopted, July
The Italian troops enter Rome, Sept. 20.
Rome and its provinces incorporated with
the kingdom of Italy, Oct. 9.

MODERN KINGDOM OF ITALY.

- 1861** Assembly of first Italian parliament, Feb. 26; Victor Emmanuel declared king of Italy, March 14. [15.
The pope protests against the kingdom, Apr. Count Cavour dies June 6, aged 52.
- 1862** Triumphant progress of Garibaldi through Italy, March; taken prisoner, Aug. 29; receives amnesty, Oct. 5. [mont, June 1.
- 1863** Cavour canal opened for irrigation of Pied-
- 1864** Franco-Italian convention signed: Florence to be the capital of Italy, Sept. 15.
- 1865** 600th anniversary of Dante's birth celebrated, May 14.
Bank of Italy established, Nov. 7.
- 1866** Alliance with Prussia, May 12.
War declared against Austria, June 18.
Italian army defeated at Custozza, June 24.
Venetia ceded to France by Austria, July 3.
Naval bat. near Lissa; Italians def., July 20.
Treaty of peace with Austria, Oct. 12.
- 1867** Garibaldi invades Roman territories; defeated and captured, Sept. *et seq.*
Italian troops enter Papal territory, Oct. 30.
- 1868** Prince Humbert marries his cousin Margherita, April 22.
- 1870** Mazzini arrested, Aug. 14; included in general amnesty to political offenders, Oct. 16; dies March 10, 1872.

- 1870** Rome declared the capital of Italy, Dec. 5.
- 1871** The king and ministers remove to Rome,
July 1, 2. [Oct.
- 1872** Great inundations in the valley of the Po,
- 1873** Jesuits expelled from Italy, Oct. 20.
- 1874** Secret assassination societies prevalent.
- 1875** Garibaldi takes his seat in the Chamber of
Deputies, Jan. 24. [Aug.
Synod of Italian Catholic Church at Naples,
- 1876** Discovery of a "black book" recording mis-
deeds of many officials, June.
- 1878** Victor Emmanuel II. dies Jan. 9; buried in
the Pantheon at Rome, Jan. 17.
Humbert succeeds to the throne.
Pope Pius IX. dies Feb. 7; Leo XIII. elected,
Feb. 20.
Attempted assassination of the king, Nov. 17.
- 1882** Garibaldi dies at Caprera, June 2; b. 1807.
- 1883** International fine art exhibition at Rome,
Jan. 21.
- 1884** Sig. Sella, great finan. minister, d. Mar. 14.
- 1885** Heavy snowstorms in Piedmont, many vil-
lages destroyed, and great loss of life,
Jan. 16-28.
War with Abyssinia. [10.
- 1886** Marco Minghetti, ex-prime-minister; d. Dec.
- 1887** Destructive earthquakes at Calabria, etc.,
Feb. 23; Dec. 4.
Defensive treaty of alliance with Austria-
Hungary and Germany signed, March 13.

- 1887** M. Crispi becomes prime minister, Aug.
- 1888** Fall of vast avalanches in Northern It., Feb.
Capital punishment abolished, June.
- 1889** Father Gavazzi, church reformer, dies Jan.
9, aged 80.
Benedetto Cairoli, patriot, d. Aug. 8, a. 63.
Treaty with Abyssinia ratified, Oct. 2.
- 1890** Duke of Aosta dies Jan. 18, aged 44.
- 1891** Treaty with Great Britain in relation to
East Africa signed, April 15.
The Triple Alliance renewed, June 28.
- 1892** Gen. Cialdini, patriot, dies Sept. 8, aged 81.
- 1893** The pope's jubilee at Rome, Feb.
- 1894** Anarchist riots in Carrara, Jan. 16 *et seq.*
- 1895** Att. Gen. Celli of Milan assassinated, Jan. 7.
Tri-centenary of the death of Tasso celebrated, April 25.
Humbert bridge over the Tiber op., Sept. 22.
- 1896** Peace concluded with Abyssinia, Oct. 26.
- 1897** Attempt to assas. King Humbert, Apr. 22.
Pope issues encyclical on Manitoba school question, Dec. 24.
- 1898** Twentieth anniversary of coronation of Leo
XIII., March 1. [Apr. 4.
Pope offers to mediate in Cuban question,
Bread riots in many places, April-May.

FLORENCE.

[Florence, a portion of the ancient Etruria, formed a part of the Lombard kingdom conquered by Charlemagne. The most important of the Tuscan cities gradually asserted their independence, and were governed by rulers of their own selection, until finally absorbed by Florence.]

- 1198** Becomes an independent republic.
- 1215** Wars of the Guelphs and Ghibellines.
- 1240** Giovanni Cimabue born; dies about 1302.
- 1265** Dante Alighieri born May 14; dies 1321.
- 1266** Arts or guilds established.
- 1276** Giotto Bordone born; dies 1326.
- 1300** Factions of the Bianchi and Nevi.
- 1304** Francesco Petrarch born; dies 1374.
- 1348** Great plague of the Black Death.
- 1349** "Decamerone" composed by Boccaccio (born in Paris, 1313).
- 1387** Fra Giovanni Angelico born; dies 1455.
- 1420** The influence of the Medici begins.
- 1452** Leonardo da Vinci born; dies 1519. [1517.
- 1469** Baccio della Porta (Fra Bartolomeo) b.; dies
Niccolo Machiavelli born; dies 1527.
- 1493** Republic proclaimed.
- 1498** Niccolo Machiavelli chief secretary.
Savonarola burned, May 23; born 1452.
- 1860** Florence annexed to Sardinia.
- 1864** Florence becomes the capital of Italy.

GENOA.

[Genoa is first mentioned in history during the second Punic war. It was destroyed by Mago, a Carthaginian general, 205 B.C., and rebuilt by the Romans 203 B.C. On the dismemberment of the Latin empire, it fell under the sway of the Lombards, Franks, and Germans successively.]

- 1000** Genoa becomes a free commercial state.
- 1284** The Genoese destroy the naval power of Pisa.
- 1293** Wars between Venice and Genoa.
- 1339** Simon Boccanegra, the first doge.
- 1446** Columbus b. about this time, date uncertain.
- 1522** Sacked by the Spaniards and Italians.
- 1528** Andrew Doria restores the independence of Genoa.
- 1797** Genoa becomes the Ligurian Republic.
- 1805** Annexed to the French empire.
- 1814** United to the kingdom of Sardinia.

[See *Italy*.]

LOMBARDY.

[The Longobardi (or Langobardi), a Teutonic tribe of obscure origin, descended into Italy about 568, under their king Alboin, and established a kingdom which lasted until 774, when its last king, Desiderius, was dethroned by Charlemagne.]

- 774** Becomes part of the Carolingian empire.
- 843** Created a separate kingdom.
- 961** Annexed to the German empire.
- 1167** First Lombard League.
- 1176** The Lombards defeat Frederic Barbarossa.
- 1226** Second Lombard League formed.

- 1540** Spain obtains possession of Lombardy.
1748 Comes into the hands of Austria.
1797 A part of the Cisalpine Republic.
1815 Restored to Austria.
1859 Joined to the new kingdom of Italy.

[See *Italy*.]

MILAN.

[Milan, Mediolanum, capital of the ancient Liguria, now Lombardy, is reputed to have been built by the Gauls, about 408 B.C.]

B.C.

- 222** Conquered by the Roman consul Marcellus.

A.D.

- 286** Seat of government of the Western Empire.
452 Plundered by Attila.
489 Included in the Ostrogothic kingdom ; in the Lombard kingdom, 569.
1101 Becomes an independent republic.
1158 The emperor Frederic I. takes Milan.
1162 It rebels ; is taken by Frederic.
1169 Rebuilt and fortified.
1499 Conquered by Louis XII. of France.
1540 Annexed to the crown of Spain.
1714 Ceded to Austria.
1805 Made the capital of the kingdom of Italy.
1848 Insurrection against the Austrians.
1860 Victor Emmanuel enters Milan as king, Aug. 8.

PISA.

[The origin of Pisa is involved in obscurity. Strabo mentions it as one of the bravest of the Etruscan cities. In 225 B.C. it was the friend of the Romans, became their ally, and was finally subjected to their rule. It was one of the most flourishing Italian cities in the Middle Ages.]

- 1004** Attacked by the Saracens; again in 1011.
- 1099** Takes part in the second crusade.
- 1114** Between this date and 1116 the Pisan fleet attacks the Moslems, and rescues a multitude of Christian captives.
- 1118** War with Genoa, lasting many years.
- 1174** Construction of Campanile (famous leaning tower) begun.
- 1222** War with Florence.
- 1228** The Pisans defeat Lucca and Florence.
- 1260** Defeat the Tuscan Guelfs at Montaperto.
- 1284** Sustain crushing defeat from Genoa, Aug. 6.

[For more than two centuries Pisa was engaged in fierce struggles with other Italian cities, and was finally subdued by Florence in 1509.]

- 1564** Galilei (Galileo) b. Feb. 15; d. Jan., 1642.
- 1597** Thermometer invented by Galileo.
- 1604** Galileo constructs a telescope.
- 1633** Galileo condemned by the Inquisition.

[See *Italy*, *Florence*, etc.]

SARDINIA.

[Sardinia, an island in the Mediterranean, successively possessed by the Phœnicians, Greeks, Carthaginians, Romans, Vandals, Saracens, Genoese, Pisans, Aragonese, and Spaniards. Victor Amadeus, duke of Savoy, acquired Sardinia in 1720, with the title of king.]

- 1708** Sardinia conquered by English naval forces.
- 1720** Victor Amadeus becomes king.
- 1849** Charles Albert, king, abdicates, March 23.
Victor Emmanuel II. king.
- 1851** Cavour minister of foreign affairs.
- 1855** Convents suppressed, March 2.
- 1857** War with Austria; peace, November, 1859.

[For later history, see *Italy*.]

SICILY AND NAPLES.

B.C.

- 735** Naxos built by the Greeks from Eubœa.
- 734** Syracuse founded by Archias from Corinth.
- 579** Agrigentum founded by the Dorians.
- 405** Dionysius the elder becomes supreme in Sic.
- 397** Dionysius declares war against Carthage.
- 387** Dionysius plants colonies in Italy.
- 343** Timoleon restores the republic.
- 317** Agathocles overthrows the republic.
- 263** War with the Romans.
- 212** Syracuse taken and Archimedes slain.
- 210** Sicily becomes a Roman province.
- 135** Servile wars, much slaughter.

- 73** Tyrannical gov. of Verres, accused by Cicero.
35 Sicily held by Sextus Pompeius.

A.D.

- 79** Eruption of Vesuvius, Pompeii destroyed.
440 Invasion of the Vandals.
493 Invasion of the Goths under Theodoric.
536 Taken by Belisarius for Greek emperors.
832 Conquered by the Saracens.
1038 Partly recovered by the Greek emperors with assistance of the Normans.
1061 Roger I. takes title of Count of Sicily.
1131 Roger II. crowned king of the Two Sicilies.
1266 Charles of Anjou becomes king.
1282 *Sicilian Vespers*, massacre of the French.
 Sicily conquered by the kings of Aragon.
1435 Alphonso of Aragon takes pos. of Naples.
1501 Naples and Sicily united to Spain.
1544 Torquato Tasso born in Naples; died 1595.
1615 Salvator Rosa born; dies 1673.
1711 Discovery of buried Herculaneum.
1713 Victor, duke of Savoy, king of Sicily.
1735 Charles of Spain becomes king.
1755 Excavations begun at Pompeii.
1759 Charles abdicates, and is suc. by Ferdinand.
1767 The Jesuits expelled. [lost.
1783 Great earthquake in Messina, 40,000 lives
1799 The French established a republic, Jan 14.
 The king restored by aid of the British, June.
1805 Fearful earthquake in Naples, thousands per.
1806 Joseph Bonaparte made king, Feb.

- 1808** Bonaparte abdi. for throne of Spain, June.
Joachim Murat king, July 15.
- 1815** Kingdom of Two Sicilies restored.
Murat seized and shot, Oct. 13.
Ferdinand abolishes the constitution.
- 1821** The Austrians invade the kingdom.
Fall of the constitutional government.
- 1825** Ferdinand d. Jan. 4, having reigned 66 yrs.
- 1828** Insurrection of the Carbonari in Naples, Aug.
- 1848** Revolution, rising of the great cities, Jan.
Messina taken by the Neapolitans, Sept. 7.
- 1849** Catania, Syracuse, and Palermo taken by
assault, April-May.
- 1860** Garibaldi lands in Sicily, May 11, and as-
sumes dictatorship, May 14; defeats the
Neapolitans in various engagements, May-
July.
New Sicilian constitution proclaimed, Aug. 3.
The Sicilians vote for annexation to Sar-
dinia, Oct. 21. [19.
- 1862** Garibaldi estab. a provisional governm't, Aug.
- 1865** First Eng. Prot. church consecrated, Mar. 11.
- 1866** Cholera rages in Naples, autumn.
- 1867** Great eruption of Vesuvius begins, Nov. 12.
- 1871** Maritime exhibition op. at Naples, Apr. 17.
- 1872** Revival of brigandage and murder, Aug.
- 1877** National exhibition of fine arts opened at
Naples, April 8.
- 1891** Italian national exhib. at Palermo, Nov. 15.
- 1893** Increase of socialism.

- 1894** Frequent bloody conflicts.
Destructive earthquake at Messina, Nov. 16.
1895 Disorders cause the suspension of studies in
the universities, Feb.

[See *Italy*.]

VENICE.

- 452** Venice founded by families from Aquileia
and Padua.
697 First doge chosen.
811 Rialto made the seat of government.
997 Becomes independent of the Eastern Empire.
1157 Bank of Venice established.
1177 Ceremony of wedding the Adriatic instituted.
1202 The Venetians aid the Crusaders.
1204 Crete purchased.
1229 The four bronze horses by Lysippus brought
from Constantinople and placed in St.
Mark's.
1263 War with the Genoese; also in 1350-81,
1377, 1380.
1346 Defeats the Hungarians at Zara, July 1.
1355 The doge Marino Faliero beheaded, Apr. 17.
1404 War with Padua.
1428 War against Milan; also 1430.
1461 War with the Turks; loss of many Eastern
possessions.
1466 The Venetians take Athens; Cyprus, 1475.
1474 Michel-Angelo Buonarotti born (at Chiusi);
dies 1564.

- 1477** Giorgione born ; dies 1511.
 Titian born (at Capro del Cadora) ; d. 1576.
1483 Venice excommunicated.
1494 Aldine Press established.
1497 Injured by the discovery of America.
1508 Nearly ruined by the siege of Cambray.
1571 Takes part in the battle of Lepanto.
1592 The Rialto Bridge and the Piazza di San
 Marco erected.
1651 Naval victories over the Turks. [39.
1683 Recovers part of the Morea ; loses it, 1715—
1775 Antonio Canova b. (at Passagno) ; d. 1822.
1797 Occupied by Bonaparte.
1805 Annexed to the kingdom of Italy, Dec. 26.
1814 Transferred to the empire of Austria.
1830 Declared a free port, Jan. 24. [Manin.
1848 Insurrection ; the city defended by Daniel
1849 Sur. to Austrians after long siege, Aug. 22.
1866 Venetia sur. to France, and transf. to Italy.
 [See *Italy*.]
-

NORWAY.

- 630** Olaf Trætelia establ. a colony in Vermeland.
940 Haco the Good reigns ; dies 963.
998 Olaf I. establishes Christianity by force.
1066 Harold Hardrada invades England ; slain at
 Stamford Bridge.
1096 Magnus III. killed in Ireland, 1103. [war.
1136 Numerous competitors for the crown ; civil

- 1389** Norway united with Denmark, separated
1448, reunited 1450.
- 1624** Christiania, the modern capital, built.
- 1814** Given to Sweden by the treaty of Kiel.
- 1821** Nobility abolished.
- 1832** Björnstjerne Björnson born.
- 1873** King Oscar crowned at Drontheim, July 17.
- 1884** Crown prince of Sweden appointed Viceroy,
March 19. [June 10.]
- 1892** Norway desires autonomy in foreign affairs,
- 1893** Nansen starts for arctic regions, June 24 ;
reaches $86^{\circ} 14' N.$, April 7, 1895 ; arrives
at Christiania, Sept. 9, 1896.
- 1897** Herr Andrée starts in a balloon for the dis-
covery of the North Pole, July 11.

[See *Sweden, Denmark.*]

POLAND.

- 842** Piastus, a peasant, elected duke.
- 992** Christianity introduced.
- 1080** Boleslas II. murders St. Stanislaus.
- 1241** Tatar invasion.
- 1370** Louis of Hungary elected king.
- 1444** Battle of Varna ; Ladislas VI. slain by Turks.
- 1410** War against the Teutonic knights.
- 1498** The Wallachians carry off 100,000 Poles,
and sell them to the Turks as slaves.
- 1548** Splendid reign of Sigismund II.

- 1569** Lithuania incorporated with Poland.
1654 Poland conquered by Swedes and Russians.
1660 Recovers its independence.
1668 John Casimir abdicates.
1683 John Sobieski defeats the Turks at Vienna.
1770 Stanislaus abolishes torture.
Pestilence destroys 250,000 persons.
1772 First partition of the kingdom by Russia, Aust., and Prussia; second partition, 1793.
1794 Rising under Kosciusko, March. [Nov. 9. Warsaw and Praga sacked by Suwarrow,
1806 Napoleon enters Warsaw.
1815 Central provinces made the kingdom of Pol. Cracow a free republic, Nov. 27.
1830 Revolution at Warsaw.
1831 Battles with the Russians.
The insurrection suppressed, Oct. 5.
1832 Poland becomes integral part of Rus. empire.
1846 Cracow annexed to Austria.
1847 Poland declared a Russian province, May.
1861 Prince Gortschakoff governor of Poland.
Great agitation throughout Poland; reign of terror in Warsaw.
1862 Rigor of Russian government relaxed, April. Grand Duke Constantine appointed governor, May 28. [murdered, Jan. 22.
1863 Insurrection at Warsaw; many Russians
Fruitless intervention of European powers, June. [executions.
Mouravieff rules with great severity; many

- 1866** Church property appropriated, Jan. 9.
- 1868** Complete union with Rus. effected, Feb. 29.
The Polish language interdicted in public
places, July.
- 1885** Over 30,000 Poles exp. from Prus. Oct.—Nov.
- 1886** Movement for denationalizing Poland, Feb.
- 1889** Conciliatory measures towards Polish land-
owners.
- 1890** Congress of Polish historians and archæolo-
gists at Leopold, July 17.
- 1892** Emp. William II. of Ger. favors the Poles.
- 1894** Political demonstration in Warsaw; many
arrests, April 16.

[See *Austria, Prussia, Russia.*]

PORTUGAL.

B.C.

- 137** The Lusitanians submit to the Roman arms.

A.D.

- 472** Settlement of Alains and Visigoths.
- 713** Conquered by the Moors.
- 1139** Alfonso I. defeats Moors.
- 1308** University of Coimbra founded.
- 1415** John I., the Great, invades Africa.
- 1419** Era of maritime discoveries begins.
- 1420** Madeira and the Canaries seized.
- 1433** Lisbon becomes the capital.
- 1460** Prince Henry, the navigator, dies.

- 1497** Passage to East Indies discovered by Vasco da Gama, Nov. 20.
- 1524** Luiz de Camoens born; dies 1579.
- 1526** The Inquisition established.
- 1531** University of Evora founded. [4.
- 1578** King Sebastian slain at Alcazar, Africa, Aug.
- 1580** Philip II. of Spain seizes the kingdom.
- 1640** Yoke of Spain thrown off; John IV., Duke of Braganza, becomes king, Dec.
- 1668** Treaty of Lisbon, with Spain.
- 1755** Lisbon destroyed by earthquake, Nov. 1.
- 1758** The Jesuits expelled. [by English.
- 1762** French and Spanish invade Portugal; saved
- 1792** Queen Maria becomes insane.
- 1801** War with Spain, March 3; peace, June 6.
- 1807** Invaded by France; the court sail for Brazil.
- 1808** Battle of Vimiera; Wellington defeats Junot, Aug. 21.
- 1809** Oporto taken by Marshal Soult, March 29.
- 1810** Almeida taken by Massena, Aug. 27; he is defeated at Busaco, Sept. 27; at Fuentes de Onoro, May 5, 1811.
- 1815** Union of Portugal and Brazil. [Oct. 1.
- 1820** Revolution; Constitutional Junta establ.,
- 1821** Return of the court, July 4.
- 1826** Dom Pedro abdicates the throne, May 2.
- 1828** Dom Miguel assumes the title of king, July 4.
- 1833** Donna Maria proclaimed queen, July 24.
- 1846** Civil war; the Great Powers assist the queen.
- 1853** Maria II. dies; Pedro V. succeeds.

- 1861** Pedro V. dies ; Duke of Oporto succeeds,
Nov. 11.
- 1865** International exhibition at Oporto, Sept. 18.
- 1872** Great fire at Lisbon, June 13.
- 1882** National art exhib. at Lisbon, about Apr. 15.
- 1889** Luis I. dies Oct. 19 ; Carlos succeeds.
- 1890** Dispute with England in relation to Africa.
Anglo-Portuguese difficulties settled, Aug. 20.
- 1891** Military revolt at Oporto, Jan. 31.
- 1892** Violent cyclones and gales, Feb. 27, Mar. 6.
- 1895** Reconciliation with Brazil.
Re-organization of the House of Peers.
-

PRUSSIA.

- 997** St. Adalbert preaches Christianity ; is slain.
- 1018** Boleslas of Poland ravages the country.
- 1061** The Prussians renounce Christianity.
- 1163** Berlin built by a colony of Netherlanders.
- 1283** The Teutonic Knights subjugate Prussia.
- 1286** Königsberg made the capital.
- 1415** Frederick IV. of Nuremberg becomes Mar-
graviate of Brandenburg.
- 1473** Copernicus b. Feb. ; d. May 24, 1543.
- 1525** Albert of Brandenburg embras. Lutheranism.
- 1544** University of Königsberg founded.
- 1608** John Sigismund elector of Brandenburg.
- 1648** Sir Godfrey Kneller b. Aug. 8 ; d. Nov. 7, 1723.
- 1684** George Frederick Händel born Feb. 24 ; dies
April, 1759.

- 1701** The Order of the Black Eagle instituted.
1740 Frederick II., the Great, reigns.
1756 Seven Years' War begins; ends, 1763.
1757 Battle of Prague, May 6; of Kolin, June 18;
of Rosbach, Nov. 5.
1760 An Austrian army marches to Berlin. [War.
1763 Peace of Hubertsburg ends Seven Years'
1767 Karl Wilhelm von Humboldt b.; d. 1835.
1769 Friederich Alexander Humboldt b.; d. 1859.
1770 Ludwig van Beethoven b.; d. 1827.
1786 Frederick the Great dies, Aug. 17.
1792 Frederick William II. invades France.
1805 Kaulbach born Oct. 15; dies 1874.
1806 Prussia joins the allies against France.
Battles of Jena and Auerstadt, Oct. 14.
1807 Peace of Tilsit, July 9.
Formation of the Tugendbund. [Germany.
1813 The people rise to expel the French from
1819 Marshal Blücher d. Sept. 12, aged 77.
1848 Insurrection in Berlin, March 18.
1849 The king declines the imper. crown, Apr. 29.
Armistice betw. Prus. and Denmark, July 10.
1850 Hanover withdraws fr. Prus. alliance, Feb. 25.
Hesse-Darmstadt withdraws from the Prus-
sian League, June 30.
Treaty of peace with Denmark.
1852 Industrial exhibition at Berlin, May 28.
Repudiates customs' union with Austria.
1858 Prince Frederick William marries Princess
Victoria, Jan. 25.

- 1861** William I. ascends the throne, Jan. 2.
 Attempted assassination of the king, July 14.
1862 Bismarck-Schönhausen, premier, Sept. 23.
1863 King resolves to govern without Parliament.
1864 War with Denmark; treaty of peace, Oct. 30.
1865 International exhibition at Cologne, June 2.
1866 Prussia prepares for war with Austria, Mar.
 Alliance with Italy, May. [June 14.
1866 Prussia decl. the Germanic Confed. dissolved,
 War declared against Hanover and Saxony,
 June 15; against Austria, June 18.
 Treaty of peace signed at Prague, Aug. 23.
 North German Confederation formed, Aug.
1867 North German constitution accepted, May 8.
1868 Naturalization treaty with U. S., Feb. 22.
 Workmen's Congress at Berlin, Sept. 26.
1870 French decl. of war rec'd at Berlin, July 15.
 North German Parliament engages to sup-
 port Prussia, July 19.
1870 Day of general prayer in Prussia, July 27.
 Strasburg surrenders, Sept. 28.
1871 The king of Prussia proclaimed emperor of
 Germany, Jan. 18.

[See *Austria, France, Germany, etc.*]

RUSSIA.

- 376** The Huns invade Russia.
862 Ruric the Norman becomes grand duke.
907 Oleg successfully invades the Greek empire.

- 988** Vladimir the Great is baptized.
- 1223** The "Golden Horde" of Tatars conquer a large part of Russia.
- 1252** The khan of Kaptschak grand duke.
- 1300** Moscow made the capital.
- 1380** Tatar war.
- 1395** Tamerlane invades Russia.
- 1462** Ivan the Great founds the present monarchy.
- 1475** Fire-arms and cannon introduced.
- 1479** Great invasion of the Tatars.
- 1481** Gen. Svenigorod annihilates their power.
- 1554** Siberia discovered.
- 1598** Feodor I., last of the race of Ruric, murdered.
- 1613** Michael Fedorovitz, a Romanoff, ascends the throne.
- 1617** Finland ceded to Sweden.
- 1654** Russian victories in Poland.
- 1671** The Cossacks subjugated.
- 1689** Peter the Great sole ruler.
- 1700** The Russians begin their new year Jan. 1, but retain the old style.
- 1703** St. Petersburg founded, May 27.
- 1711** War with Turkey.
- 1715** Peter the Great visits France, Holland, etc.
- 1718** The Jesuits expelled.
- 1730** Peter II., last of the Romanoffs, deposed.
- 1762** Peter III. dethroned and murdered; Catherine II. reigns.
- 1774** Rebellion of the Cossacks; suppressed, 1775.
- 1796** Unsuccessful war with Persia.

- 1801** Emperor Paul murdered, March.
- 1805** Russia joins the coalition against France.
- 1807** Treaty of Tilsit with France, July 7.
- 1812** War with France renewed, June.
 Battle of Smolensko, Aug. 17 ; Borodino,
 Sept. 7.
 Moscow burnt by the Russians, Sept. 14.
- 1815** The Holy Alliance formed.
- 1826** Nicholas I. crowned at Moscow, Sept. 3.
 War against Persia, Sept. 28 ; peace, 1828.
- 1828** War declared against Turkey, April 26.
- 1829** Peace of Adrianople, Sept. 14.
- 1830** War against Poland. (See *Poland*.)
- 1849** Assists Austria in subduing Hungary.
- 1850** Harbor of Sebastopol completed, Feb.
- 1853** War declared against Turkey.
- 1854** War with France and England. [22.
 Bombardment of Odessa by allied fleet, Apr.
 Battle of the Alma, Sept. 20.
 Siege of Sebastopol begins, Oct. 17.
 Battle of Balaklava, "Charge of the Light
 Brigade," Oct. 25.
 Russian attack at Inkerman, Nov. 5.
- 1855** Emperor Nicholas I. dies, March 2.
 Alexander II. emperor.
 Attack on the Malakhoff and Redan, June 18.
 The Russians retire from Sebastopol ; the
 allies enter the city, Sept. 8 *et seq.*
 Gen. Mouravieff captures Kars, Nov. 26.
- 1856** Destruction of Sebastopol docks, Feb. 1.

- 1856** Treaty of peace concluded at Paris, Mar. 30.
The Crimea evacuated, July 9.
- 1858** Partial emancipation of the serfs, July 2.
- 1861** Decree for the total emancipation of the serfs,
Feb. 19. [20.
- 1862** Nesselrode, chancellor of the empire, d. Mar.
- 1863** Termination of serfdom, March 3.
- 1864** Emigration of Caucasian tribes into Turkey,
April. [Dec.
Serfdom abol. in Trans-Caucasian provinces,
- 1865** The cesarevitch Nicholas d. at Nice, Apr. 24.
- 1866** Inauguration of trial by jury, Aug. 8.
War with Bokhara.
- 1867** Russian America sold to the U. S., Mar. 13.
- 1868** Samarcand taken by Kaufmann, May 26.
- 1871** Schamyl, Circassian chief, dies, April.
Electric telegraph between Russia and Japan
completed, Nov.
- 1873** Khiva captured, June 10. [27.
Turcomans defeated at Tschandyr, July 25,
- 1874** Grand Duchess Marie marries Duke of Edin-
burgh, Jan. 23. [29.
- 1876** Baltic provinces incorp. with the empire, Jan.
- 1877** War declared against Turkey, April 24.
Insurrection in the Caucasus, May 18 *et seq.*
- 1878** Treaty of peace signed at San Stefano; rati-
fied at St. Petersburg, Mar. 17.
Spread of Nihilism in the empire.
- 1879** Prince Demetrius Krapotkine assas., Feb. 21.
The poll-tax abolished by ukase, April.

- 1879** Attempted assassination of the Czar, Apr. 14.
1880 Many Nihilists imprisoned and executed.
1881 Czar Alexander II. assassinated, March 13.
Alexander III. becomes emperor.
Treaty of peace with China, April.
Treaty with Persia signed, Dec. 22.
1882 Gen. Kaufmann dies May 16, aged 64.
General Scobelev, the hero of Plevna, dies
July 7, aged 39.
Exhib. of Russian arts and manufactures,
summer.
1883 Prince Gortschakoff dies Mar. 11, aged 85.
Grand funeral of Tourgénéiev, at St. Petersburg,
Oct. 9.
1884 Gen. Todleben dies July 1; born 1818.
1885 Great discontent among workingmen and
peasantry, Jan.
Ship canal from St. Petersburg to Cronstadt
opened, May 27.
Fighting with the Afghans.
Trouble with the British government; Denmark
arbitrates.
Afghan boundaries fixed, Sept. 10.
1886 Russia interferes in Bulgaria, Sept.—Dec.
1887 Baron Hirsch gives £2,000,000 to establish
Jewish primary schools in Russia, Dec.
Universities closed; students in a state of
rebellion, Nov.—Dec.
1888 Central Asian railway opened, May.
Great epidemic of influenza. Nov., Dec.

- 1890** Persecutions of the Jews; protested against by Tolstoï and many literary men.
Danilesky, historian and novelist, d. Dec. 24.
- 1891** Gontcharoff, popular nov., d. Sept. 27, a. 80.
On account of severe famine, czar forbids all state balls and festivities, Oct.
- 1892** Count Tolstoï, novelist and reformer, active in relief of distressed people, March.
Provisions to relieve famine received from America, etc.
Great outbreak of cholera, 260,000 deaths.
- 1893** Tariff war bet. Russia and Germany, Aug.
Tschaikowsky, musical composer, honored with state funeral, Nov. 9.
- 1894** Alexander III. dies Nov. 1, aged 49.
Nicholas II. becomes czar, Nov. 1.
Anton Rubinstein dies Nov. 20, aged 65.
- 1895** Nicholas II. proclaims his adherence to principle of autocracy, Jan. 29.
A scientific expedition sent to Abyssinia, Jan.
Diplomatic relations op. with Abyssinia, July.
Extensive Nihilist conspiracy disc., Sept.
Decision to abolish private liquor saloons throughout the empire.
Increased persecution of the Jews.
- 1896** First official census of the empire, Feb. 10.
Czar assumes direct control of Russ. policies.
Formal coronation of Nicholas II., May 26.
Great disaster on Khodynski Pl., over 3,000 persons crushed to death or wounded.

- 1896 First "strike" in Russ., textile workers, June.
 1897 Exiles to Siberia to go by railway, April.
 Judicial reform in Siberia, July. [25.
 1898 100 naval officers arrested for bribery, Mar.

SAXONY.

[The Saxons, a Teutonic tribe, are first mentioned by Ptolemy as occupying a part of the Cimbrian peninsula, the district now known as Holstein.]

- 457 Saxons under Hengist land in Britain.
 531 Ger. Saxons join Franks against Thuringians.
 785 Witikind, the Saxon leader, baptized.
 792 Second Saxon war breaks out.
 843 Louis the German governs Saxony.
 880 Otto the Illustrious duke of Saxony.
 919 Henry the Fowler founds the line of Saxon emperors of Germany.
 1073 Saxons hostile to the Franconian emperors.
 1087 Make peace with Emperor Henry IV.
 1106 Lothair, Count of Supplinburg, duke.
 1125 Lothair placed on the imperial throne.
 1127 Henry the Proud duke of Saxony.
 1423 Frederic, margrave of Meissen, first elector.
 1429 Country ravaged by the Hussites.
 1485 The electorate divided, resulting in the formation of two Saxon lines, Ernestine and Albertine. [supporter of Luther, d. 1525.
 1486 Frederic the Wise elector, an illus. prince,
 1502 University of Wittenberg founded.

- 1517 Luther's theses published, Oct. 31; Saxony the cradle of the Reformation.
- 1518 Melancthon prof. in Univ. of Wittenberg.
- 1525 John elector, a leader of Schmalkald League.
- 1542 First coal-mine opened.
- 1547 Maurice, of the Albertine line, elector.
- 1552 Maurice secures religious freedom throughout Germany.
- 1553 Augustus I., elector, develops the country.
- 1629 The elector George joins Gustavus Adolphus.
- 1632 Wallenstein enters Saxony. [Nov. 16. Battle of Lützen, Gustavus Adolphus killed,
- 1648 War ends; population had decreas'd one-half.
- 1691 John George, the last Protestant elector.
- 1697 Frederic Augustus I. becomes king of Poland; the connection disastrous to Saxony.
- 1706 Augustus gives up the throne of Poland.
- 1710 Manufacture of porcelain begun at Meissen.
- 1722 Moravian Brethren settle at Hernhut.
- 1755 Samuel Hahnemann born April; dies 1843.
- 1756 Saxony suffers in the "Seven Years' War."
- 1763 Fred. Augustus III. elector; bec. king, 1806.
- 1770 Torture abolished.
- 1796 Treaty of neutrality with France.
- 1806 Shares the defeat of the Prussians at Jena. Enters the Confederation of the Rhine.
- 1810 Hahnemann's "Organum of Medicine" (Homœopathy) published.
- 1813 The Saxon troops desert Napoleon at the battle of Leipsic, and join the allies.

- 1815** The northern portion annexed to Prussia.
 [From the partition of 1815 to the war of 1866 the history of Saxony is mainly a narrative of the slow growth of constitutionalism and popular liberty.]
- 1849** Uprising in Dresden, barricades erected, May.
- 1852** Von Beust prime minister; hostile to Prus.
- 1854** John becomes king; a translator of Dante.
- 1866** Joins the Austrians against Prussia; occupied by Prussia. [eration.
 Compelled to enter the North Ger. Confed-
1877 Leipsic chosen the seat of the Supreme Court of Law for the German Empire.
 [See *Germany*.]
-

SERVIA.

- 1159** Stephen Nemanya founds the Racial dynasty.
- 1336** Stephen Dushan subdues Bulgaria.
- 1371** The Servians defeated by the Turks.
- 1459** Subdued by Sultan Mahomet II.
- 1718** Ceded to Austria; regained by Turkey, 1739.
- 1806** Rebels, and captures Belgrade. [1816.
- 1807** Kara George estab. a governm't; executed,
- 1829** Alexander Milosch I. recognized as hereditary prince by the sultan, Aug. 15.
- 1861** Movement to render Servia independent of Turkey.
- 1862** Turkey grants liberal concessions.
- 1868** Prince Michael assass. in Belgrade, June 10.
 Milan IV. succeeds.

- 1876** Servia declares war against Turkey, July 1.
1877 Peace with Turkey ratified, March 4.
Servians again declare war against Turkey,
Dec. 14.
1878 Proclamation of peace and national independence at Belgrade, Aug. 22. [6.
1882 Milan proclaimed king by the Assembly, Mar.
1885 Panslavist agitation, Sept.
War declared against Bulgaria, Nov. 13.
1886 Peace signed, March 3; ratified by the sultan, March 13.
1888 The king divorced from Queen Natalie on political grounds, Oct. [Mar. 6.
1889 King Milan abdicates; Alex. proclaimed,
1893 Reconciliation of king and queen, Jan. 19.
1894 King Milan's divorce annulled, March 18.
1895 Queen Natalie returns to Belgrade, May 10.
-

SPAIN.

B.C.

- 360** Carthaginians settle in Spain.
212 War between the Romans and Carthaginians.
207 The Carthaginians driven out of Spain.
60 Pompey governs Spain.

A.D.

- 409** Conquered by the Vandals, Alani, and Suevi.
414 Adolphus founds the kingdom of the Visigoths.
452 Theodoric I. vanquishes the Suevi.

- 711** Rodrigo, last of the Gothic kings, killed in battle.
Establishment of the Saracens at Cordova.
- 873** Sancho Iñigo, count of Navarre.
- 1035** The kingdom of Aragon begins.
- 1091** The Saracens call in the Moors from Africa.
- 1094** Dynasty of the Almoravides at Cordova; ends, 1144.
- 1099** Death of the Cid Rodrigo. [Moors.
- 1238** The kingdom of Granada begun by the
- 1253** The Alhambra founded by Mohammed I.
- 1274** The crown of Navarre passes to France.
- 1327** Arrival of 200,000 Moors to assist Granada.
- 1340** Battle of Tarifa; defeat of the Moors.
- 1474** Las Casas born; dies 1566.
- 1479** Aragon and Castile united.
- 1480** Establishment of the Inquisition.
- 1492** Persecution and expulsion of the Jews.
Columbus sent to explore western world,
Aug. 3.
- 1499** Mohammedans persecuted and expelled.
- 1503** Garcilasso de la Vega born; dies 1536.
- 1516** House of Austria acquires the crown of Spain.
- 1517** Cardinal Ximenes dies; born 1431.
- 1519** Charles I. elected emp. of Ger. as Charles V.
- 1534** Society of Jesus founded by Loyola.
- 1547** Cervantes born; dies 1616.
- 1554** Philip II. marries Mary of England, July 25.
- 1561** Great persecution of Protestants.
- 1562** Carpio Felix Lope da Vega born; dies 1635.

- 1571** Victory over the Turks at Lepanto.
1598 Philip III. banishes the Moors.
1599 Velasquez born, June ; dies Aug. 6, 1660.
1601 Calderon born ; dies 1687.
1617 Murillo born ; dies April 3, 1682.
1700 Accession of Philip V., House of Bourbon ;
gives rise to " War of the Succession."
1702 War of the Succession begins ; ends, 1713.
1713 Siege of Barcelona.
1762 War with England.
1797 Battle off Cape St. Vincent.
1808 The French take Madrid, March.
Joseph Bonaparte king. [Jan. 16.
1809 Battle of Corunna, death of Sir John Moore,
1811 Wellington defeats Massena, May 5.
1813 The French totally def. at Vittoria, June 21.
Wellington defeats Soult, Oct. 8.
1817 Slave-trade abolished for a compensation.
1830 Salique law abolished, March 29.
Carlist and Christina parties formed.
1834 Isabella II. suc. to the throne, Apr. 22 ; de-
posed, Sept. 29, 1868 ; abdi., June 25, 1870.
1837 The monasteries dissolved.
1842 Insurrection at Barcelona.
1843 Success of the revolutionists.
1846 Marriage of the queen to the Duke of Cadiz.
1851 Death of Godoy. " Prince of Peace," Oct. 4.
1854 Military insur. under O'Donnell, June 28.
1859 War with Morocco ; peace, March 26, 1860.
1861 Annexation of St. Domingo ratified, May 19.

- 1861** Intervention in Mexico, Dec. 8.
- 1862** Much church property in course of sale, Apr.
- 1864** Rupture with Peru, Apr.; peace, Jan. 27, 1865.
- 1865** Dispute with Chile.
Spanish ship *Covadonga* captured by the Chileans, Nov. 26.
- 1866** Military insur. headed by Gen. Prim, Jan. 3.
Military revolt in favor of Prim, June;
quelled with much bloodshed by Marshals
O'Donnell and Narvaez.
Freedom of the press abolished, Aug.—Sept.
Re-estab. of tranquillity declared, Oct. 3.
Public instruc. placed under the clergy, Oct.
- 1867** Death of Marshal O'Donnell, Nov. 5.
- 1868** Death of Marshal Narvaez, April 23.
Marshal Serrano and others exiled about
July 10.
Insurrection begins in the fleet, Sept. 18.
Prim announces a provisional gov't, Sept. 19.
Deposition of the queen declared, Sept. 29.
Freedom of religious worship declared, Oct.
12, 13.
Insurrections against the provisional gov.
- 1869** The Cortes votes for a monarchy, May 21.
- 1870** Isabella II. abdicates, June 25.
Leopold of Hohenzollern nominated king,
July 6; resigns, July 12. [Nov. 17.
Amadeus, Duke of Aosta, proclaimed king,
General Prim shot by assassins, Dec. 27;
dies Dec. 30, aged 56.

- 1871** Sagasta prime minister, Dec. 21.
- 1872** Insurrection of Carlists, April *et seq.*
 Attempted assas. of king and queen, July 18.
 Red Republican rising at Ferrol, Oct. 11.
- 1873** King Amadeus resigns, Feb. 11.
 Risings of the Carlists throughout Spain.
 The Federal Republic proclaimed, June 8.
 Castelar virtually dictator, Sept. 15.
- 1874** Marshal Serrano president of ministry.
 Constant battles with the Carlists.
 Alfonso XII. proclaimed king, Dec. 29.
- 1875** Civil war continues throughout the year.
- 1876** Don Carlos surrenders, Feb. 27.
 The pope opposes religious toleration, April.
 Jews (expelled in 1492) petition for re-admission, April. [Sept.
 Repression of Protestant public worship,
- 1878** The king marries his cousin Mercedes, Jan. 23; Queen Mercedes dies June 26.
 End of insur. in Cuba announced, Feb. 21.
- 1879** Espartero, duke of Vittoria, dies Jan. 8.
 King m. Maria Christina of Austria, Nov. 29.
 Attempted assassination of king and queen, Dec. 30.
- 1881** Russian Jews permitted to come to Spain.
 New railway between Madrid and Lisbon opened, Oct. 8.
- 1883** Sagasta at head of ministry.
- 1884** Fall of the Alcudia railway bridge; great loss of life, April 26.

- 1884** Severe earthquakes, Dec. 25-31.
- 1885** Cholera breaks out at Valencia, May.
Alfonso XII. dies Nov. 25.
Marshal Serrano dies Nov. 26.
- 1886** Bishop of Madrid assassinated, April 19.
Alfonso XIII. born May 17.
Destructive cyclone at Madrid, May 12.
- 1887** Philippine exhibition at Madrid, Oct. 17.
- 1888** Republican outbreaks at various places.
- 1889** Trial by jury first put in force, May 29.
Dispute with Morocco settled, Sept. 29.
- 1890** Strike of 40,000 workmen in Barcelona, etc.,
March 30.
- 1891** Great floods and inundations, Sept. 11 *et seq.*
- 1892** Anarchist riots at Xeres, etc., Feb. 10.
- 1893** Destructive floods, great loss of life, Sept. 15.
War with Morocco, Oct. ; ends Feb. 23, 1894.
- 1894** Señor Cabrera, first bishop of Spanish Reformed Church, consecrated, Sept. 23.
- 1895** *Reina Regente*, cruiser, sunk, 400 lives lost,
about March 10.
- 1896** Personal fracas in the Senate, May 21.
Bomb expl. in crowd in Barcelona, June 7.
- 1897** Barcelona anarchists executed, June 7.
Assassination of Premier Canovas del Castillo, Aug. 8.
Señor Sagasta prime minister, Oct. 2. [23.
Scheme of Cuban autonomy approved, Nov.
- 1898** The cabinet votes an extraordinary war credit, April 13.

- 1898** U. S. minister Woodford leaves Madrid. Apr.
 Declares that war exists with U. S., Apr. 24.
 Serious food riots, May 5. [Nov. 28.
 Accepts terms of peace proposed by U. S.,
 American and Spanish commissioners sign
 treaty of peace at Paris, Dec. 10.

[See *Spanish America*.]

SWEDEN.

- 1000** Olaf introduces Christianity.
1168 Waldemar I. of Den. destroys pagan temples.
1260 Stockholm founded.
1319 The crown of Sweden made elective.
1363 Albert of Mecklenburg reigns.
1397 Sweden united to Denmark and Norway.
1476 University of Upsal founded.
1520 Nobility murdered by Christian II. of Den.
1521 Gustavus Vasa throws off the Danish yoke.
1523 Gustavus Vasa ascends the throne.
1527 Lutheranism introduced.
1544 The crown made hereditary.
1611 Gustavus Adolphus becomes king.
1628 Gustavus heads the Protestants in Germany ;
 killed at battle of Lützen, Nov. 16, 1632.
1633 Christina queen ; abdicates. June 16, 1654.
1660 Arts and sciences begin to flourish.
1666 University of Lund founded.
1688 Emanuel Swedenborg born Jan. 29 : dies
 March 29, 1772.

- 1699** Charles XII. begins to reign.
1700 Battle of Narva; defeat of Rus., Nov. 30.
1709 Swedes defeated at Pultowa.
1713 Charles a prisoner to the Turks. [Dec. 11.
1718 Siege of Frederickshald, Charles XII. killed,
1719 Queen Ulrica abolishes despotism.
1741 Royal Academy founded by Linnæus.
1772 Despotism re-established by Gustavus III.
1792 Gustavus III. assassinated, March 16.
1809 Gustavus IV. dethroned; Charles XIII. suc-
ceeds, March 13.
Representative constitution estab., June 7.
1813 Sweden joins alliance against Napo., Mar. 13
1814 Norway ceded to Sweden, Jan. 14.
1818 Bernadotte, French marshal, king, as Charles
John XIV.
1844 Oscar I. king, March 8.
1860 Increased religious toleration.
1864 Inauguration of free trade, Jan. 1.
National Scandinavian Society founded, Dec.
1870 Neutrality in the Franco-Prussian war pro-
claimed, Aug. 4. [Nordenskjöld.
1879 Northeast passage discovered by Professor
1888 Prince Oscar marries Miss Munck, Mar. 15.
1893 Celebration of 300th anniversary of Refor-
mation, Sept. 5-7.
1894 Birth of Adolphus celebrated throughout
Sweden, Dec. 9. [19.
1897 Jubilee celebration of King Oscar, Sept. 18,
Scandinavian exhibition at Stockholm, Oct.

SWITZERLAND (HELVETIA).

- 909 Helvetia ravaged by the Huns.
- 1032 Becomes subject to Germany.
- 1191 Berne built.
- 1306 Period ascribed to William Tell; doubtful.
- 1307 Confederation against Austria.
- 1315 Battle of Morgarten, defeat of Aust., Nov. 15.
- 1332 Lucerne joins the Confederacy.
- 1350 Zurich becomes head of the League.
- 1351 Berne, Glaris, and Zug join the Confederacy.
- 1386 Battle of Sempach, defeat of the Austrians.
- 1388 The Austrians defeated at Näfels, April 9.
- 1400 League of the Grisons; second League, 1424; third League, 1436.
- 1444 Battle of St. Jacob's, 1,600 Swiss and 10,000 French killed, Aug. 26.
- 1476 The Swiss defeat Charles the Bold, March 5, June 22.
- 1480 Swiss soldiers first enter service of France.
- 1481 Fribourg and Soleure join the Confederacy.
- 1484 Ulrich Zwingli b. Jan. 1; killed Oct. 12, 1531.
- 1499 Maximilian I. acknowledges Swiss ind.
- 1501 Schaffhausen and Basle join Confederacy.
- 1519 The Reformation begins at Basle.
- 1531 Battle of Cappel, Oct. 12.
- 1544 The Grisons Leagues join Swiss Confederacy.
- 1597 Appenzell joins the Confederacy.
- 1602 Geneva attacked by Charles Emanuel of Savoy, who is defeated.

- 1648** Independence of Switzerland recognized by treaty of Westphalia.
- 1712** Peace of Aargau, end of religious war.
- 1777** Alliance with France, May 25. [parties.
- 1781** Strife in Geneva bet. aristocratic and dem.
- 1782** Fugitive Genevese seek asylum in Ireland.
- 1792** Swiss Guards ordered to quit France.
- 1798** Helvetic Confederation subjugated by Fr. Helvetian Republic formed.
- 1799** Switzerland the seat of European war.
The number of cantons increased to 19.
Uri, Schweiz, and Underwald separate from the Republic.
- 1815** The number of cantons increased to 22.
Independence and neutrality of Switzerland secured by treaty of Vienna.
- 1846** The Roman Catholic cantons form a separate league (Sonderbund). [Oct. 7.
Insur. at Geneva against Jesuit teaching,
- 1847** Civil war, end of the Sonderbund.
- 1848** New Federal constitution, Sept. 12.
- 1860** Swiss forbidden to enter foreign service without permission.
- 1861** Territorial disputes with France. [28.
- 1865** Intern. Social Science Cong. at Berne, Aug.
- 1867** Workmen's International Congress at Lausanne, Sept. 2-7.
International Peace and Liberty Congress meets at Geneva, Sept. 9-12 ; at Berne, Sept. 22-26, 1868.

- 1872** M. Favre engaged to construct tunnel through St. Gothard in 8 years for £2,000,000, Aug. 8. [June.
- 1874** Swiss National Catholic Church constituted, Intern. Postal Congress at Berne, Sept. 15.
- 1878** James Fazy, eminent statesman, dies Nov. 6.
- 1882** Opening of St. Gothard railway from Milan to Lucerne, May 20, 21.
- 1884** National exhib. at Zurich, May. 1-Dec. 27.
- 1890** Destructive storms and much distress, Aug. 18-23. [Aug. 18.
- 1892** Great fire at Grindelwald, near Interlachen,
- 1895** Carl Schenk, six times president of the Confederation, dies from accident, July 18.
Declares against centralization of the military power, Nov. 3. [20.
- 1898** Votes to take gov. control of railways, Feb.

TURKEY.

- 1299** The Ottoman empire founded by Osman, or Othman.
- 1330** Turks conquer Nicæa.
- 1346** The Morea conquered.
- 1361** Adrianople taken by Amurath I. (?).
- 1362** Amurath I. remodels the Janissaries.
- 1389** Bajazet I. overruns the Eastern Empire.
- 1396** He defeats the Hungarians at Nicopolis, Sept. 28.

- 1402** Bajazet I. defeated and made prisoner by Tamerlane the Tatar.
- 1430** Macedonia annexed.
- 1444** Battle of Varna. (See *Hungary*.) [29.]
- 1453** Constantinople taken by Mehemet II., May
- 1458** Greece subjected to the Turks.
- 1480** Otranto taken.
- 1515** Selim I. overruns Syria. [Egypt.]
- 1516** Selim defeats the Mamelukes, and gains
- 1521** Solyman takes Belgrade; Rhodes, 1522.
- 1571** Battle of Lepanto, maritime power of Turkey destroyed.
- 1637** War with the Cossacks.
- 1669** Candia (Crete) taken, after 25 years' siege.
- 1683** Mahomet IV. besieges Vienna.
- 1703** Mustapha II. deposed by Janissaries.
- 1717** The Turks lose Belgrade; retaken, 1739.
- 1745** Defeat of the Turks at Kars.
- 1770** Great sea-fight in channel of Scio; Russian victory.
- 1784** The Crimea ceded to Russia, January.
- 1787** Disastrous war with Austria and Russia; ends 1791.
- 1798** War with the French in Egypt.
- 1803** Insurrection of Mamelukes at Cairo.
- 1807** War against Russia and England.
- 1809** The Russians defeated at Silistria.
- 1821** Greek patriarch put to death in Constantinople, April 23.
- 1826** Massacre of the Janissaries, June 14-16.

- 1827** Battle of Navarino, the Turkish fleet destroyed, Oct. 20.
- 1828** War with Russia.
- 1829** Treaty of peace at Adrianople, Sept. 14.
- 1830** Turkey acknowledges the independence of Greece, April 25.
Treaty with America, May 7. [21.
- 1832** Defeated at Konieh by Ibrahim Pacha, Dec.
- 1833** The Russians enter Constantinople, April 3.
Treaty with Russia, offensive and defensive, July 8.
- 1838** Office of Grand Vizier abolished, March 30.
- 1849** Christians admitted to office, June.
- 1853** War declared against Russia, Oct. 5.
- 1854** Rupture with Greece; conflicts ensue.
- 1856** Free exercise of religion authorized, Feb. 18.
Great Britain, France, and Austria guarantee integrity of Turkish empire, April 15.
- 1857** Austrians quit the principalities, March.
- 1858** Massacre of Christians at Jedda, June 15.
Indecisive conflicts with the Montenegrins, July.
Turkish financial reforms begun, August.
First railway op. from Aidan to Smyrna, Sept. 19. [Nov. 8.
- 1859** The Montenegrin boundaries determined.
Electric telegraph completed between Aden and Suez, May. [destroyed, Sept. 10-14.
Great fire at Constantinople, 1,000 houses
Ill treatment of Christians, May, June.

- 1861** Christians revolt in Herzegovina, March.
- 1862** Peace with Montenegro, Sept. 23. [26.
- 1863** Exhibition of the produce of the empire, July
- 1864** Great immigration of Caucasian tribes, Apr.
- 1865** Cholera at Constantinople, nearly 50,000
deaths, August. [Jan. 1867.
- Revolt of the Maronites, Dec. 30 ; suppressed,
- 1866** Revolution in Bucharest.
- 1867** Omar Pacha, commander of the Turkish
army, dies April, 1871.
- 1868** Dispute with Greece in relation to Crete.
- 1869** System of compulsory education promul-
gated, Oct.
- Inauguration of the Suez Canal, Nov. 17.
- 1870** Great fire at Pera, over 7,000 houses burned,
June 5. [Oct. 23.
- 1871** Tunis made an integral part of the empire,
- 1875** Insurrection in Herzegovina, July–August.
- 1876** Insurrection in Bulgaria suppressed, May.
Riots in Constantinople, May 10.
Declaration of war by Servia and Montene-
gro, July 1, 2 ; continued fighting.
Atrocities in Bulgaria, August.
- 1877** First Turkish Parliament opened, March 19.
War with Russia, April. [28,
Holy war against Russia propounded, May
- 1878** Treaty of peace with Russia, March 3.
- 1880** Diplomatic negotiations with European pow-
ers throughout the year.
- 1881** Thessaly ceded to Greece, July 2.

- 1883** Difficulties with Greek Church, Dec.—Jan. 1884.
1884 Midhat Pacha, statesman, dies May, a. 62.
1885 Turkey asks assistance of Great Powers to settle Roumelian question. [a. 64.
1886 Hobart Pacha, Turkish admiral, d. June 19,
1888 Direct railway communication opened between Calais and Constantinople, August.
1889 Troubles in Servia and Armenia. [June 22.
1890 British yarn-spinning factory op. at Constan.,
1891 Musurus Pacha, diplomatist, 33 years ambassador at London, d. Feb. 12, a. 84.
1894 Diplomatic relations suspended with the Powers in relation to Armenia, Dec. 9.
1895 Commission appointed for reforms in Armenia, June 29. [4; treaty ratified, Dec. 16.
1898 Final treaty of peace with Greece signed, Dec.
-

WÜRTEMBERG.

- 1241** Ulrich the first authentic count.
1495 Raised to the dignity of an imperial duchy.
1520 Conquered by Bavaria and sold to Austria.
1534 Recovers its rank as a duchy.
 The Reformation introduced.
1571 Johann Kepler born; dies 1630. [etc.
1688 Devastated by French armies, also in 1692,
1699 Offers a home to the exiled Waldensians.
1805 Takes arms on the side of France.

- 1806** Frederic I. assumes the title of king.
1813 Deserts France, and joins the allies.
1848 A new liberal constitution granted.
1851 The constitution of 1819 reinstituted.
1864 Enters the German Customs Union.
1866 Takes up arms on behalf of Austria.
Defeated by the Prussians. [France.
1870 Shares in the German enthusiasm against
Becomes part of the German empire.

[See *Germany*.]

ASIA.

[The reputed cradle of the human race, about 4004 before Christ; Noah's deluge is assigned by the old authorities to the year 2348 B.C. Modern science has rejected this chronology, and the subject of the early history of the world is a matter of doubt and mystery.]

AFGHANISTAN.

[A large district in Central Asia, the early history of which is very obscure. Native chroniclers claim descent from the lost tribes of Israel. It formed successively parts of the Persian and Greek empires.]

- 1200** Early Afghan conquests in India begin.
- 1221** Conquests of Genghis Khan; of Tamerlane, 1398.
- 1525** Sultan Baber conquers Cabul.
- 1720** The Afghans invade Persia.
- 1738** Nadir Shah of Persia subdues the country.
- 1826** Dost Mohammed Khan becomes ameer.
- 1838** Dethroned by the Brit.; Suja Shah restored.
- 1841** British occupy Cabul; revolt of Afghans.
- 1842** British army destroyed in the Khyber pass,
Jan. 6-13. [Sept.
Sir George Pollock forces the Khyber pass,
Dost Mohammed, ameer, friendly to the Brit.
- 1863** Shere Ali becomes ameer.
- 1878** Shere Ali signs a treaty with Russia, Aug.
Gen. Roberts gains vic. at Peiwar pass, Dec. 2.
- 1879** Yakooob Khan recognized as ameer; continuous fighting.

- 1880** Constant fighting bet. British and Afghans.
1881 Civil war bet. the ameer and Ayooob Khan.
 Abdur-Rahman virtual ruler of all Afghanistan, Oct. [cand, July.
1888 Central Asian railroad finished to Samar-
1891 Great Britain and Russia dispute respecting
 the Pamir frontier, Sept.-Oct.

 ARABIA.

B.C.

- 24** Invaded by Gallus, Roman gov. of Egypt.

A.D.

- 529** Abyssinians invade Yemen.
570 Mohammed born at Mecca.
610 The Koran begun ; finished, 632.
611 Mohammed announces himself as a prophet.
622 He flees to Medina (the " Hegira "), July 15.
 The Mohammedan Arabs, termed Saracens,
 begin their career of conquest.
630 Mohammed acknowledged as a sovereign ;
 dies June 8, 632.
634 Omar chosen ruler ; assas. 644 ; Othman suc.
656 Othman mur. by Ali, who usurps the throne.
660 Ali assassinated ; succeeded by Muawwyah.
 Damascus made capital of the empire.
750 Merwan, last of Omniade caliphs, killed.
 The good days of Arabia ended.
929 Mecca stormed by Suleyman Abu-Jahir.
1171 Last Fatimite caliph dethroned by Saladin.

- 1517** Sultan Selim I. receives investiture of Mo-
hammedan caliphate.
- 1630** Yemenite chief Khasim expels the Turks.
- 1787** Abd-el-Wahhab, founder of the Wahhabees, d.
- 1803** Mecca taken by the Wahhabees.
- 1811** Mehemet Ali begins contest with Wahhabees.

[The later history of Arabia has been a succession of
revolts and massacres.]

ASSYRIA.

[Originally Assur, between Mesopotamia and Media, was the
seat of the earliest recorded monarchy. The chronologists
differ greatly in the dates, many of which are now considered
mythical.]

B.C.

- 2245** Nimrod, or Belus, reigns.
- 2059** Ninus, king of Assyria, takes Babylon.
- 2007** Semiramis usurps the government.
- 1446** Belochus, last king of the race of Ninus.
- 1140** Tiglath-pileser, the real founder of the As-
syrian empire.
- 858** Shalmaneser II. makes large conquests.
- 823** The empire enlarged by Samas-Rimmon II.
- 763** A solar eclipse recorded. [empire.
- 745** Pul usurps the throne, and consolidates the
- 705** Sennacherib ascends the throne. [pire.
- 680** Esar-haddon reigns, and reorganizes the em-
- 606** Assyria becomes a Median province.
- 332** Subdued by Alexander the Great.

A.D.

- 1637** Conquered by the Turks.
1835 Explored by Col. Chesney.
1848 Layard's "Discoveries" published.
1875 "Assyrian Discoveries," by Geo. Smith, pub.
-

BABYLONIA.

B.C.

- 2234** Earliest astronomical observations.
747 Nabonassar governor.
729 Conquered by Pul, king of Assyria. [king.
722 Becomes independent, Merodach-baladan II.
720 Lunar eclipses observed and recorded by
 Ptolemy.
705 Sargon king, expelled by Sennacherib.
640 Nabopolassar seizes the gov.; king, 625.
604 Nebuchadnezzar king; his acts recorded in
 the Bible.
551 Nabonadius king. [sians, 538.
539 Belshazzar king, slain by Medes and Per-
518 Babylon revolts, and is taken by Darius.
331 Conquered by Alexander, who dies there, 323.
312 Seleucus Nicator transfers the seat of gov-
 ernment to Seleucia; Babylon is deserted.
140 Conquered by the Parthians, and becomes
 part of the Persian empire.

A.D.

- 650** Conquered by the Mohammedans, and be-
 comes seat of the caliphs till 1258, since
 1638 subject to Turkey.

CHINA.

B.C.

- 2356** Yaou extends the empire.
1123 The Chow dynasty begins with Woo-Wang.
1115 Mariner's compass said to have been invented.
551 Confucius born ; dies 478.
255 Tsin dynasty enthroned. [finished, 204.
246 Che Hwang-te rules ; builds the " great wall,"
202 Literature and the art of printing encouraged.
15 The religion of Laot-se begun.

A.D.

- 68** The religion of Fô introduced.
420 Nankin becomes the capital.
635 Nestorian Christians permitted to preach.
845 Christians proscribed and extirpated.
1260 Seat of government transferred to Peking.
1275 Marco Polo introduces missionaries.
 Kublai Khan establishes the Mongol dynasty.
1368 Ming dynasty.
1517 Europeans first arrive in Canton.
1616 Manchu Tatars begin conquest of the country ; their rule established, 1643.
1600 Tea first brought to England.
1662 Earthquake buries 300,000 people at Peking ;
 100,000 in 1731. [32.
1692 Jesuit missionaries preach ; expelled, 1724-
1812 Edict against Christianity.
1834 Opium dispute begins with Great Britain.
1839 Hong-Kong taken by the British, Aug. 23.

- 1840** Edict prohib. trade with Great Britain, Jan. 5.
1841 *Hong-Kong Gazette* first published, May 1.
1842 Continued war with the British ; peace, Aug. 29.
1850 Rebellion of the Tae-pings breaks out, Aug.
1857 Chinese fleet destroyed by Com. Elliot, May 25-27.
1859 Commercial treaty with America.
1860 War with the British and French. [Oct. 24. Peking surrenders to the allies, Oct. 15; peace,
1863 The English Col. Gordon defeats the Tae-pings.
1868 Burlingame treaty with U. S. signed, July 4.
1870 Massacre of French consul, priests, Sisters of Mercy, and native converts, June 21 ; French indemnified.
1876 First railway in China.
1877 Equal rights granted Chinese Christians, Feb. 1.
Dreadful famine in Northern provinces.
1880 Li-Hung-Chang gov. of metropolitan prov.
1883 *Coup d'état* at Peking ; Li-Hung-Chang deposed ; subsequently becomes viceroy.
1884 War with France ; treaty of peace ratified, Nov. 28, 1885.
1885 Introduction of railways authorized.
1887 Inundation of the Hoang-Ho ; millions of people perish.
1891 Formally objects to Henry W. Blair as minister from the United States, April 28.

- 1891** Continued persecution of foreigners.
1894 War with Japan, July.
 Treaty between China and the U. S., Aug.
1895 Treaty of peace with Japan, April 17.
1896 Li-Hung-Chang visits Europe and America.
1897 German mariners take Kaio Chau, Dec. 3.
1898 Balance of war indem. paid to Japan, Apr. 17.
 Forced abdication of the emperor, Sept. 22.
-

INDIA.

B.C.

- 1500** Northern India said to have been invaded
 and conquered by the Aryans between this
 date and 1000.
624 Gantama, founder of Buddhism, b.; d. 543 (?).
327 Invasion of Alexander the Great.

A.D.

- 1001** Irruption of Mohammedans under Mahmud
 Ghuzni.
1186 Extinction of the house of Ghuzni.
1219 Invasion of Moguls under Genghis Khan.
1397 Timour, the Tatar, captures Delhi.
1502 Vasco da Gama estab. a Port. col. at Cochin.
1519 Sultan Baber completes conquest of India
 before 1527. [reigns.
1556 Akbar, the greatest sovereign of Hindustan,
1600 The Portuguese introduce tobacco.
1601 The British East India Co. chartered.
 The Dutch first visit India.

- 1627** Reign of Shah Jehan ; golden age of Moguls.
1640 Madras founded ; made a presidency, 1652.
1658 Aurungzebe reigns.
1659 Rise of the Mahratta power.
1662 Bombay ceded to England.
1664 French East India Company established.
1698 Calcutta purchased by the East India Co.
1739 Kouli Khan (Persian) captures Delhi, and massacres 150,000 persons.
1746 War between the British and French.
1756 Calcutta taken by Surajah Dowla ; suffocation of British in "Black Hole," June 20.
1757 Calcutta retaken by Clive, Jan. 2.
1772 Warren Hastings governor in Bengal.
1780 Hyder Ali defeats the British, Sept. 10.
1782 Death of Hyder ; Tippoo Sahib succeeds, killed, 1799. [dies Feb. 13.
1798 Christian F. Schwartz, "the Apostle of I.,"
1803 Mahratta war ; victories of Wellesley (Duke of Wellington).
1824 Burmese war ; British take Rangoon, May 5 ; peace, Feb. 24, 1826. [Dec. 7.
1829 Abolition of suttees (burning of widows),
1838 Slavery abolished. Afghan war. (See *Afghanistan*.)
1843 Scinde war ; Scinde annexed to Brit. India.
1845 Danish possessions purchased by G. Britain. Sikh war ; Sikhs unconditionally surrender, March, 1849.
1851 Burmese war ; ends, June, 1853.

- 1853** First Indian Railway opened, April 13.
1854 Ganges canal opened.
1857 Great mutiny of the native troops; Delhi seized, Cawnpore surrenders to Nana Sahib, Lucknow besieged, etc.
1858 Government of E. India Co. ceases Sept. 1. War in Oude; continues through 1859.
1861 Great famine in the northwest provinces.
1862 Large increase in cultivation of cotton.
1863 War with hill-tribes.
Hindu religion deprived of gov. support, Dec.
1864 Gold currency to be introduced Dec. 25.
1866 Awful famine in Bengal; 1,500,000 persons perish.
1869 Rise of Brahmo Somaj, religious reformers.
1871 War with the Looshias; they are subjected, 1872.
1875 Naga tribes chastised.
The Prince of Wales visits India, Nov.
1876 Queen Victoria proclaimed Empress of India, May 1.
1878 War with Afghanistan, which see. [24.
1882 The Sirhind canal (502 miles) opened, Nov.
1886 Upper Burmah annexed to Brit. India, Jan.1.
1887 13,390 miles of railway in India reported.
1891 Factory bill for protection of women and children passed, March 19.
1893 Free coinage of silver suspended, June 26.
1894 First medical Cong. at Calcutta, Dec. 24-29.
1895 First railway constructed by native capital.

- 1898** The bubonic plague epidemic rages in Bombay, and continues in 1899.
-

JUDEA.

B.C.

- 1921** Call of Abraham to enter Canaan.
1896 Isaac born to Abraham.
1837 Birth of Esau and Jacob.
1822 Death of Abraham.
1729 Joseph sold into Egypt.
1571 Moses born; dies 1451.
1491 The Israelites cross the Red Sea.
The law promulgated from Sinai.
1451 Joshua conquers Canaan.
1095 Saul made king; dies 1055.
1055 David king; dies 1015.
1015 Solomon king; dedicates the Temple, 1004.
975 Death of Solomon, the kingdom divided.

KINGDOM OF ISRAEL.

- 975** Jeroboam establishes idolatry.
901 The Syrians besiege Samaria.
896 Elijah translated to heaven.
771 The Assyrian invasion under Pul.
721 Samaria taken by the Assyrians; the ten tribes carried into captivity.

KINGDOM OF JUDAH.

- 971** Shishak, king of Egypt, takes Jerusalem.
912 Jehoshaphat orders the law to be taught.

- 884** Usurpation and death of Athaliah.
- 741** Pekah, king of Israel, besieges Jerusalem.
- 726** Hezekiah abolishes idolatry. [stroyed.
- 710** Sennacherib invades Judea; his army de-
- 588** Nebuchadnezzar takes Jerusalem.
- 587** Babylonish captivity begins.
- 536** The Jews return to Jerusalem.
- 515** The second Temple finished.
- 445** The walls of Jerusalem built by Nehemiah.
- 415** Malachi, last of the prophets. [Temple.
- 332** Alexander the Great offers sacrifice in the
- 320** Jerusalem taken by Ptolemy Soter.
- 285** The translation of the Hebrew Bible (the
Septuagint) begins about this time.
- 250** Sect of the Sadducees formed.
- 170** Antiochus takes Jerusalem.
- 166** Government of the Maccabees begins. [pey.
- 63** Jerusalem taken by the Romans under Pom-
- 54** The Temple plundered by Crassus. [29-18.
- 40** Herod becomes king; rebuilds the Temple,
- 4** JESUS CHRIST born.

A.D.

- 26** Pontius Pilate procurator of Judea.
- 33** Christ's ministry, miracles, crucifixion, and
resurrection, 27-33.
- 41** Jews receive the right of Roman citizenship.
- 70** Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Titus.

[See *Syria*.]

JAPAN.

- 285** Korean civilization introduced.
- 552** Buddhism introduced from Korea; its hierarchy established, 624.
- 1192** Shogun (tycoon) usurps supreme power.
- 1543** Portuguese establish trading settlements; expelled, 1637-42. [strictions.
- 1600** Dutch settlements tolerated under severe re-
- 1853** Commodore Perry visits Jeddo.
- 1854** Treaty of commercial alliance with the U. S.
- 1856** Nagasaki and Hakodadi opened to European commerce.
- 1860** Japanese embassy visits Wash., etc., May 14.
- 1863** Treaty ports closed, June 24. [19.
Forts bombarded by foreign ships, July 15-
- 1864** Japan refuses to abide by treaties, ports bombarded by English, French, and American vessels, Sept. 5, 6.
- 1867** Jeddo and other ports op. to trade, Apr. 25.
- 1868** Insurrection of the daimios, Jan. 27-Feb.; rebellion ends, and mikado re-estab., July.
- 1870** Feudal system suppressed.
- 1872** First railway opened by mikado, Oct.
Eng. proposed as the national language, Dec.
- 1875** Mikado decrees a new constitution, April 14.
- 1879** Ex-pres. Grant arrives at Nagasaki, June 21.
- 1883** Japan to be opened to foreign trade, Nov.
- 1884** Death of the last tycoon, April.
National religion disestablished, Aug. 11.

- 1885** Jap. dict. in Roman characters completed.
1887 Western dress and habits intro. by Count Ito.
1888 Complete trans. of the Bible into Jap., Feb. 3.
1889 New constitution promulgated by the mikado, Feb. 11.
1890 First Japanese parliament opened, Nov. 29.
1891 Destructive earthquake on the Nippon Islands, Oct. 28.
1894 Fighting with the Chinese in Korea.
 War formally declared against China, Aug. 3.
 Victorious campaign of the Japanese army, Sept., etc.
 Japanese fleet destroy Chinese fleet, Sept. 17.
 Japanese army invades China, Oct. 25.
1895 China makes overtures for peace, Jan.; a truce declared in Mar., and treaty of peace signed, April 17.
 Formosa formally transf. to Japan, June 2.
 Russia recognizes Japan as a modern power, June 11.
1896 A tidal wave sweeps the northeast coast of Japan, destroying many thousand people.
1897 Japan adopts a gold standard, March 1.
1898 The principle of party gov. adopted, June.
-

PERSIA.

B.C.

- 559** Cyrus becomes king of Persia.
521 Darius Hystaspes king; conquers Babylon.

- 490** Persians defeated by the Greeks at Marathon.
- 485** Xerxes king, recovers Egypt, 484; defeated by the Greeks, 479; murdered, 465.
- 465** Artaxerxes I. king, marries Esther, 458.
- 399** War with Greece; Persia invaded, 396.
- 334** Alexander the Great defeats the Persians at river Granicus.
- 323** Alexander dies; Persia allotted to Seleucus Nicator, whose successors rule till conquered by Arsaces I., the Parthian; his successors rule till the Persian revolt, A.D. 226.

A.D.

- 226** The Sassanides dynasty founded.
- 227** Religion of Zoroaster restored; Christianity persecuted.
- 309** Sapor II. king, proscribes Christianity.
- 363** The Roman emperor Julian invades Persia.
- 428** Armenia again united to Persia.
- 430** Wars with Huns, Turks, etc.
- 642** Persia invaded by the Arabs; becomes the seat of the Fatimite Mohammedans.
- 1038** Subdued by the Seljukian Turks.
- 1123** Omar Khayyám, poet, dies about this time.
- 1223** Conquered by Genghis Khan and the Mongols.
- 1345** Bagdad made the capital.
- 1388** The poet Hafiz dies about this time.
- 1399** Timour ravages the land.
- 1414** The poet Jami born.
- 1468** Persia conquered by the Turcomans.

- 1638** The Turks take Bagdad ; great massacre.
1796 Teheran the capital.
1826 War with Russia.
1856 War with England ; peace, April 14.
1858 The shah reorganizes the government.
1865 Railways in process of formation ; electric telegraphs, 1867.
1873 The shah visits Europe ; again in 1889.
1889 Imperial bank of Persia established, Oct. 23.
1892 Tobacco monopoly abolished, Jan. 7.
1893 Earthquake at Kuchan ; 12,000 deaths reported.
1894 Coinage and importation of silver suspended.
1895 Russo-Persian frontier settled.
1896 Nasr-ed-Din, shah, assassinated, May 1.
-

SYRIA.

B.C.

- 1049** Alliance of David, king of Israel, with king Hiram.
1040 Syria conquered by king David.
898 Benhadad makes war on the Jews. [syria.
740 Syria subjugated by Tiglath-pileser of As-
537 Conquered by Cyrus ; by Alexander, 333.
301 Great battle of Ipsus, death of Antigonus.
299 The city of Antioch founded.
223 Antiochus III. conquers Palestine ; defeated at Raphia, 217.
83 Tigranes of Armenia acquires Syria.

- 63** Syria made a Roman province.
 A.D. [256.
162 Invaded by the Parthians; by the Persians,
638 Conquered by the Saracens.
970 Conquest of Syria by the Fatimite caliphs.
1095 Crusades begin; continue for nearly two
 centuries; Christians expelled by the sultan
 of Egypt, 1291.
1400 Syria overrun by Tamerlane.
1516 Conquered by the Turks, and held till 1799.
1799 Bonaparte overruns the country.
1801 The French evacuate Syria.
1831 Mehemet Ali conquers Syria.
1841 The sultan grants hereditary rights to Me-
 hemet, who gives up Syria.
1860 The Mohammedans massacre Christians at
 Damascus, July 9 *et seq.*; the English and
 French intervene.
 Pacification of the country effected, Nov.
 [No important event in recent years.]
-

PALMYRA.

[Supposed to have been the Tadmor of the Bible.]

- 105** Splendid period of Palmyra.
130 Hadrian gives it the name of Adrianople.
258 Odaenathus wars with Persia.
264 Odaenathus supreme commander.
272 Zenobia defeated by Aurelian.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

- 1521** Discovered by Magellan, who here lost his life.
- 1565** Taken possession of by a fleet from Mexico.
- 1570** A settlement effected at the mouth of the Manila river. [nish.
- 1762** Captured by the Eng. under Draper and Cor-
- 1764** Restored to Spain.
- 1896** Outbreak of rebellion against Spanish rule, Aug. 31.
Aguinaldo becomes leader. [1.
- 1898** Com. Dewey destroys the Spanish fleet, May
Gen. Merritt lands at Cavité, Manila harbor,
July 26.
Manila sur. to the American forces, Aug. 13.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA.

[Ancient history uncertain.]

- 330** Christianity introduced.
- 1490** Visited by the Portuguese.
Court becomes Catholic.
- 1640** Catholicism suppressed before this date.
- 1855** Theodore takes the title of king, Feb. 11.
Protestant missionaries received, replacing
Roman Catholics. [insults, Jan.
- 1864** British subjects imprisoned for pretended
- 1867** England sends war expedition under Sir
Robert Napier, Sept. 14.
- 1868** Theodore's troops defeated by the British,
April 10; kills himself, April 13. [12.
- 1872** Kassa crowned at Axum as Johanni II., Jan.
- 1875** War with Egypt; Ismail Pacha defeated;
desperate fight at Gonda Gouddi, Oct. 16.
- 1877** Johanni defeats Menelek, king of Shoa, June.
- 1885** War with Italy. [Johanni, Dec.
- 1888** Menelek, king of Shoa, rebels against King
- 1889** Protectorate of Italy over Abyssinia accepted,
Oct. 14.
Menelek crowned negus of Abyssinia, Nov. 3.
- 1896** King Menelek defeats the Italians, March 1.
Italy renounces her claim over Abyssinia,
Oct. 26.

BARBARY STATES.

ALGIERS.

- 935** Algiers founded by the Arabs.
1509 Algiers, the seat of the Barbary pirates, captured by Ferdinand of Spain.
1516 Nominally subject to Turkey.
1816 Bombarded by a British fleet. [French.
1830 Barbarian government overthrown by the
1833 Abd-el-Kader, an Arab chief, revolts against France; after a long struggle surrenders, Dec. 23, 1847, is reconciled with the French, and dies May, 1883, aged 76.

[The later history of Algiers has been a series of conflicts with the French government.]

MOROCCO.

- 1051** Morocco subdued by Fatimite Caliphs.
1471 Tangiers conquered by Alfonso V. of Portugal.
1516 The Scherifs, pretended descendants of Mohammed, reign in Morocco.
1662 Tangiers given as a dower to Catherine of Portugal on her marriage with Charles II. of England.
1844 War with France; peace, Sept 10.
1860 A Moorish ambassador in London, the first since the time of Charles II.
1889 Dispute with Spain; settled about Sept. 29.

- 1892** Rebellion of Angherites, who are defeated,
July–Sept. [sharp fighting.
1893 Moors of the Riff tribe attack the Spaniards,

TRIPOLI.

- 1551** Conquered by the Turks. [dent.
1741 Hamlet Bey, pacha, makes himself indepen-
1835 Restored to nominal control of Turkey.
1895 Ismail Bey, governor.

TUNIS.

[Tunis stands nearly on the site of Ancient Carthage. It remained under African kings until taken by Barbarossa for Solyman the Magnificent.]

- 1871** Becomes an integral part of the Turkish
empire. [volts.
1881 Controlled by France ; insurrections and re-
1884 French courts of law established. [canal.
1893 Tunis made a seaport by construction of

CARTHAGE.

B.C.

- 878** According to legend, founded by Dido ; date
doubtful.
509 First alliance with the Romans.
379 The Carthaginians land in Italy.
264 The first Punic war begins ; lasts 23 years.
247 Hamilcar Barca commands in Sicily.
Hannibal the Great born.

- 242** Hasdrubal founds New Carthage (Carthage-
gena).
241 Sicily lost by Carthage.
229 Hamilcar kill'd ; Hasdrubal assassinated, 221.
219 Hannibal conquers Spain.
218 The second Punic war begins ; lasts 17 years.
 Hannibal crosses the Alps, and enters Italy.
 Defeats the Romans at the Ticinus and
 Trebia ; at Lake Trasimenus, 217 ; at
 Cannæ, 216.
210 The Carthaginians expelled from Sicily.
206 Expelled from Spain by Scipio.
202 Hannibal totally defeated at Zama by Scipio.
183 Hannibal, in exile in Bithynia, takes poison.
149 Third Punic war. [Roman senate, July.
146 Carthage taken, and burned by order of the
19 Rebuilt by the Romans.
 A.D.
200 Becomes a Christian bishopric.
439 Taken by Genseric the Vandal, Oct. 9.
533 Retaken by Belisarius.
647 Ravaged by the Arabs. [Egypt.
698 Destroyed by Hassan, Saracenic gov. of
1861 Antiquities excavated, and brought to British
 Museum.
-

CENTRAL, EAST, AND WEST AFRICA.

- 1768** Bruce begins his travels.
1787 Sierra Leone settled by the English.

- 1795** Mungo Park makes his first voyage to Africa.
1820 Liberia founded; independence proclaimed,
 1847, J. J. Roberts president.
1849 Lake Ngami discovered by David Living-
 stone, Aug. 1.
1856 Du Chaillu travels in Central Africa.
1857 Territories of Liberia incr. by annexations.
1858 Second expedition of Livingstone.
1863 Speke and Grant find a source of the Nile in
 Lake Victoria Nyanza, Feb. 23.
 Du Chaillu starts on a fresh exped., Aug. 6.
1864 Sir Samuel Baker discovers Lake Albert
 Nyanza.
1870 Expedition of Baker to put down slave-trade.
1871 Henry M. Stanley disc. Livingstone, Nov. 10.
1873 Livingstone dies in Ilala, Cent. Afr., May 1.
1879 Stanley explores the Congo.
1886 The German East African Co. founded.
 [Many expeditions from various European countries
 explored Africa during the succeeding ten years,
 resulting in the establishment of the Congo State
 under the protection of Belgium.]
1895 Congo State annexed to Belgium.

 EGYPT.

[The chronology of Egypt is very conflicting, the difference in dates being that of centuries. Brugsch and Mariette are the authorities most commonly referred to.]

B.C.

- 5004** Menes, first known lawgiver (M.), 4455 (B.).
4235 Cheops builds the great pyramid (M.), 3733
 (B.).

- 4100** The worship of Apis established (B.).
- 2300** Osirtasen III. excavates Lake Moeris, and constructs the Labyrinth and the Nilometer (B.).
- 2214** The Hyksos, or Shepherd kings, rule (M.).
- 1750** Arrival of Joseph (B.). [(B.).]
- 1703** Achmes I. conquers the Hyksos (M.), 1700
- 1600** Thothmes III. rules; his exploits recorded in his temple at Karnak (B.).
- 1333** Reign of Seti; makes first canal from the Red Sea to the Nile (B.).
- 1322** Rameses II. (Sesostris) conquers Ethiopia.
- 1300** Manepthah, prob. the Pharaoh of the Exodus.
- 1288** Rameses III. cultivates navigation and commerce (M.).
- 980** Shishak (1 *Kings* xiv.), ruler (M.), 966 (B.).
- 693** Egypt frequently invaded by Assyrians.
- 665** Psammetichus I. (Gr.) restores the monarchy.
- 612** Necho II. defeats Josiah, king of Judah, at Megiddo; defeated by Nebuchadnezzar.
- 527** Cambyses the Persian conquers Egypt.
- 424** Egypt regains its independence by Amyrtaeus. [Persia.]
- 340** Nectanebes II. conquered by the king of
- 332** Alexander conq. Egypt; founds Alexandria.
- 323** Ptolemy I., Soter, king of Egypt.
- 283** The museum of Alexandria founded; the Pharos completed.
- 269** Ambassadors first sent to Rome.
- 82** Revolt in Upper Egypt; Thebes destroyed.

- 47** Alexandria besieged by Cæsar.
- 43** Cleopatra poisons her brother, and reigns alone.
- 41** Cleopatra fascinates Marc Antony.
- 31** Battle of Actium; defeat of Antony and Cleopatra.
- 30** The kingdom becomes a Roman province.

A.D.

- 122** Alex. restored by Adrian ; by Severus, 200.
- 305** Monachism begins in Egypt. [Alex.]
- 365** Great earthquake ; 50,000 persons perish in
- 389** Destruction of temple and worship of Serapis.
- 415** Hypatia, neo-Platonic philosopher, murdered by a mob of fanatics in Alexandria.
- 616** Egypt conquered by Chosroes of Persia.
- 640** Conquest of Alexandria by the Saracens.
- 969** Cairo founded by the Saracens. [1691.]
- 1163** Conquest by the Turks begins ; completed,
- 1250** Government of the Mamelukes established.
- 1567** Conquered by Selim I., emp. of the Turks.
- 1798** Bonaparte seizes greater part of the country.
- 1801** Turkish government restored. [1.]
- 1811** Mehemet Ali massacres the Mamelukes, Mar.
- 1816** Belzoni removes statue of Memnon.
- 1820** Construction of the Mahmoud canal, connecting Alexandria with the Nile.
- 1831** Mehemet revolts, and invades Syria.
- 1832** Ibrahim takes Acre, May 27 ; defeats the Turks at Konieh, Dec. 21.
- 1841** Mehemet made hereditary viceroy of Egypt.

- 1848** Ibrahim Pacha dies, Nov. 10.
1858 Suez canal begun by M. de Lesseps. [1.
1861 Malta and Alexandria telegraph opened, Nov.
1863 Increased cultivation of cotton; result of
American civil war.
1865 Opening of part of Suez Canal, Aug. 15.
1869 Suez canal successfully opened, Nov. 17.
1870 Sir Sam. Baker explores the White Nile, Aug.
1872 Slave-trade apparently subdued.
1875 War with Abyssinia; peace, 1877.
1879 The khedive deposed by the sultan; Prince
Tewfik proclaimed successor.
1882 Insurrection at Alexandria, June 11.
Forts bombarded by the British, July 11.
Battle of Tel-el-Kebir, defeat of Arabi Pacha,
Sept. 13.
1887 Anglo-Türkish convention respecting Egypt,
signed July.
1892 The Khedive Tewfik d. much lamented, Jan.
7; his eldest son, Abbas, succeeds, Jan. 8.
New railway bridge over the Nile, May 5.
1894 Prof. Brugsch Pacha, Egyptologist, d. Sept. 9.
1895 Ismail Pacha, ex-khedive, dies March 2.
-

SOUDAN.

- 1881** Mahdi declares himself a prophet, July.
Defeats the Egyptians.
1883 Campaigns of British and Egyptians begin,
lasting many years with fierce fighting.

- 1883** Osman Digna commander for the Mahdi.
 - 1885** Gen. Gordon killed at Khartoum, Jan. 26.
 - 1893** Defeat of the dervishes by the Italians.
 - 1894** Archibald Hunter gov. of frontier prov.
 - 1898** Slavery gradually becoming extinct.
-

SOUTH AFRICA.

- 1650** Cape Town founded by the Dutch.
- 1814** Finally ceded to England.
- 1820** British emigrants arrive. [nal colony.
- 1849** Successful resistance to establishment of pe-
- 1851** Orange River territory annexed.
- 1854** First parlia't meets at Cape Town, July 1.
- 1860** First railway from Cape Town (58 miles)
opened, Dec.
- 1867** Rich diamond fields discovered.
- 1871** Colony of Griqualand constituted, Oct. 27.
- 1877** War with the Kaffirs. [pleted, Dec. 25.
- 1879** Telegraphic communication with G. B. com-
- 1885** Railway to Kimberley opened, Nov. 28.
- 1892** Great fire at Cape Town, Feb. 21. [2.
- 1895** Mr. Cecil Rhodes made privy councillor, Feb.
- 1898** Cecil Rhodes elected as a representative by
a large majority.

TRANSVAAL REPUBLIC.

- 1848** Transvaal Republic founded by Dutch Boers.
- 1852** Independence declared, Jan. 17.

- 1876** War with the Kaffirs under Cetywayo.
1877 Annexed to the British dominions.
1879 The Transvaal declared a crown colony, Dec.
1880 The Boers claim independence.
1881 War with the English.
1883 Paul Krüger, president; again in 1888.
1885 Johannesburg founded.
1889 Defensive treaty with the Orange Free State about March 13.
1893 Paul Krüger re-elected president. [June 28.
1894 Brit. subjects exempt from military service, Revolt of the Kaffirs.
1895 The Delagoa railway opened, July 8.
1896 Dr. Jamieson and his raiders defeated, Jan. 1; tried and convicted in London, July 28.
1898 Fresh discovery of diamonds near Pretoria.
-

AUSTRALIA.

- 1606** The Dutch discover Australia.
1686 William Dampier lands in Australia.
1787 First transportation of felons to Botany Bay, May.
1788 Sydney founded. [established.
1803 Colony of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania)
1829 West Australia formed into a province.
1834 South Australia erected into a province.
1835 Port Phillip (Victoria) colonized.
1837 Melbourne founded.

- 1839** Transportation of felons suspended.
1842 City of Sydney incorporated.
1850 Victoria (Port Phillip) made a province.
1851 Gold discovered by Mr. Hargreaves.
1853 Mints established; transportation ceases.
1859 Queensland made a province, Dec.
1866 Royal Soc. of New So. Wales founded, May.
1883 Completion of railway between Melbourne and Sydney, June.
1885 Federation of Australasian colonies, except New South Wales and New Zealand, completed, Dec. [gration.
1888 Australasia favors restricting Chinese immi-
1891 Uniform colonial postage adopted, Jan. 1.
Title "Commonwealth of Australia" adopted, April 1; Victoria requires "Commonwealth" to be changed to "Federation," July 21.
1895 The Australasian Federation League meets at Melbourne; federation of the states approved, Jan. 23.
1898 "Old Age Pension" bill passes the House of Rep. of New Zealand, Oct. 20.
-

HAWAII.

- 1778** Discovered by Captain Cook, who is killed there, Feb. 14, 1779.
1789 King Kaméhaméha rules till 1819.

- 1824** King Kaméhaméha II. and queen visit London, and die there, July.
1840 Kaméhaméha III. promulgates constitution.
1856 Kaméhaméha IV. mar. Miss Emma Rooker.
1875 Reciprocity treaty with the United States.
1876 David Kalakaua elected king, Feb. 12.
1887 Queen Kapiolani present at Queen Victoria's Jubilee. [ceeds, Jan. 29.
1891 King Kalakaua d. Jan. 20 ; Liliuokalani suc-
1893 Liliuokalani deposed ; provis. gov. formed.
1894 Republic proclaimed, S. B. Dole, pres., July 4.
1898 Annexed to the United States, July 7.
-

SAMOA.

- 1830** Christianized by Rev. John Williams.
1880 Malietoa king. [by Tamatese.
1887 Malietoa deposed by the Germans ; replaced
1888 Mataafa gains victory over Tamatese.
1889 Conflicting interests between German, British, and United States governments.
 Three United States war vessels, *Nipsic*, *Vandalia*, and *Trenton*, and three German, wrecked at Apia, March 15-16.
1893 Mataafa exiled to Kakaifo, Sept. 1. [44.
1894 Robert Louis Stevenson d. at Apia, Dec. 4, a.
1899 Civil war among natives ; British and American naval officers killed, April.

INDEX.

- AARGAU**, peace of, 247.
Abbas, khedive of Egypt, 278.
Abbott, Hon. Joseph C., 23.
Abbott, Sir John, 24.
Abd-el-Kader, 272.
Abd-el-Wahhab, 256.
Abdur-Rahman, 255.
Aberdeen, Earl of, 24.
Abraham, 263.
Abyssinia, 234, 271.
Académie de France, org., 158.
Acadia, 26, 28.
Acadians, 14, 27, 28.
Acha, José, pres. of Bol., 130.
Achmes I. of Egypt, 276.
Actium, battle, 277.
Act of Uniformity, 176.
 Union of Eng. and Scot., 181.
Adams, Charles Francis, 51.
Adams, John, 11, 38, 40, 42, 45.
Adams, John Quincy, 16, 62.
Adams, Samuel, 10.
Adams, Wm. T., 109.
Addison, Joseph, 180.
Adrian IV., Pope, 172.
Adrianople, peace of, 231, 249;
 formerly Palmyra, 269.
Adrianople taken, 248.
Adrian rest. Alexandria, 277.
Advertisements, duty on, 182.
Advertiser, Montreal, 19.
Advertising vans, 190.
Æschylus, 194.
Æsop, 194.
Afghan, 233, 254.
Afghanistan, 254, 255.
Africa, 271-280.
Agassiz, Louis J. R., 51.
Agathocles, 218.
Agessilaus II., k. Sparta, 195.
Agincourt, battle, 157.
Agrarian law, 206.
Agrarian League party, 170.
Agricola in Britain, 170.
Agricultural college, first in
 U. S., 76.
Agricultural exp. sta., 97.
Agrigentum founded, 218.
Agrippina, 207.
Aguinardo, 270.
Aix-la-Chapelle, peace of, 147,
 159, 202.
Akbar rules Hindustan, 260.
Alabama, 26, 59, 78.
Alabama, battle-ship, 112.
Alabama (Confed.), 190; award
 paid, 89, 191.
Alains in Portugal, 225.
Alamo, Tex., massacre, 67.
Alani conquer Spain, 238.
Alaric the Goth, 198, 209.
Alaska, 86, 109.
Albany, city of, incor., 8.
Albemarle, ram, 83.
Alberta, N. W. ter., 22.
Albert, k. of Bohemia, 153.
Albert of Austria, 166, 204.
Albert of Brandenburg, 227.
Albert of Mecklenburg, 244.
Albert, Prince, 188.
Albert I., assassinated, 147.
Albert V., emp. of Ger., 147.
Albrecht, Archduke, 148, 149.
Alcibiades, 195.
Alcott, A. Bronson, 47.
Alcott, Louisa May, 66.
Alcudia R. R. bridge, fall, 242.
Aldine Press, 222.
Aldrich, Thomas B., 68.
Alexander I., k. of Scot., 172.
Alexander II., Czar, 233.
Alexander III., emp., 233, 234.
Alexander III., k. of Scot., 173.
Alexander Milosch I., 237.

- Alexander, P. of Bulgaria, 154.
 Alexander the Great, 196, 256, 257, 260, 264, 267, 268.
 Alexandra, Princess, 156.
 Alexandria, Museum, 276; besieged, 277.
 Alexis, Grand Duke, 88.
 Alfaro, dictator, Ecua., 138.
 Alfonso I. def. Moors, 225.
 Alfonso V., Portugal, 272.
 Alfonso XII., 242, 243.
 Alfonso XIII., 243.
 Alfred, King, statue of, 191.
 Alfred the Great, 171.
 Algiers, 56, 272.
 Alhambra founded, 239.
 Alien and sedition laws, 46.
 Ali rules Arabia, 255.
 Allan, Sir Hugh, 22.
 Allan steamship line, 75.
 Allen, Ethan, 18.
 Allston, Washington, 34.
 Alma, battle of the, 231.
 Almagro, D., Chile, 133.
 Almoravides, dynasty, 239.
 Almy, John J., admiral, 105.
 Alonzo, pres. of Bol., 130.
 Alphonso of Aragon, 219.
 Aluminum, imp. process, 97.
 Alvarado subdues Indians, 118; conquers San Salvador, 123.
 Alvear takes Montevideo, 145.
 Amadeus, D. of Aosta, 241, 242.
 Amadeus, Vic., Sardinia, 218.
 Amalgro the Lad, Peru, 142.
 Amaru, Tupac, inca, 143.
 Amazonian war, 193.
 America, Central, 118-124.
 Russian, sold to U. S., 232.
 America, North, 1-117.
 America, South, 127-146.
 America wins race, 74.
 American —
 Antiquarian Society, 54.
 Antislavery Society, 66, 88.
 army disbanded, 37.
 Bible Society, 57.
 Colonization Society, 57.
 Daily Advertiser, 37.
 Exposition at N. Orleans, 96.
 Farmer, 58.
 Federation of Labor, 97.
 American —
 Inst. of Elec. Eng., 95.
 Soc. of Mech. Eng., 93.
 Inst. of Min. Eng., 88.
 Philosophical Society, 12.
 ports closed, 51.
 Protective Association, 103.
 Public Health Ass., 89.
 Society of Civil Eng., 74.
 Sunday-school Union, 62.
 University, Washington, 107.
 Woman's Suffrage Asso., 87.
 Americans evacuate N. Y., 32.
 Amendments, Constitutional,
 I.-X., ratified, 42; XI., 43;
 XII., 49; XIII., 85; XIV.,
 87; XV., 88.
 Ames, Fisher, 15.
 Amherst College, 60.
 Amiens, peace of, 160.
 Ammen, Daniel, admiral, 112.
 Amnesty, gen., proc., 85, 86.
 Amurath I., Sultan, 198, 248.
 Anabaptists ban., 6; war, 167.
 Anacreon, 194.
 Anaquito, battle, 142.
 Anarchists, Chicago, 97, 98; in
 Barcelona, 243; in Bel-
 gium, 153.
 Ancient and Hon. Artillery
 Co., 192.
 Anderson, Mary, actress, 77.
 Anderson, Robert, gen., 50.
 Andersonville prison, 82.
 Andover Theol. Sem., 52.
 Andrade, I., pres., Venez., 146.
 Andrassy, Count, 149, 201, 205.
 André, Major, 35.
 André, balloonist, 223.
 Andrew II., death, 204.
 Andrew, John A., 58.
 Andros, Sir Edmund, 7, 8.
 Angherites, rebellion, 273.
 Angles in Britain, 171.
 Anglin, T. W., 24.
 Anglo-Amer. arbit. treaty, 109.
 Anglo-Saxon language, 172.
 Anne arr. at Plymouth, 4.
 Anne, queen of Gt. Brit., 181.
 Anson and Hawke, 184.
 Anthracite coal, 22.
 Anti-corn-law League, 189.

- Antietam, battle, 80.
 Antigonus, death, 268.
 Antigua, W. I., settled, 125.
 Anti-Jesuit law, 169.
 Anti-Masonic Party, 65.
 Antioch founded, 268.
 Antiochus, 264, 268.
 Antipater, Macedonia, 196.
 Anti-Rent troubles, 44.
 Antislavery Society, first, 18;
 in N. Y., 66.
 Antoninus Pius, emp., 208.
 Aosta, Duke of, death, 213.
 Apache Indian war, 95.
 Apelles, 196.
 Apis, worship of, 276.
 Apollodorus, 195.
 Appenzell joins Confed'y, 246.
 Appleton's Cyclopædia, 78.
 Arabia, 255, 256.
 Arago, Francis, 162.
 Aragon, 147, 239.
 Araucanians, 133.
 Arbor Day, origin, 89.
 Arcadius, emperor, 198.
 Arce, pres. of Bol., 130.
 Archæological Inst. of Am., 92.
 Archibald, Sir A. G., 19.
 Archimedes observes sol-
 stices, 196; slain, 218.
Arctic, steamer, lost, 75.
 Areopagus established, 193.
 Argall burns Port Royal, 25.
 Argentine Republic, 127-129.
 Argonautic exp. of Jason, 193.
 Argos, kingdom of, 192.
 Arias, C., dep. Medina, 121.
 Ariosto, Ludovico, 209.
 Aristides "the Just," 194.
 Aristophanes, 195.
 Aristotle, 195.
 Arius, found. of Arianism, 196.
 Arkansas, 67, 78.
 Armstrong gun, 190.
 Arnold, Benedict, 18, 34, 35.
 Arnold, Matthew, 188.
 Arnold of Brescia, death, 209.
 Arnold, Thomas, 186.
 Arnulf takes Rome, 209.
 "Aroostook war," 69.
 Artaxerxes, king, 267.
 Arthur, Chester A., 64, 93.
 Arundelian marbles, 193.
 Aryans conquer India, 260.
 Asbury, Francis, bishop, 13.
 Ascham, Roger, 176.
 Ashtabula, R. R. accident, 91.
 Asia, 254-270.
 Assiniboia, N. W. ter., 22.
 Assyria, 256, 257.
 "Assyrian Discoveries," 257.
 Astor, John Jacob, 15.
 Astor Library, N. Y., 75.
 Astronom. observations, 257.
 Astronom. Soc. of Lond., 188.
 Asuncion, Par., founded, 140.
 Atahualpa, inca, mur., 142.
 Atchison, Topeka, and Santa
 Fé R. R., 105.
 Athabaska, N. W. ter., 22.
 Athaliah, death, 264.
 Athanasius, 196.
 Atlanta campaign, 83.
 Atlantic cable, 76, 77, 85, 93,
 190, 191.
 Atomic theory, 187.
 Attila plunders Milan, 216.
 Auchmuty, Sir Samuel, 127.
 Audubon, John J., 34.
 Auerstadt, battle, 228.
 Augsburg Confession, 200.
 Augustus I., Saxony, 236.
 Augustine, St., in Eng., 171.
 Aurelian def. Zenobia, 269.
 Aurungzebe reigns, 261.
 Austerlitz, battle, 160.
 Austin, Alfred, 192.
 Australasian col., fed. of, 280.
 Australia, 280.
 Australian ballot system, 99.
 Austria, 147-150.
 Avalanches in N. Italy, 213.
Avon defeated, 56.
 Ayooob Khan, 255.
 Aztecs in Mexico, 1.
 Baber, Sultan, 254, 260.
 Babylon, 256, 257.
 Babylonia, 257.
 Bache, George M., com., 107.
 Bacon, Francis, 177.
 Bacon, Nathaniel, rebellion, 7.
 Bacon, Roger, 172.
 Badajos founded, 118.

- Bagley, Ensign, killed, 30.
 Bahamas, piracy in, 126.
 Bailey, Theodorus, adm., 50.
 Bainbridge, Wm., com., 17.
 Bajazet I., 248, 249.
 Baker, Sir S., dis. Lake Albert
 Nyanza, 275.
 Balaklava, battle, 231.
 Balboa, Vasco de, 2.
 Baldwin, earl of Flanders, 198.
 Balfour, William D., 24.
 Baliol, John, of Scot., 173.
 Ball, Thomas, 59.
 Ballivian, pres. of Bol., 129.
 Ballou, Hosea, Univ., 17.
 Ball's Bluff, battle, 79.
 Balmaeceda, José, Chile, 135.
Baltimore American, 47.
 Baltimore and Ohio R. R., 64.
 Baltimore laid out, 10; first
 public school, 64.
 Baltimore, Lord, founds col., 4.
 Bancroft, George, 47.
 Bank of England, 181, 189, 191.
 Bank of France founded, 160.
 Bank of Italy estab., 211.
 Bank of N. America, 35.
 Bank of Persia, 268.
 Bank of Venice, 221.
 Banks, Nathaniel P., 57, 76, 80.
 Bannockburn, battle, 173.
 Baptist church, 5, 7, 9.
 Baptista, M., pres. of Bol.,
 130.
 Barbados, W. I., set., 125.
 Barbarossa, Frederic, 166, 215.
 Barbary pirates, 272.
 Barbary States, 272, 273.
 Barbuda, W. I., set., 125.
 Barcelona, siege, 240; strike
 in, 242.
 Barlow, Francis C., 106.
 "Barnburners," 71.
 Barnett, battle, 175.
 Barneveldt, execution, 201.
 Barney, Joshua, com., 15.
 Barnum, Phineas T., 53.
 Barometer, invention of, 209.
 Barrios, pres. of Gua., 120.
 Barrios, pres. of S. Sal., 124.
 Barron, Com., 16, 60.
 Bartholdi, stat. of Liberty, 164.
 Barton, Clara, org. Red Cross
 Soc., 65.
 Bastille, destruction of, 159.
 Batavian Republic, 202.
 Bates, Joshua, 40.
 Baton Rouge, 27, 28, 29.
 Batthyany, Louis, shot, 204.
 Bavaria, 150, 151.
 Baxter, Richard, 178.
 Bayard, Chevalier, 175.
 Bayard, Thomas F., 113.
 Bazaine, 116, 163.
 Beachy-Head, sea-fight, 181.
 Beatoun, Cardinal, assas., 176.
 Beaumont, Francis, 177.
 Beauregard, Pierre G. T., 57.
 Becket, Thomas à, 172.
 Bede, the Venerable, 171.
 Beecher, Henry Ward, 55.
 Beecher, Lyman, 18.
 Beethoven, Ludwig von, 228.
 Behring-Sea, 24, 101, 114, 191.
 Bela III., 203.
 Belgium, 151-153, 202, 203.
 Belgrade captured, 237, 249.
 Belisarius, 198, 209, 219, 274.
 Bell, Alexander G., 72, 91.
 Bellamy, Edward, 73.
 Belmont, Mo., battle, 79.
 Belochus, king, 256.
 Belshazzar, 257.
 Beltcheff, M., Bulgaria, 155.
 Belzoni removes statue of
 Memnon, 277.
 Belzu, pres. of Bol., 129.
 Benhadad, 268.
 Benham, Admiral, 133.
 Bennett, James Gordon, 44.
 Bennington, Vt., settled, 15;
 battle, 32.
 Bentham, Jeremy, 184.
 Benton, Thomas H., 76.
 Béranger, Pierre Jean, 159.
 Berbice, Brit. Guiana, 139.
 Beresford capt. B. Ayres, 127.
 Berkeley, Bish., in Berm., 124.
 Berkeley, Sir Wm., gov., 5.
 Berlin, 169, 227, 228, 229.
 Bermuda, 124, 125.
 Bernabe, L., Span. min., 111, 112.
 Bernadotte, k. of Sweden, 245.
 Berne built, 246.

- Berro, B. P., pres. Urug., 145.
 Bessemer steel, 85, 190.
 Beust, Von, 149, 237.
 Bianchi and Nevi, 214.
 Bible, first English, in U. S.,
 35; trans. into Jap., 266;
 use of, in churches, 176.
 Great, published, 176.
 King James's, pub., 178.
 Wycliffe's, completed, 174.
 Biddle, Nicholas, com., 13.
 Bienville in La., 26.
 Bierstadt, Albert, 63.
 Big Bethel, fight at, 78.
 Big Black River, battle, 81.
 Bismarck, 168, 169, 170, 229.
 Bjarni on N. E. coast, 1.
 Björnson, Björnstjerne, 223.
 Black Death, 214.
 "Black Friday," 87.
 Black Hawk war, 65.
 "Black Hole," 261.
 Black Prince, death, 174.
 Blackstone, Sir Wm., 182;
 "Commentaries," 184.
 Blackwell, Elizabeth, 60.
 Blackwell Tunnel opened, 192.
 Blaine, James G., 64.
 Blair, Henry W., 259.
 Blanc, Louis, death, 164.
 Blanco, Capt.-Gen., 30.
 Blanco, G., pres. Venez., 146.
 Bland silver bill, 92, 104.
 Blenheim, battle, 158, 167, 181.
 Blizzard in E. States, 98.
 Blondin, rope-walker, 77.
 Blücher, Marshal, 228.
 Roadicea, insurrections, 170.
 Boccaccio, 214.
 Boccanegra, Simon, doge, 215.
 Boers claim independence, 280.
 Boetius, 209.
 Bogran, pres. of Hon., 121.
 Bohemia, 147, 153, 154.
 Boileau-Despreaux, 158.
 Boleslas II., mur. St. Stanis-
 laus, 223.
 Boleslas of Poland, 227.
 Bolivar, dictator, Col., Peru,
 136, 143.
 Bolivia, 129, 130.
 Bombay, 261, 263.
 Bonaparte, Jos., 219, 220, 240.
 Bonaparte, Louis, 202.
 Bonaparte, Nap., 222, 269, 277.
 Bonds and Treasury notes, 83.
 Bonilla, Policarpo, pres., 121.
 Book of Common Prayer, 176.
 Boone, Daniel, 14.
 Booth, Edwin T., 66.
 Booth, Junius Brutus, 45.
 Booth, J. Wilkes, 84.
 Borda, J. I., pres. Urug., 145.
 Bordone, Giotto, 214.
 Borodino, battle, 160, 231.
 Boromhe, Brian, 171.
 Borrero, Dr., Ecua., 138.
 Boston, British evacuate, 18.
 Daily Advertiser, 55.
 Daily Globe, 89.
 Daily Post, 65.
 Evening Transcript, 65.
 great fire in, 89.
 Herald, 72.
 Journal established, 66.
 Massacre, 17.
 News Letter, 9.
 Port Bill, 17, 185.
 Recorder, 57.
 settled, 5.
 subway opened, 113.
 University chartered, 87.
 Bosworth, battle, 175.
 Botany Bay, felons at, 280.
 Boucicault, Dion, 100.
 Boudinot, Elias, 36.
 Boulanger arrested, 164.
 Bounty for fishing-vessels, 42.
 Bourbon, Constable de, 209.
 Bourbon dynasty restored, 160.
 Boutwell, George S., 58.
 Bowditch, Nathaniel, 17.
 Boxer captured, 55.
 Boyne, battle, 181.
 Bozzaris, Marco, 197.
 Brabant unit. to Holland, 201.
 Braddock, Gen., def., 14, 27.
 Bradford's Pilg. Journal, 109.
 Bradford, Wm., gov., 4, 6.
 Bradford, Wm., painter, 102.
 Bradstreet, Simon, gov., 3.
 Brahmah lock patented, 185.
 Brahma, Somaj, 262.
 Brainerd, David, miss'y, 9.

- Brandywine, battle, 32.
 Brant, Joseph, Mohawk, 12.
 Brazil, 130-133.
 Breckinridge, John C., 60.
 Brewster, Wm., death, 6.
 Bridge, Brooklyn, 94.
 Bridgman, Laura, 64.
 Brigandage, 197, 220.
 Bright, John, 187.
 Bristow, Benj. H., 108.
Britannia, first Cunarder, 69.
 British and Foreign Bible Society, 187.
 Antislavery Society, 188.
 army in Phil., 32.
 capture Savannah, 33.
 Columbia, 21.
 British East India Co., 260.
 evacuate Charleston, S. C., 36; Long Island, 37; New Jersey, 32; Phil., 33; R. I., 34; Savannah, Ga., 36.
 leave Port Royal, S. C., 33.
 Museum, 184, 274.
 Science Association, 25.
 Brittany an. to France, 158.
 Broderick, Senator, killed, 77.
 Brontë, Charlotte, 188.
 Bronze horses, Venice, 221.
 Brook Farm, 70.
 Brooks, Phillips, 67.
 Brougham, Lord Henry, 185.
 Brown, John, 47; capt. Harper's Ferry, 77.
 Brown University, 15.
 Browne, Charles F., 67.
 Browning, Elizabeth B., 187.
 Browning, Robert, 188.
 Brownists, rise of, 177.
 Bruce, Robert, k. of Scot., 173.
 Bruce, traveller, 274.
 Brugsch, Pacha, 278.
 Brunswick, revolution, 168.
 Bruselas founded, 118.
 Brutus, death, 207.
 Bryan, William J., 108.
 Bryant, Wm. Cullen, 44.
 Bubonic plague, 150, 263.
 Buchanan, James, 41, 76.
 Bucharest, revolution, 251.
 Buckner, John, print.-press, 7.
 Buda-Pesth, 205.
 Buddhism, 265.
 Buell, Don Carlos, gen., 58.
 Buena Vista, battle, 115.
 Buenos Ayres, 127, 128, 140.
 Buffon, Comte de, 159.
 Bulgaria, 154, 155, 251.
 Bull, E. W. (Con. grape), 105.
 Bull Run, battle, 78.
 Bunker Hill, battle, 18; centenary of, 90.
 Bunker Hill Monument, 62, 70.
 Bunyan, John, 178.
 Buonarrotti, Mich.-Angelo, 221.
 Bureau of Navigation, 95.
 Burgoyne, surrender, 32.
 Burke, Edmund, 183.
 Burlingame, Anson, 61.
 Burmese war, 261.
 Burns, Anthony, fug. slave, 75.
 Burns, Robert, 184.
 Burnside, Ambrose E., 62, 80.
 Burr, Aaron, 14, 49, 51.
 Burritt, Elihu, 53.
 Butler, Benj. F., 58, 79.
 Byron, Lord, 186.
 Byzantium, 193, 208.
 Caamano, J. M. C., Ecua., 138.
 Caballero, B., pres., Par., 141.
 Cabanos, pres., exiled, 121.
 Cabot, John, 2.
 Cabot, Sebastian, 127, 140.
 Cabral in Brazil, 130.
 Cabrera, Senor, bishop, 243.
 Cabul, British in, 254.
 Caceres, pres., Peru, 144.
 Cate, Jack, insurrection, 175.
 Cadillac, La Motte, 26.
 Cadmus founds Thebes, 193.
 Cædmon, Eng. poet, 171.
 Cæsar, Caius Julius, 170, 207.
 Cairolì, Benedetto, death, 213.
 Calculating machine, 188.
 Calcutta, 261, 262.
 Calderon, 240.
 Calderon, Quinto, Col., 136.
 Calendar, new style, 184, 205.
 Calhoun, John C., 36, 66.
 California, 3, 73, 110.
 Caligula, emperor, 207.
 Calviu, John, 157.

- Cambray, siege, 222.
 Cambyse the Persian, 276.
 Camden, S. C., battle, 34.
 Camoens, Luiz de, 226.
 Campanile, construct. of, 217.
 Campbell, Alexander, 40.
 Campbell, Thomas, 185.
 Campbellites, 63.
 Campero, pres. of Bol., 130.
 Campos, Marshal, in Cuba, 29.
 Canada and U. S. Fishery
 Com., 21.
 divided, 19.
 exhibition at Regina, 24.
 first railway in, 19.
 oil-wells in, 20.
 royal troops leave, 21.
 surrenders, 28.
 treaty with France, 23.
 Upper and Lower, reun., 20.
 S. Confederates in, 20.
 Canadian-Ameri. commis., 114.
 Canadian clergy reserves, 20.
 Canadian Pacific R. R., 23.
 Canadian Parliament, 20.
 Canal bet. North Sea and Am.
 sterdam, 203.
 Canal tolls, 23.
 Canby, Gen., killed, 89.
 Cannæ, Romans def., 274.
 Cannon, first cast in Eng., 176.
 Canova, Antonio, 222.
 Canrobert, Mar., death, 165.
 Canton, Europeans in, 258.
 Canute the Great, 155, 171.
 Cape Breton discovered, 2.
 Cape St. Vincent, bat., 185, 240.
 Cape Town founded, 279; first
 parliament meets at, 279;
 great fire at, 279.
 Capet, Hugh, reigns, 157.
 Capitol, Rome, founded, 205;
 dedicated, 205.
 Capitol, Wash., burnt, 56.
 Cappel, battle, 246.
 Caractacus, captive, 170.
 Carausius in Britain, 170.
 Caravels, Span., in N. Y., 102.
 Carbonari in Naples, 220.
 Carceres Comayagua, 120.
 Carey, Henry C. pol. econ., 93.
 Carleton, Will., 72.
 Carlist and Christina parties,
 240.
 Carlists, insurrection, 242.
 Carlyle, Thomas, 186.
 Carnot, Pres., assas., 164.
 Caro, pres., Colom., 136.
Caroline, steamer, burnt, 68.
 Carrara, anarchist riots, 213.
 Carrera achieves ind. of Gua.,
 119; pres., 120; dies, 120.
 Carrio, Geronimo, Ecu., 137.
 Carroll, Charles, 11.
 Carteret, Philip, gov., 7.
 Carthage, 273, 274.
 Carthaginians, 238, 273, 274.
 Cartier, Jacques, 2.
 Cartier, Sir Geo. E., 19.
 Carver, John, gov., 4.
 Cary, Alice, 60.
 Cary, Phœbe, 62.
 Casimir, John, abdicates, 224.
 Casimir-Perier, M., 164, 165.
 Cass, Lewis, 36.
 Cassius, death, 207.
 Castelar, dictator, 242.
 Castile, 147; uni. to Aragon, 239.
 Castilla, Ramon, Peru, 143.
 Castillo, Canovas del, 243.
 Castillo, pres. of S. Sal., 124.
 Castro, Vaca de, in Peru, 142.
 Catania captured, 220.
 Catherine II., Russia, 230.
 Catherine of Portugal, 272.
 Catholic earls revolt, 177.
 Catholics in Abyssinia, 271.
 Catiline conspiracy, 207.
 Cato, death, 207.
 Cato the elder, 206.
 Cattle, 2, 86, 153.
 Catullus, 206.
 Caucasians, immigration, 251.
 Caucasus, insurrection, 232.
 Cavour, Count, 211, 218.
 Cawnpore surrenders, 262.
 Caxton, W., print.-press, 175.
 Cecil, Robert, Marquis of Sal-
 isbury, 189.
 Cecrops in Greece, 193.
 Cedar Creek, Va., battle, 83.
 Cedar Mountain, battle, 80.
 Celli, att.-gen., assas., 213.
 Census Act, 41.

- Census in Russia, 234.
 Census Office, Wash., fire, 107.
 Centennial Int. Med. Congress at Philadelphia, 91.
Central America, steamer, 76.
 Central Asian railway, 233, 255.
 Central College incor., 58.
 Century Dictionary pub., 101.
 Cerdic in Britain, 171.
 Cerna, pres. of Gua., 120.
 Cerro Gordo, battle, 115.
 Cervantes, 239.
 Cervera, admiral, 30, 31.
 Cetywayo, war with, 290.
 Chalmers, Dr., 185.
 Chambers, Robert, 187.
 Champion Hills, Miss., bat., 81.
 Champlain in Canada, 25.
 Chancellorsville, battle, 81.
 Channing, Wm. Ellery, 34.
 Chantilly, Va., battle, 80.
 Chapultepec taken, 115.
 Chares, sculptor, 196.
 Charity Bazar, Paris, fire, 165.
 Charlemagne, 157, 165.
 Charles Al., emp. Bav., 151.
 Charles Albert, king, abd., 218.
 Charles of Anjou, king, 219.
 Charles of Spain, king, 219.
 Charles the Bold, 246.
 Charles I., k. of Eng., 178, 179.
 Charles II., k. of Eng., 180, 272.
 Charles IV. of Germany, 166.
 Charles V., emp. of Ger., 166, 167, 239.
 Charles V. rules Austria, 147.
 Charles VI., Austria, 147.
 Charles XII. of Sweden, 245.
 Charles XIII. of Sweden, 245.
 Charlotte, N. C., battle, 35.
 Charruas slays Solis, Uru., 145.
 Chase, Salmon P., 52.
 Chateaubriand, 159.
 Chattanooga, battle, 82.
 Chatterton, Thomas, 184.
 Chaucer, Geoffrey dies, 174.
 Chauncy, Charles, 6.
 Che Hwang-te rules China, 258.
 Chelsea Hospital founded, 180.
 Cheops, pyramid of, 275.
 Cherry Valley massacre, 33.
Cherub captures *Essex*, 55.
Chesapeake, U.S. frigate, 51, 55.
 Chesapeake and Ohio canal, 63.
 Chesney, Col., in Assyria, 257.
 Chevreul, M., death, 164.
 Chevy Chase, battle, 174.
 Chicago and R. Island R.R., 75.
 Chicago, great fire, 88; intense heat, 109; peace jub., 113.
Chicago Tribune, 72.
 Chickamauga, battle, 82.
 Child, Lydia M., 48.
 Childs, George W., 103.
 Chile, 133-135.
 China, 258-260.
 China, embassy to U. S., 92.
 Chinese, immigration, 92, 98, 102, 103, 281; massacre of, in Wyoming, 95.
 Chippewa, battle, 55.
 Chloroform discovered, 65.
 Choate, Rufus, 47.
 Choiseul sends colonists, 140.
 Cholera in U. S., 66; in Guatemala, 120; in Germany, 169; in England, 189, 190; in Naples, 220; in Russia, 234; in Spain, 243; in Constantinople, 251.
 Christian, King, 156.
 Christian I. of Denmark, 155.
 Christian II. of Denmark, 244.
 Christiania, 223.
 Christianity in Bohemia, 153; in Hungary, 203; Julian abjures, 209; in Norway, 222; in Poland, 223; in Prussia, 227; in Sweden, 244; in Abyssinia, 271.
 Christians, first council, at Nice, 208; ill treatment, 250; revolt, 251; Nestorian, 258; rights granted, 259.
 Christian Science, doctrine, 86.
 Endeavor Society, 93, 110.
 Socialists, conv. of, 170.
 Christina, Q. of Sweden, 244.
Christopher Colon wrecked, 30.
 Christ's Church, Oxford, 176.
Chronicle, San Francisco, 85.
 Chrysostom, 196.
 Churchill, John, Duke of Marlborough, 179.

- Church, first, of Boston, 4.
 Church of Scotland, disruption, 189.
 Churubusco, battle of, 115.
 Cialdini, Gen., death, 213.
 Cicero, 207, 219.
 Cilley, duel with Graves, 68.
 Cimabue, Giovanni, 214.
 Cincinnati and Covington suspension bridge, 86.
 Cincinnatus, victory of, 206.
City of Boston, stmr. lost, 87.
City of Columbus, steamer, 94.
 Civil Rights' Bill, 85.
 Civil service order issued, 91.
 Civil war in Am., last fight, 85.
 Clan-na-Gael, 93.
 Clarendon Press, Oxford, 182.
 Clark, Alvan G., 52, 105, 109.
 Clay Compromise Bill, 73.
 Clay, Henry, 32; duel with Randolph, 63.
 Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 123.
 Clayton, John M., 45.
 Claudius Civilis, 201.
 Claudius I., emp., 170, 207.
 Clemens, Ch. Father, 196.
 Clemens, Samuel L., 67.
 Cleopatra, 277.
 "Cleopatra's Needle," 93.
Clermont, steamboat, 51.
 Cleveland, Stephen Grover, 68, 95, 102, 104, 106, 108.
 Cleveland & Toledo R. R., 75.
 Clifton suspension bridge, 21.
 Clingman, T. L., 110.
 Clinton, De Witt, 16.
 Clinton, Gen., 34.
 Clinton, Geo., 12, 50, 54.
 Clive, capt. Calcutta, 261.
 Clovis, k. Franks, 157, 201.
 Coal, anthracite, 22, 41.
 Coast-survey work, 58.
 Cobden, Richard, 187.
 Cockburn, Sir Geo., 54.
 Coffin, Charles C., 107.
 Coinage ordinance, 39.
 Cold Harbor, Va., battle, 83.
 Coleridge, Samuel T., 185.
 Colfax, Schuyler, 61.
 Coliseum founded, 208.
 Collins, Jennie, 97.
 Collins steamship line, 73.
 Colombia, 136.
 Colonial Cong., 8; rights, 18.
 Colonial postage, Aus., 281.
 Colorado admitted, 91.
 Colt, Samuel, 55.
 Columbia College, 14, 106.
 Columbian naval review, 102.
 Columbus, 2, 31, 118, 120, 122, 125, 136, 145, 215, 239.
 Comet, Donati's, 77; Halley's, 174.
 Communist rev. in Paris, 163.
 Compass, mariner's, 258.
 Comte, Isidore, 160.
 Concord, battle, 18.
 Confederate Congress, 84.
 Confederates in Ky., 80.
 Confederation, Art. of, 18, 33.
 Confession of Augsburg, 166.
 Confucius, 258.
 Congo Free State, 152, 275.
 Congress adopts decimal currency, 37; authorizes provisional army, 46; authorizing hostile French vessels, 46.
 Congress, lib., fire in, 74.
 Congress of Hungarian Jews, 205; Peace and Liberty, 247; Polish historians, etc., 225; Postal, 248; Social Democrats, 170; Social Science, 247; Vienna, 168; Workmen's, 152, 229, 247.
 Conkling, Roscoe, 64.
 Connecticut, settled, 5; first const., 5.
 Conscience, Henri, 152.
 Constantine, Gr. Duke, 224.
 Constantine the Great, 208, 209.
 Constantine XIII., 198.
 Constantinople, 250, 251.
 Constantius rec. Brit., 170.
Constellation, frigate, 47.
Constellation carries food to Ire., 93.
Constitution, Atlanta, es., 86.
Constitution, frigate, 54, 56.
 Continental Congress, first, 17; last, 40.
 Contreras, battle, 115.

- Cooke, Josiah P., 104.
 Cooper, James Fenimore, 40.
 Cooper, Peter, 41.
 Cooper Union, 76.
 Copenhagen, 156.
 Copernicus, 227.
 Copley, John S., 11.
 Copyright law, 40, 65.
 Corday, Charlotte, 159.
 Cordero, Luis, Ecua., 138.
 Cordova, Arg. Rep., 129.
 Cordova, Fernando de, 2.
 Cordova, f'ds Granada, 122.
 Cordova, pres. Bol., 129.
 Corean ambassadors, 94.
 Corinth canal, 197.
 Corinth, Miss., battle, 80.
 Coriolanus, bes. Rome, 206.
 Corneille, Pierre, 158.
 Corn-laws, Eng., 188, 190.
 Cornwallis, Lord, 35.
 Corral, insur. of, 130.
 Correggio, 209.
 Corse, John M., 102.
 Cortereal, Gaspar, 2.
 Cortes of Spain, 241.
 Cortez, Hern., 2, 28, 114, 120.
 Corunna, battle, 240.
 Cossacks, 230, 249.
 Costa Rica, 118, 119.
 Coster Lourens, 201.
 Cotopaxi, eruption, 138.
 Cotton famine in Eng., 191.
 Cotton first sent to Eng., 37;
 first manuf. in U. S., 39.
 Cotton, John, 6.
 Couch, Darius N., 109.
 Coumoundouros, states., 197.
 Council of Chalcedon, 198.
 Council of Ephesus, 198.
Coup d'état in Paris, 161.
Courier-Journal, Louisv., 87.
Covadonga capt., 241.
 Coverdale's Eng. Bible, 176.
 Cowpens, S. C., battle, 35.
 Cowper, William, 183.
 Coxey's "army," 104.
 Cracow, 224.
 Cranch, Christopher P., 55.
 Crawford, Francis M., 72.
 Crawford, Thomas, 55.
 Crécy, battle, 157.
 Crédit Mobilier, 89.
 Cremation in U. S., 91.
 Cretans, revolt of, 197.
 Crete (Candia) taken, 249;
 purchased by Venice, 221.
 Crimea evacuated, 232; ceded
 to Russia, 249.
 Crispi, M., prime min., 213.
 Crittenden, John J., 39.
 Crockett, David, 39.
 Cromwell, Oliver, 179.
 Cromwell, Richard, 180.
 Crown Point surr., 18.
 Crusaders, 198, 269.
 Crystal Palace, N. Y., 77.
 Cuba, 2, 29-31, 111, 112, 114, 242.
 Cuban sufferers, 109.
 Culloden, battle, 183.
 Culver, Helen, gift, 105.
 Currency Bur. of Treas., 83.
 Curtis, Geo. Wm., 62.
 Cushman, Charlotte S., 57.
 Custer, George A., 69, 90.
 Custer's troops mas., 90.
 Custozza, 211.
 Cuyp, Albert, 201.
Cyane captured., 56
 Cyclone at Madrid, 243.
 Cyrus, k. of Persia, 266, 268.
 Czechs, agitation of, 154.
 Dacian war, 208.
 Da Gama joins insur., 133.
 Daguerrotypes, 69, 161.
 Dahlgren, John A., 53.
 Dahomey, war with, 164..
 Daimios, insurrection, 265.
 Dakota University, 95.
 Dale, Richard, com., 14.
 Dallas, Ga., battles, 83.
 Damascus, 255.
 Dampier, W., buc., 122, 280.
 Dana, Charles A., journ., 59.
 Dana, Richard H., 39.
 Dana, Richard H., Jr., 56.
 Danes in Ir. and Sc., 170, 171.
 Danilesky, hist., 234.
 Dannawerke, battle, 156.
 Dante, Alighieri, 211, 214.
 Danton executed, 159.
 Danube, 149, 150.
 Dare, Virginia, 3.

- Darius Hystaspes, 266.
 Darius takes Babylon, 257.
 "Dark Day," 34.
 Darnley, Henry S., mur., 177.
 Dartmouth College, 17.
 Darwin, Charles R., 141, 191.
 Daudet, Alphonse, 165.
 Daughters of A. R., 101, 108.
 Davenport, John, 7.
 David I., k. of Scot., 172.
 David II., k. of Scot., 173.
 David, King, 268.
 Davila explores Nic., 122.
 Davis, Charles H., adm., 82.
 Davis, David, judge, 96.
 Davis, Jefferson, 78, 85, 86.
 Davis, John, discoverer, 3.
 Davy, Sir Humphry, 185.
 Dawson, Sir J. W., 19.
 Day, Judge, sec. of state, 112.
 Daye, Stephen, printer, 3.
 Daza, pres. of Bol., 130.
 Deaf mutes, 58.
 Deak, Francis, death, 205.
 Debs, Eugene V., 105.
 Debt, imprisonment for, 46.
 "Decamerone," 214.
 Decatur, Stephen, 33, 49, 60.
 Decimal coinage, 20; in Denmark, 156.
 Declaration of Independence, 18; centenary of, 90.
 Delagoa railway, 280.
 Delaware, 5, 6.
 Delaware State College, 88.
 Delhi captured, 260, 261, 262.
 De Lome, Dupuy, 111.
 De Long, explorer, 94.
 Democratic Nat. Conv., 65.
 Democritus, 195.
 Demosthenes, 195.
 Deneira, rebel, Chile, 135.
 Denmark, 155, 156, 228, 229.
 Dental school in U. S., 69.
 Department of Agriculture, 79, 98; Education, 86; Foreign Affairs, 40; Interior, 73; Justice, 88; Navy, 40; Treasury, 40; War, 40.
 De Quincey, Thomas, 186.
 De Ruyter, Dutch adm., 202.
 Dervishes, defeat of, 279.
 Descartes, René, 158.
 De Souza at S. Vincente, 131.
 Dessalines orders mas., 126.
 De Thorbecke, statesman, 203.
 Dettingen, battle, 159.
 Deucalion, deluge of, 193.
 Devens, Charles, gen., 60.
 Dewey, George, 112, 114, 270.
 De Witt, Corn. and John, 202.
 Diamond fields disc., 279, 280.
 Diamond Necklace affair, 159.
 Diaz, Porfirio, pres. Mex., 117.
 D'Iberville, on Miss. river, 26.
 Dickens, Charles, 70, 86, 188.
 Dickinson, Anna E., 70.
 Dickinson, Daniel S., 47.
 Dido founds Carthage, 273.
 Digna, Osman, 279.
 Dingley, Nelson, 114.
 Dingley Tariff Bill, 110.
 Diocletian, era of, 208.
 Diogenes, 195.
 Dionysius, Areopagite, 196.
 Dionysius of Halicarnas., 196.
 Dionysius the elder, 218.
 Directory, French, 160.
 Disciples of Christ, 63.
 D'Israeli, Benjamin, 187.
 Dist. of Columbia, 41, 48, 88, 90.
 Dix, Dorothea L., 50.
 Dix, John A., 46.
 "Doctor," term first app., 16.
 Dodge, M. A., 108.
 Dolé, S. B., pres., 111, 282.
 Döllinger, Dr., 151.
 Domenichino Zampieri, 209.
 Dominica, W. I., 125.
 Dominion of Canada formed, 20; currency in, 21.
 Domitian assassinated, 208.
 Dom Miguel, k. Port., 226.
 Dom Pedro, emp., 90, 131.
 Dom Pedro, Portugal, 226.
 Don Carlos, sur., 242.
 Donna Maria, Port., 226.
 Doria, Andrew, 215.
 Dorrego, pres., 128.
 Dorr's Rebellion, 70.
 Dort, Synod of, 201.
 Dost Mohammed Khan, 254.
 Douglas, Stephen A., 55.

- Douglass, Frederick, 58, 105.
 Douw, Gerard, 201.
 Dow, Neal, 49.
 Draco, laws of, 194.
 Draft riots in N. Y., 81.
 Drake, J. Rodman, 44.
 Drake, Samuel G., 46.
 Drake, Sir Francis, 3, 141.
 Dred Scott case, 76.
 Dreyfus, Capt. A., 164, 165.
 Drogheda capt., 179.
 Drought, seven-weeks', 169.
 Dryden, John, 178.
 Dublin built, 171.
 Du Chaillu, traveller, 275.
 Duc d'Enghien exec., 160.
 Duel bet. Prince of Orleans
 and Prince of Savoy, 165.
 Dufferin, Lord, 21.
 Duke of Cambridge, 192.
 Duke of Oporto, 227.
 Duke of York, 191.
 Dumas, Alexandre, 163.
 Duncan, k. of Scot., 171.
 Dunglison, Robley, 46.
 Dunstan, Archbishop, 171.
 Dunster, pres. of Harv., 6.
 Dupont, Sam. F., adm., 49.
 Duquesne, Marquis, 27.
 Dürer, Albert, 166.
 Dushan, S., conq. Bul., 237.
 Dustin, Mrs. Hannah, 8.
 Dwight, Timothy, 13.

 Eads, John B., eng., 97.
 Earl of Essex, 178.
 Earthquakes, 85, 87, 97, 110,
 119, 124, 126, 129, 137, 144,
 172, 197, 212, 219, 221, 226,
 243, 258, 266, 268.
 East Indies, Dutch, 203.
 Eastern Empire, 196, 198, 209.
 Eclipses, 256, 257.
 Ecuador, 137, 138.
 Eddystone lighthouse, 184.
 Edgehill, battle, 179.
 Edict of Nantes, 158.
 Edinb. and Leith burnt, 176.
 Edison, Thomas A., 72, 92.
 Edmund II. ("Ironside"), 171.
 Education compulsory, 251.
 Edward the Confessor, 171.
 Edward I., k. of Eng., 173;
 Edward II., 173; Edward
 III., 173; Edward IV., 175;
 Edward V., 175; Edward
 VI., 176.
 Edward the Martyr, 171.
 Edwards, Jonathan, 9.
 Egan, U. S. minister, 135.
 Egbert "overlord," 171.
 Egusguiza, pres. Par., 141.
 Egypt, 275-278.
 Elba, Napoleon at, 161.
 El Caney, fight at, 31.
 Electors vote for first pres., 40.
 Electric light, 92; disc. by
 Davy, 188.
 Electric street railway, 94.
 Electric telegraph in France,
 161; inv. by Ronalds, 188.
 Electrical measurement, 103.
 Electricity, first execution, 99.
 Eleusinian mysteries, 193.
 Elevated R. R., N. Y., 92.
 Elijah translated, 263.
 Eliot, Charles W., 67.
 Eliot, John, apostle to Indians,
 3, 6, 7.
 Elizabeth, queen of Eng., 176.
 Ellery, William, 10.
 Ellet, Col., 82.
 Elliot, Com., 259.
 Elliott, Jesse D., 36.
 El Molino del Rey, 115.
 Ely, R. T., polit. econ., 75.
 Emancipation, proc. of, 81.
 Emanuel, Charles, 246.
 Embargo Act, 52.
 Embargo on shipping, 43.
 Embargo on U. S. vessels, 54.
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 49.
 Emigrant alien labor, 95.
 Emmanuel II., Victor, 218.
 Emmanuel, Vic., 211, 212, 216.
 Emmett, Robert, 187.
 Empress of Aust. assas., 150.
 Endicott, John, gov., 4, 7.
Endymion capt. *President*, 56.
 Eng. East India Co., 178.
 English used in law pleadings,
 174; in courts of just., 183.
Enterprise and *Boxer*, 55.
 Epaminondas, death, 195.

- Epervier* captured, 55.
Epicurus, 195.
 Episcopacy in England, 180.
 Episcopal Church, 8.
 Episcopal ordination, 38.
 Epizootic disease, 89.
 Eric the Red, 1.
 Erie canal, 63.
 Erie railway, 74.
 Ernest Augustus, Duke of Cumberland, 199.
 Errazuriz, pres. Chile, 135.
 Esar-haddon, 256.
 Esau and Jacob, 263.
 Espartero, Duke, 242.
 Espinosa, Xavier, Ecua., 137.
 Esquimaux in Greenland, 2.
Essex captured, 55.
 Ether, first application, 72.
 Eton College founded, 174.
 Etruscans, war with Rome, 206.
 Eucharistic Congress, 105.
 "Euclid," Eng. trans., 177.
 Euclid, geometer, 196.
 Eugene, Prince, 204.
 Euripides, 194.
 Eusebius, Ch. Father, 196.
 Eutaw Springs, S. C., bat., 35.
 Evangelical Alliance of U. S., 86; in Gt. Brit., 190.
 Evans, Marian (Geo. Eliot), 188.
 Evarts, William M., 58.
 Evelyn, John, 178.
Evening Star lost, 85.
 Everett, Edward, 43.
 Ewing, Thomas, gen., 106.
 Ex-Confederates, all disabilities removed from, 107.
 Exhibitions, 21, 24, 53, 98, 99, 152, 155, 162, 164, 190, 191, 197, 203, 205, 212, 220, 227, 228, 229, 233, 243, 245, 248, 251.
 Expositions, 90, 94, 95, 96, 99, 101, 102, 103, 109.
 Eylau, battle, 160.
 Eyre, Gov., in Jamaica, 126.
 Ezeta, Carlos, pres., 124.
 Fairchild, Lucius, 107.
 Fair Oaks, Va., battle, 79.
 Faliero, Marino, beh., 221.
 Falmouth, Me., settled, 26.
 Famine in Bengal, 262; China, 259; Mass. Bay Col., 5; Russia, 234.
 "Fanatics," revolt, Bra., 133.
 Faneuil, Peter, 12.
 Faraday, Michael, 186.
 Farmers' Congress org., 96.
 Farnham, Ralph, death, 78.
 Farragut, Adm., 48, 79, 83.
 Fatimite caliphs, 269, 272.
 Fatimite Mohammedans, 267.
 Faure, M. Felix, 165.
 Faust, John, 166.
 Favre, M., const. tun., 248.
 Fawkes, Guy, 178.
 Fazy, James, states., 248.
 Febiger, rear-adm., death, 113.
 Federal Election Laws, 103.
 Fedorovitz, Michael, 230.
 Felton, Cornelius C., 51.
 Fenians in Canada, 20, 21, 85, 88; in Ireland, 191.
 Feodor I. murdered, 230.
 Ferdinand, k. of Boh., 154.
 Ferdinand, prince of Bul., 155.
 Ferdinand I., emp., 148.
 Ferdinand IV., of Den., 155.
 Fessenden, William P., 51.
 Feudal system in Scot., 171.
 Field, Cyrus W., 59.
 Field, Eugene, 73.
 Field, David D., jurist, 50.
 Fielding, Henry, 181.
 "Field of the Cloth of Gold," 157.
 Fields, James T., 58.
 Fifty-fourth Mass. Inf., 81.
 Fillmore, Millard, 47.
 Financial crisis in N. Y., 95.
 Finland ceded to Sweden, 230.
 Fires, 21, 23, 24, 67, 74, 77, 84, 85, 88, 89, 99, 103, 107, 109, 144, 152, 154, 156, 165, 180, 208, 227, 231, 248, 250, 251, 279.
 Fish, Hamilton, 52.
 Fish, propagation of, 49.
 Fisher's Hill, Va., bat., 83.
 Fishery matters, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 42, 49, 92, 101, 107, 110, 114, 125, 191.
 Fisk, James, Jr., shot, 88.

- Fiske, John, historian, 70.
 Fisk University, 86.
 Fitch, John, inventor, 12.
 Fitzgeralds, rebel. of, 176.
 Five Forks, Va., bat., 84.
 "Flag Day," 108.
 Flag of Gt. Brit., 181.
 Flag of U. S., 58.
 Flamsteed catal. stars, 181.
 Fleet, first Roman, 206.
 Fletcher, John, dram., 177.
 Flodden Field, battle, 175.
 Flogging abolished, 73.
 Floods, 94, 99, 192, 193, 203, 212, 243, 259.
 Florence, 214.
 Flores, Ant., pres., 138.
 Flores, José, Ecua., 137.
 Florida, 2, 3, 28, 71, 78.
Florida, Conf. priv., 83, 131.
 Florida University, 94.
 Fô, religion of, 258.
 Fonseca, of Brazil, 132, 133.
 Food riots in Spain, 244.
 Football, revival of, 77.
 Foote, Andrew H., adm., 51.
 Foote, Henry S., 47.
 Forbach, battle, 162.
 Ford's Theatre, 102.
Formidable, war-ship, 192.
 Formosa, 266.
 Forrest, Edwin, 50.
 Fort Amsterdam, 7; Donelson, Tenn., 79; Duquesne, 14, 27; Erie, 55; Fisher, 84; Frontenac, 15, 26, 27; Hatteras, 79; Henry, 79; Niagara, 15; Oswego, 14; Pillow, Tenn., 82; Rouille, 27; Stony Point, 33; Sumter, 78, 84; Ticonderoga, 18; Wagner, S. C., 81; Washington, 32; William Henry, 15, 27.
Fortune arr. at Plymouth, 4.
 Foster, Geo. E., Can., 20.
 Foundling Hosp., London, 183.
 "Four Hundred," gov. of, 195.
 Fox, Charles James, 184.
 Fox, George, Quaker, 7, 179.
 Foxe, John, martyr, 177.
 Fra Bartolomeo, 214.
 France, 157-165.
 France conq. Normandy, 172.
 Francia, despot, Par., 140.
 Francis I., emperor, 167.
 Francis Joseph, emp., 148, 150.
 Franco-American cable, 87.
 Francois, Pierre, 28.
 Franklin, Benjamin, 9, 10, 11, 13, 33, 41.
 Franklin, Sir John, 74, 189.
 Franklin, Tenn., battle, 84.
 Franklin, Wm., gov., 15.
 Franks settle in Gaul, 157.
 Fraser, lieut.-gov., 24.
 Fred. Augustus I., k. of Poland, 236.
 Fred. Augustus III., elector of Saxony, 236.
 Frederic, elect. Saxony, 235.
 Frederic I., emp., 216.
 Frederick II., of Aust., 147.
 Frederick II., the Great, 228.
 Frederick III., emp., 169.
 Frederick III., of Aust., 147.
 Frederick IV., of Nurem., 272.
 Frederic the Wise, 235.
 Frederick William I., 228.
 Frederick Wm., Prince, 228.
 Fredericksburg, battle, 80.
 Frederickshald, siege of, 245.
 Free coinage bill, 100.
 Freedmen's Bureau, 84.
 Free lodgings abolished, 107.
 Freemasons in America, 11.
 Free schools estab., 6.
 Free silver advocates, 106.
 Free-will Baptist ch., 34.
 Frémont, John C., 54, 70, 76, 79.
 French army in Newport, R. I., 34; leaves Boston, 36.
 French Atlantic cable, 162.
 French East India Co., 261.
 French fleet in Narragansett Bay, 33; in the Chesapeake, 35.
 Freytag, Gustav, 169.
 Frias, T., pres. of Bol., 130.
Frolic captured, 54.
 Fronde, wars of the, 158.
 Frontenac, Count de, 26.
 Frost, great, in U. S., 77.
 Froude, James A., 188.
 Fry, Eliz., philan., 185.

- Fugitive Slave Bill, 73.
 Fugitive Slave Law, 83.
 Fulton, Robert, 16.
 "Funding Act" vetoed, 93.
 Furness, William H., 106.

 Gadsden, James, 40.
 Gadsden Purchase, 75.
 Gainsborough, Thomas, 183.
 Galba, emperor, 208.
 Gale in Gulf of Mex., 97.
 Galileo, death, 217.
 Gallatin, Albert, 15, 73.
 Gallaudet, Thomas H., 39.
 Gallissonière, Marquis, 27.
 Gallus invades Arabia, 255.
 Galt, Sir Alex., 19.
 Galt, Thomas, judge, 19.
 Galveston, Tex., capt., 81.
 Gambetta, Léon, 163, 164.
 Ganges Canal, 262.
 Garcia, Gen., 31, 107.
 Garfield, James A., 65, 93.
 Garibaldi, 211, 212, 220.
 Garrick, David, 182.
 Garrison, Wm. Lloyd, 50, 65.
 Garter, Order of the, 174.
 Gas, 45, 61, 95, 186.
 Gasca, Pedro de la, 142.
 Gates, Horatio, gen., 10.
 Gauls, 196, 206.
 Gautama, 260.
 Gavazzi, Father, 213.
Gen. Armstrong, priv., 56.
 General P. O., London, 179.
 Geneva, 246, 247.
 Geneva Tribunal, 89.
 Genevese in Ireland, 247.
 Genghis Khan, 254, 260, 267.
 Genoa, 215.
 Genseric the Vandal, 209, 274.
 George, elector of Saxony, 236.
 George, Henry, 69, 110.
 George I., k. of Eng., 182, 199;
 George II., 183; George
 III., 184, 186; Geo. IV., 188.
 George I., k. of Gr., 197, 198.
 George V., k. of Hanover, 199.
 Georgia, 11, 35, 78.
Georgia Gazette, 15.
 German colonization soc., 168.
 German Customs Union, 252.
 German E. Africa Co., 275.
 German Lutherans in N. Y., 9.
 German Reformed Church, 42.
 Germania, statue, 168.
 Germanic Confederation, 168.
 Germantown, battle, 32.
 Germany, 165-170.
 Gerry, Elbridge, 13, 55, 56.
 "Gerrymander," 54.
 Gettysburg, battle, 81.
 Gettysburg Nat. Park, 105.
 Gettysburg, Soldiers' Monu-
 ment, 87.
 "Ghost dance," 100.
 Gibbon, Edward, 183.
 Gibbons, James, cardinal, 67.
 Gibbons, John, gen., 107.
 Gibraltar, 181.
 Giddings, Joshua R., 41.
 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, 3.
 Gill, J. B., pres. Par., 141.
 Gillmore, Q. A., gen., 62.
 Gilmer, sec. of navy, 71.
 Gilmore, Patrick S., 64.
 Giorgione, painter, 222.
 Girard, Stephen, 13.
 Girard College, 72.
 Giron, insur., Peru, 143.
 Gist, Christopher, expl., 13.
 Gladstone, Wm. E., 191, 192.
 Glencoe, massacre, 181.
Globe, Boston, Mass., 89.
Globe-Democrat estab., 74.
 Gneist, Rudolf von, 169.
 Goddess of Reason, 159.
 Godoy, "Pri. of Peace," 240.
 Goethe, J. Wolfgang von, 167.
 Goffe, regicide, 7.
 Gold, 133 $\frac{7}{8}$ per cent, 81; 285
 per cent, 83; at par, 92.
 Gold coinage, 74, 174.
 Gold-hunters, emigration, 73.
 Gold in Alaska, 97; Australia,
 281; Brazil, 131; California,
 70, 72; Georgia, 65; Nova
 Scotia, 20; Utah, 105.
 "Golden Bull," 166.
 "Golden Horde," 230.
 Goldsborough, L. M., 50.
 Goldsmith, Oliver, 183.
 Gonda Goudi, fight, 271.
 Gontcharoff, novelist, 234.

- Gonzalez, pres. of Mex., 117;
 of S. Sal., 124; of Par., 141.
 Goodrich, S. G., 43.
 Goodyear, Charles, 47.
 Gordon, Gen., 259, 279.
 Gordon, Lord George, 185.
 Gorges, Thomas, gov., 5.
 Gorham, Nathaniel, 38.
 Gorm, k. of Denmark, 155.
 Gortschakoff, Prince, 224, 233.
 Gosnold, Bartholomew, 3.
 Goths, invasion, 208, 219.
 Gough, John B., 58.
 Gould, Benj. A., Jr., 62.
 Gould, Jay, 68.
 Gounod, M., death, 164.
 Graham, Sylvester, veg., 44.
 Grammar schools, 6.
 Granada, Nic., founded, 122.
 Granados deposes Cerna, 120.
 Grand Army of Republic, 85.
 Grand Trunk R. R., 20.
 Grand Visier, Turkey, 250.
 Granger capt. Mobile, 83.
 Grangers, org. of, 86.
 Grant, Ulysses S., 61, 79, 82,
 84, 87, 89, 109, 265.
 Grasshopper plague, 90.
 Grattan, Henry, 183.
 Gravelotte, battle, 162.
 Graves, duel with Cilley, 68.
 Gray, Asa, botanist, 98.
 Gray, Capt. Robert, 41, 42.
 Gray, Thomas, poet, 182.
 Great Britain and Ireland,
 170-192.
 Great Chartist demonstr., 190.
Great Eastern, 77, 190.
 "Greater New York," 107, 109,
 111.
 Greater Republic of Central
 America, 119.
 Great Fire in London, 180.
 Great Northern R. R., 102.
 Great Plague in London, 180.
 Great Seal, U. S., 36.
 Great Sioux reservation, 99.
 Great Wall of China, 258.
Great Western, 63, 189.
 Greece, 192-198.
 Greek Church, 251.
 Greek Nat. Assembly, 197.
 Greek patriarch, d., 249.
 Greeley, Horace, 53, 70.
 Greely, A. W., 71, 93, 95.
 Green, Joseph F., adm., 110.
 Green, Seth, 57.
 Greenbacks first issued, 81.
 Green Bay, Wis., 25.
 Greene, Nathaniel, 12, 35.
 "Green Mountain Boys," 17.
 Greenland, 1, 2.
 Greenough, Horatio, 50.
 Greenough, Richard S., 59.
 Greenwich Hospital, 181.
 Greenwich Observatory, 180.
 Gresham, W. Q., 105.
 Grévy, F. P. Jules, 163.
 Grey, Lady Jane, 176.
 Grierson, Gen., raid, 84.
 Griffin, Cyrus, 39.
 Grijalva, expedition of, 3.
 Grindelwald, fire at, 248.
 Grinnell Arctic exped., 74.
 "Grip" in U. S., 99.
 Griqualand, col. of, 279.
 Grisons, League of the, 246.
 Guadeloupe, W. I., 125.
 Guanahani, 2.
 Guantanamo, 31.
 Guardia, pres. C. R., 118.
 Guardiola, pres. Hon., 121.
 Guatemala, 119, 120.
 Guelf I., d. of Bav., 150.
 Guelfs and Ghibellines, 166,
 214.
Guerriere, 54.
 Guiana, Brit., 138, 139; Dutch,
 139; French, 140.
 Guilford C. House, bat., 35.
 Guinea, possess. ceded, 203.
 Guiteau, C. J., 93, 94.
 Guizot, M., death, 163.
 "Gulliver's Travels," 182.
 Gun-cotton invented, 190.
 Gunpowder invented, 166.
 Gunpowder Plot, 178.
 Gustavus Adolphus, 167, 236,
 244, 245.
 Gustavus III., Sweden, 245.
 Gustavus IV., Sweden, 245.
 Gustavus Vasa, 244.
 Gutenberg, John, 166.
 Guthrie, Samuel, 65.

Gutierrez, pres., 124.
Gypsies exp. from Eng., 176.

Habeas corpus, 82, 85, 180.
Haco the Good, 222.
Hadrian, 170, 208.
Hafiz, poet, 267.
Hahnemann, Samuel, 236.
"Hail Columbia" written, 46.
Hainault unit. to Hol., 201.
Hakodadi, 265.
Hale, Edward Everett, 61.
Hale, John P., 51.
Haliburton, Thomas C., 19.
Halidon Hill, battle, 173.
Hall, Capt., Arctic exp., 88.
Halleck, Fitz-Greene, 41.
Halleck, Gen., 57, 80.
Halpine, Charles G., 64.
Hamet, Bey, pacha, 273.
Hamilcar Barca, 273, 274.
Hamilton, A., 15, 40, 44, 49.
"Hamlet" published, 178.
Hamlin, Hannibal, 52.
Hampden, John, 178, 179.
Hancock, John, 11, 38.
Hancock, Winfield S., 62.
Händel, George F., 227.
Handel and Haydn Soc., 56.
Händel's "Messiah," 183.
Hannibal and St. Jo. R. R., 77.
Hannibal, 273, 274.
Hanover, 199, 228.
Hanover C. House, battle, 79.
Hanseatic League, 166.
Hanson, John, 35.
Hapsburg, House of, 149.
Harding, Chester, 42.
Hardrada, Harold, 222.
Hargreaves disc. gold, 281.
Harlem Riv., bridge, 98.
Harold II., king, 172.
Harper, James, 44.
Harper's Ferry, 13, 46, 77, 80.
Harper's Weekly, 76.
Harrison, Benjamin, 66.
Harrison, Wm. H., 17, 53.
Harte, Francis Bret, 69.
Hartford Convention, 56.
Harvard College, 5.
Harvard, John, 3, 5.
Harvesters, automatic, 88.

Harvey, William, 177, 178.
Hasdrubal, 274.
Hassan, gov. of Egypt, 274.
Hastings, battle, 172.
Hastings, Warren, 186, 261.
Hatcher's Run, bat., 83, 84.
Havana, 28, 30, 31.
Hawaii, 104, 112, 281, 282.
Hawkins, Sir John, 177.
Hawley, Joseph R., gen., 63.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 49.
Haydn, Joseph, 147.
Hayes, I. I., explorer, 94.
Hayes, Rutherford B., 61, 91.
Haynau def. Hungarians, 204.
Hayne, Paul H., 65.
Hayne, Rob. Y., speech, 64.
Hayti, W. I., 125, 126.
Heat, latent, disc., 184.
Hecker, Isaac T., 59.
"Hegira," the, 255.
Helen, abduction of, 193.
Heligoland, 169.
Hellenes in Pelopon., 192.
"Hell Gate" blown up, 91.
Helmholtz, Hermann von, 169.
Helvetia, 246-248.
Hendricks, Thomas A., 60.
Hengist founds Kent, 171.
Henry, Patrick, 11, 16.
Henry, Prince, navigator, 225.
Henry I., k. of England, 172;
Henry II. (Plantagenet),
172; Henry III., 173; Henry
IV., 174; Henry V., 174;
Henry VI., 174, 175; Henry
VII., 175; Henry VIII., 175.
Henry I. of Germany (the
Fowler), 165, 235; Henry
III., 166; Henry IV., 166,
209.
Henry III. of France, 158;
Henry IV., 158.
Henry the Lion, 150.
Henry the Proud, 235.
Herbert, George, 178.
Herculaneum, dis. of, 219.
Hermann, or Arminius, 165.
Hernandez, insur. of, 146.
Herod, King, 264.
Herodotus, 194.
Herschel, Sir John, 186.

- Herschel, Sir William, 183.
 Herzegovina, 199, 200, 251.
 Hesiod, poet, 193.
 Hesse, 200.
 Hesse-Cassel, 200.
 Hesse-Darmstadt, 200, 228.
 Hezekiah, King, 264.
 Hibbins, Anne, witch, 6.
 Highland dress prohib., 183.
 Hildreth, Richard, hist., 51.
 Hill, Ambrose P., gen., 62.
 Hincks, Sir Francis, 19.
 Hipparchus, astron., 196.
 Hiram, King, 268.
 Hirsch, Baron, 233.
 Hitchcock, Edward, 43.
 Hoang-flo., inundation, 259.
 Hoar, Ebenezzer R., 57.
 Hoar, George F., senator, 63.
 Hoar, Samuel, 71.
 Hoe, Richard M., inv., 54, 72.
 Holbein, Hans, 166.
 Holland, 200-203.
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 52.
 Holt, Joseph, 104.
 Holy Alliance formed, 231.
 "Holy Catholic League," 158.
 Holy Cross College, 71.
 Homer, 193.
 "Homer's Iliad," 182.
 Homildon, Scots def., 174.
 Honduras, 120, 121.
 Honduras, British, 122.
 Hong-Kong, 258.
Hong-Kong Gazette, 259.
 Hood, Gen., 84, 92.
 Hooker, Joseph, 56, 81.
 "Hooks" and "Codfish," 201.
 Hoosac Tunnel, 89.
 Hopkins, Esek, com., 9.
 Hopkins, Mark, 48.
 Hopkins, Stephen, 9.
 Hopkinson, Francis, 12.
 Hopkinson, Joseph, 17.
 Hopper, Isaac T., Quaker, 17.
 Hoppin, Augustus, 107.
 Horace, poet, 207.
 Horace Mann School, 87.
Hornet capt. *Peacock*, 55;
 capt. *Penguin*, 56.
 Hosmer, Harriet G., 64.
 Hospital at Phil., 14.
 Hotel Windsor burnt, 114.
 Hotspur killed, 174.
 Houghton, Dr. Geo. H., 110.
 Houston, Samuel, 43, 68.
 Howard, John, 182.
 Howard, Oliver O., gen., 64.
 Howe, British gen., 32.
 Howe, Elias, 70, 86.
 Howe, Julia Ward, 59.
 Howe, Samuel G., 48.
 Howe, Sir Joseph, 21.
 Howells, William D., 68.
Huascar sur. to Brit, 144.
 Huayna Ccapac, inca, 142.
 Hubertsburg, peace of, 228.
 Hudson Bay Territory, 21, 26.
 Hudson, Henry, 3.
 Hudson River R. R., 74.
 Hudson's Bay Company, 180.
 Hughes, Thomas, 192.
 Hugo, Victor, death, 164.
 Huguenots in Va., 8.
 Hugues, Victor, Fr. Gui., 140.
 Hull, Isaac, com., 18.
 Hull, John, mintmaster, 6.
 Humbert, Prince, 211, 212, 213.
 Humbert br. ov. Tiber, 213.
 Humboldt, Friederich, 228.
 Humboldt, Karl W. von, 228.
 Hume, David, 182.
 Hungary, 147-150, 167, 203-205.
 Hunniades, John, 204.
 Huns, 229, 246.
 Hunter, Archibald, 279.
 Hunter, John, physician, 183.
 Huntington, Samuel, 10, 34.
Huron wrecked, 92.
 Huss, John, burnt, 153.
 Hussites in Saxony, 235.
 Hutchinson, Anne, 5.
 Huxley, Thomas H., 188.
 Hyacinthe, Pere, 162.
 Hyder Ali def. Brit., 261.
 Hygiene, Conf. on, 152.
 Hyksos, the, 276.
 Hypatia murdered, 277.
 Ibrahim Pacha, 250, 277, 278.
 Iceland discovered, 1.
 Icelanders in N. W. Ter., 21.
 Idaho admitted, 99.
 Ignatius, Ch. Father, 196.

- Illinois, 27, 52, 58.
Illinois, battleship, 113.
 Illinois State University, 76.
 Illuminating-gas, 62.
 Imperial Parl. Gt. Brit., 186.
 Imprisonment for debt, 162.
 Inachus, k. of Argives, 192.
 Income and Property tax, 189.
 Independence of U. S. rec., 36, 37.
 India, gov. tr. to crown, 190.
 Indiana, 47, 57.
 Indiana State University, 60.
 Indian railway, first, 262.
 Indian schools, 108.
 Indians, mortality, 3.
 Indians, petition of, 23.
 Influenza in Russia, 233.
 Ingersoll, Robert G., 66.
 Inglesias, pres. C. Rica, 119.
 Inkerman, Russ. attack, 231.
 Inman steamers, 74, 102.
 Innocent III., Pope, 172.
Inquirer, Phil., 64.
 Inquisition, 201, 210, 226, 239.
 Insurance companies, 170.
 Intercolonial R. R. op., 21.
 Internat. copyright, 100, 189.
 Inundations in Holland, 203.
 Ionians in Asia Minor, 193.
 Iowa admitted, 72.
 Ipsus, battle, 268.
 Ireland partitioned by England, 172; English laws introduced, 172.
 Irenæus, Saint, 196.
 Irish adopt surnames, 175.
 Irish Land Act, 191.
 Irish local gov. bill, 192.
 Iron, galvanized, 74.
 Iron-works, first, 9.
 Iroquois capt. Montreal, 26.
 Irving, Washington, 36.
 Isaac born, 263.
 Isabella II., Spain, 240, 241.
 Ismail Bey, 273.
 Ismail Pacha, 271, 278.
 Isocrates, orator, 195.
 Israel, kingdom, 263.
 Israelites cross Red Sea, 263.
 Isthmian games, 193.
 Italians, massacre of, 100.
 Italy, 205-213.
Itata surrenders, 135.
 Ito, Count, 266.
 Iuka, Miss., battle, 80.
 Ivan the Great, 230.
 Ivry, battle, 158.
 Jackson, Andrew, 16, 56, 58, 60, 64, 66, 67.
 Jackson, Charles T., 50.
 Jackson, Dr. (ether), 72.
 Jackson, Helen Hunt, 65.
 Jackson, Thomas J., 62.
 Jacobite rebellion, 182.
 Jamaica, 2, 125, 126.
 James, Henry, Jr., 70.
 James, Jesse, killed, 94.
 James I., k. of England, 178; James II., 180, 181; James III. (Pretender), 182.
 James I., k. of Scotland, 174; James III., 175; James IV., 175; James V., 176.
 Jamestown, Va., 3.
 Jami, poet, 267.
 Jamieson, Dr., Transvaal, 280.
 Janissaries, 248, 249.
 Jansenists, 159.
 Janus, Temple of, 206, 207.
 Japan, 265, 266.
 Japanese Embassy, 88.
Java captured, 54.
 Jay, John, 13, 33, 45.
Jeannette, 92, 93, 94.
 Jedda, mas. of Chris., 250.
 Jefferson, Joseph, 63.
 Jefferson, Thomas, 12, 38, 45, 48, 50.
 Jehoshaphat, 263.
 Jena, battle, 160.
 Jeroboam, 263.
 Jerome of Prague burnt, 153.
 Jerrold, Douglas, 187.
 Jerusalem, 264.
 Jesuits, 25, 120, 131, 137, 138, 159, 168, 209, 212, 219, 226, 230, 247, 258.
 Jesus Christ, birth, 207, 264.
 Jews, 129, 131, 172, 173, 205, 234, 239, 242, 268.
 Joan of Arc, 157.
 Johanni II., 271.

- John, elector of Saxony, 236.
 John, King, slain, 153.
 John George, Sax., 236.
 John I. the Great, 225.
 John IV., D. of Braganza, 226.
 Johns Hopkins Univ., 86.
 Johnson, Andrew, 52, 84, 86.
 Johnson, Gen., surr., 85.
 Johnson, Reverdy, 45.
 Johnson, Richard M., 35.
 Johnson, Samuel, 182.
 Johnson's "Dict.," 184.
 Johnston, Albert S., 49.
 Johnston, Joseph E., 51.
 Johnston, J. W., 21.
 Johnstown, Pa., flood, 99.
 Joliet in Iowa, 26.
 Jones, Inigo, 177.
 Jones, Margaret, witch, 6.
 Jones, Paul, 13, 34.
 Jones, Sir William, 183.
 Jonson, Ben, 177.
 Joseph II., emperor, 167.
 Joseph in Egypt, 263, 276.
 Josephine divorced, 160.
 Joshua conq. Canaan, 263.
Journal of Education, 63.
 Jovellanos, Parag., 141.
 Juan Fernandez, isl., 135.
 Juarez, B., Mex., 116, 117.
 Jubilee, Pope's, 213.
 Judah, kingdom, 263.
 Judea, 263, 264.
 Judson, Adoniram, 40.
 Julian, emperor, 209, 267.
 Julius II. conq. Romagna, 209.
 Jumbo, elephant, in N. Y., 94.
 "Junius," Letters of, 184.
 Junius Brutus, 205.
 Junot def. in Spain, 226.
 Justinian code, 198.
 Juvenal, satirist, 207.
 Kaffirs, revolt of, 280.
 Kaio Chau taken, 260.
 Kalakaua, D., King, 90, 282.
 Kaleidoscope invented, 188.
 Kaméhaméha, King, 281; II., visits London, 282; III., promul. const., 282; IV., marriage of, 282.
 Kane, Dr., 74, 76.
 Kansas, 75, 76, 78.
 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 75.
 Kant, Immanuel, 167.
 Kapiolani, q., in Eng., 282.
 Kara George, 237.
 Kars, Turks def., 249.
 Kauffmann, Gen., d., 233.
 Kaulbach, Wilhelm von, 228.
 Kean, Edmund, 186.
 Kearney, Denis, impris., 93.
Kearsarge and Alabama, 83.
Kearsarge and Kentucky, battleships, launched, 111.
Kearsarge wrecked, 103.
 Keats, John, 186.
 Keble, John, 186.
 Kelley, W. D., death, 99.
 Kellogg, Clara L., 70, 78.
 Kemble, Charles, 185.
 Kenesaw Mountain, bat., 83.
 Kennedy, John P., 44.
 Kentucky, 17, 39, 42, 91.
 Kepler, Johann, 252.
 Kettle Creek, Ga., bat., 33.
 Key, Francis S., 33.
 Khasim, Yemenite chief, 256.
 Khiva captured, 232.
 Khodynski, disaster, 234.
 Khyber pass, 254.
 Kidd, Capt., hanged, 8.
 Kieft, William, gov., 5.
 Killiecrankie, battle, 181.
 Kilpatrick, Hugh J., 67.
 King, Horatio, 109.
 King, Rufus, vice-pres., 14.
 King, Thomas Starr, 62.
 King, William R., 38, 74.
 King Philip's war, 7.
 King's Col., Camb., 175.
 King's Col., Windsor, N. S., 19.
 "King's Daughters," 96.
 King's Mountain, bat., 35.
 Kipling, Rudyard, 191.
 Kirke, Sir David, 25.
 Kirkland, rear-adm., 113.
 Klapka, Gen., death, 205.
 Klondike miners, 110.
 Kneller, Sir Godfrey, 227.
 Knights of Labor, Phil., 87.
 Knights of St. John, 176.
 Knights Templars, 157.
 Knox, Henry, gen., 13.

- Knox, John, 175.
 Kolin, battle, 228.
 Konieh, battle, 250, 277.
 Königgrätz, battle, 148.
 Koran, 255.
 Korea, 265, 266.
 Kosciusko, 224.
 Kossuth, L., 74, 204, 205.
 Koszta, Martin, affair, 75.
 Kouli Khan, 261.
 Krapotkine, Demetrius, 232.
 Krüger, Paul, 280.
 Kublai Khan, 258.

 Labor bureau, Belgium, 153.
 Labor Day, 104.
 Labrador discovered, 2.
 Ladislas, k. of Bohemia, 154.
 Ladislas, k. of Hungary, 204.
 Ladislas VI., slain, 223.
 Ladrones, U. S. flag at, 112.
 Laeken, castle of, 152.
 Lafayette, 32, 62, 67, 91, 164.
 Lake Champlain, 27, 32.
 Lake George, battle, 14.
 Lake Regillus, battle, 205.
 Lamar, L. Q. C., death, 102.
 Lamartine, death, 162.
 Lamb, Charles, 185.
 Lander, Walter Savage, 185.
 Landseer, Sir Edwin, 187.
 Lanfranc, archbishop, 172.
 Langevin, Sir Hector L., 23.
 Langton, Stephen, archb., 173.
 Lanier, Sidney, 70.
 Lansdowne, Marquis of, 22.
 Laot-se, religion of, 258.
 Larcom, Lucy, 63.
 Lardner, Dionysius, 186.
 La Rochefoucauld, 158.
 La Salle, 25, 26.
 Las Casas, 239.
 Lathrop, George P., 111.
 Latimer burnt, 176.
 Latin Bible, first, 166.
 Laud, archbishop, 179.
 Laurens, Col. John, 36.
 Laurier, Sir Wilfred, 20.
 Laval, bishop, 25.
 Laveleye, Emile de, 152.
 La Vendée, war in, 159.
 Law, Geo., financier, 159, 182.
 Lawrence, Abbott, 42.
 Lawrence, Amos, 38.
 Lawrence, James, com., 35.
 Lawrence, Kan., capt., 76.
 Lawrence, Sir Thomas, 185.
 Lead-mining in Am., 40.
 Ledru-Rollin, death, 163.
 Lee, Ann, fr Shakers, 11.
 Lee, Arthur, diplom., 12.
 Lee, Charles, gen., 34.
 Lee, Fitzhugh, 30, 31, 112.
 Lee, Francis L., 11.
 Lee, Henry, 14.
 Lee, Richard Henry, 11.
 Lee, Robert E., 51, 79, 84.
 Legal Tender Act, 88.
 Legion of Honor, 160.
 Leibnitz, Baron, 167.
 Leif Ericsson, 1.
 Leipsic, 237; battle, 167.
 Leland Stanford Univ., 101.
 Lely, Sir Peter, 201.
 Lenox Public Library, 88.
 Leo XIII., Pope, 212, 213.
 Leonidas at Thermopylæ, 194.
Leopard, Brit. frigate, 51.
 Leopold, Marg. of Bav., 150.
 Leopold, Prince, 131.
 Leopold II., k. of Bel., 152.
 Leopold of Hohenzollern, 241.
 Leopold of S.-Coburg, 151, 152.
 Lepanto, battle, 222, 249.
 Lesseps, Ferdinand de, 164.
Levant captured, 53.
 Lexington, battle, 18, 90.
 Lexington, Mo., siege, 79.
Lexington, stmr., burnt, 69.
 Leyden, John, slain, 167.
Liberator, 65.
 Liberia founded, 275.
 Liberty, stat. of, 97.
 Liberty Party, 69.
 Library Assoc. of U. S., 91.
 Lick Observatory, 98.
 Light, aberration of, 183; com-
 position of, 181.
 Li-Hung-Chang, 259, 260.
 Liliuokalani, queen, 282.
 Limerick, capitulation, 181.
 Lincoln, A., 52, 78, 82, 84.
 Lincoln Monument, 90.
 Lind, Jenny, 73.

- Linnæus fd's R. Acad., 245.
 Linotype machine, 98.
 Lisbon, 225, 226, 227.
 Lissa, naval bat., 211.
 Liszt, Franz, 204.
 Lithographic printing, 59.
 Lithuania, 224.
Little Belt, warship, 53.
 Livermore, Mary A., 61.
 Livingston, Philip, 9.
 Livingston, Robert R., 13.
 Livingstone, David, 275.
 Livy, 207.
 Locke, David R., 98.
 Locke, John, 178.
 "Loco-focos," 67.
 Locomotive, first, U. S., 65.
 Lodge, Henry Cabot, 73.
 Logan, John A., 63, 110.
 Logan, Mary, 45.
 Logan, Sir Wm. E., 19.
 Logarithms inv., 178.
 Lollards, pers. of, 174.
 Lombardy, 215, 216.
 Londonderry, siege, 181.
London Gazette, 180.
London Times, 186.
 London University, 188.
 Long, John D., 69, 111.
 Longfellow, Henry W., 51.
 Long Parliament, 178.
 Longstreet, James, 60, 82.
 Longworth, Nicholas, 36.
 Lookout Mountain, bat., 82.
 Lopez, N., exped. of, 73.
 Lopez, pres. Par., 141.
 Lopez, V., pres. A. R., 128.
 Lorne, Marquis of, 21.
 Lorraine, Duke of, 204.
 Lossing, B. J., hist., 101.
 Lothair, D. of Saxony, 235.
 Louis, Prince, of Baden, 204.
 Louisburg, capt., 13, 27.
 Louis (le Debonnaire), 165.
 Louis of Hungary, 223.
 Louis Philippe, 161.
 Louis the German, 235.
 Louis the Great, 204.
 Louis VII., of France, 157;
 Louis VIII., 157; Louis IX.,
 157; Louis XII., 216; Louis
 XIV., 158; Louis XVI., 159;
 Louis XVII., 160; Louis
 XVIII., 161.
 Louisiana, 3, 28, 29, 47, 49, 54,
 78.
 Louisiana State Lottery, 104.
 L'Ouverture, Toussaint, 126.
 Lovejoy, Elijah P., mur., 68.
 Lovelace, Francis, gov., 7.
 Low Countries, 147, 202.
 Lowell, James Russell, 59.
 Lowell, John, 47.
 Loyola f'ds Soc. of Jesus, 239.
 Lucan, poet, 207.
 Lucknow besieged, 262.
 Lucretia, rape of, 205.
 Lucretius, poet, 206.
 Ludwig, Archduke Karl, 150.
 Luis I., Portugal, 227.
 Luitpold, Prince, 151.
 Lundy's Lane, battle, 56.
 Lusitanians conquered, 225.
 Luther, Martin, 166; monu-
 ment at Worms, 168.
 Lutheranism in Sweden, 244.
 Lutheran Reformation, 166.
 Lützen, battle, 236.
 Luxemburg, 203.
 Lysurgus, lawgiver, 193.
 Lyon, Nathaniel, gen., 59.
 Lysippus, sculptor, 196.
 Lytton, Bulwer, 187.

 Macaulay, T. B., 186.
 Macbeth, k. of Scot., 171.
 Maccabees, 264.
 Macdonald, Sir John, 20, 23.
 Macedon, 206.
 Macedonian captured, 54.
 Macedonian wars, 206.
 Maceo, Gen., 30.
 Machiavelli, Niccolo, 214.
 Mackenzie, Alexander, 23.
 MacLise, Daniel, 187.
 Macready riot, 72.
 Madison, James, 13, 52, 55.
 Madras founded, 261.
 Madrid, bishop, assas., 243.
 Magellan, 141, 269.
 Magenta, battle of, 148, 162.
 Magna Charta, 173.
 Magnus III. killed, 222.
 Magyars set. Hungary, 203.

- Mahan**, Alfred T., 69.
Mahdi, the prophet, 278.
Mahmud Ghuzni, 260.
Mahomet II., 196, 198, 237.
Mahomet IV., 249.
Mahratta power, 261.
Maine, 3, 7, 8, 26, 59, 60.
Maine, battleship, 30, 111.
 "Maine Law," 74.
Malachi, 264.
Malcolm IV., of Scot., 172.
Malietoa, k. of Samoa, 282.
Mamelukes, 249, 277.
Mammoth Cave, 52.
Manassas, battle, 80.
Manchester ship-canal, 191.
Manchu Tatars, 258.
Manco, inca, 142.
Maneptah, Pharaoh, 276.
Manila, 112, 113, 269, 270.
Manin, Daniel, 222.
Manitoba, 21, 24.
Mann, Horace, 45.
Mauning, Cardinal, 187.
Mantineia, battle, 195.
Maranham, col. at, 131.
Marathon, battle, 194, 267.
Marat stabbed, 159.
Marble quarried in Vt., 95.
Marcellus conq. Milan, 216.
Marco Polo, 258.
Marcus Aurellus, 208.
Marcy, Wm. L., 39.
Marengo, battle, 160.
Margaret of Denmark, 155.
Margaret of Norway, 173.
Maria, Queen, of Port., 226.
Maria Christina of Aust., 242.
Maria Louise m. Nap., 160.
Maria Teresa, cruiser, 113.
Marla Theresa, Aust., 147, 202.
Marie, Grand Duchess, 232.
Marie Antoinette, 159.
Marine corps org., 46.
Marion, Francis, gen., 11.
Maronites, revolt, 251.
Maroon war, 126.
Marquette, 25, 26.
Marsh, Geo. P., philol., 48.
Marshall, John, jurist, 14.
Mars-la-Tour, battle, 162.
Marston Moor, battle, 179.
Martel, Charles, rules, 157.
Martial, poet, 207.
Martinique, W. I., 125.
Mary, q. of England, 176, 181.
Mary, q. of Scots, 176, 177.
Maryland, 5, 10.
Maryland Hist. Soc., 71.
Mason, Capt. John, 5.
Mason, Lowell, 42.
Mason and Dixon Line, 15.
Mason and Slidell, 79.
Massachusetts, 4, 5, 8, 18.
Mass. Agricult. Col., 86.
Mass. Emigrant Aid Soc., 75.
Mass. Inst. of Technology, 85.
Massacre in China, 259; Ireland, 178; Paris, 159; St. Bartholomew, 158.
Massasoit, treaty with, 4.
Massena, 226, 240.
Mataafa and Tamatense, 282.
Matanzas bombarded, 30.
Mather, Cotton, 7.
Mather, Increase, 5.
Mathew, Father, 189.
Maupassant, death, 164.
Maurice, elector Saxony, 236.
Maurice, stadtholder, 201.
Maury, Matthew F., 50.
Mavrocordato, Alexander, 197.
Maximilian, emperor, 116.
Maximilian I., 246.
Maximilian-Joseph I., 151.
Maximilian-Joseph II., 151.
Maximilian the Great, 151.
Mayflower, Pilgrim ship, 4.
Mayflower wins cup, 97.
Maynooth Col., 186, 189.
Mazzini, 210, 211.
M'Alpin, Kenneth, 171.
MacMahon, Marshal, 163, 164.
MacPherson, Jas. B., 63.
McClellan, Geo. B., 63, 78.
McClosky, John, car., 96.
McCormick reaper, 67.
McCosh, James, 105.
McCulloch, John, 96.
McDonald, Alex., 122.
McDonald, W. C., 24.
McDonough, Com., 56.
McDonough, Thomas, 37.
McDowell, Irvin, 58.

- McGee, Thos. D'Arcy, 21.
 McKane, John Y., 104.
 McKean, Thomas, 35.
 McKinley, Wm., 70, 109, 111, 112, 113.
 McKinley Tariff Bill, 100.
 Meade, George G., 57, 81.
 Mechanical patent, first, 41.
Medical Repository, 45.
 Medical Soc., first, 16.
 Medici, influence of, 214.
 Medill, Joseph, ed., 114.
 Mehemet Ali, 256, 269, 277.
 Mehemet II., 249.
 Mejia, Gen., 115, 116.
 Melanchthon, Philip, 236.
 Melbourne founded, 280.
 Melegnano, battle, 148, 162.
 Melgarejo, dict. Bol., 130.
 Memnonites in Kansas, 90.
 Memorial Day, 86.
 Menander, poet, 195.
 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, 167.
 Mendoza, Andres H. de, 143.
 Mendoza, Antonio de, 142.
 Menelek, k. of Shoa, 271.
 Menendez, pres., 124.
 Menes, lawgiver, 275.
 Mercedes, Queen, 242.
 Merodach-baladan II., 257.
Merrimac and *Monitor*, 79.
 Merritt, Gen., 105, 270.
 Merwan, Caliph, 255.
 Messenian wars, 193.
 Messina, 219, 220.
 Meteors, great display, 66.
 Methodism, rise of, 183.
 Methodist Episc. Ch., 38, 71.
 Methodist Soc., first, 16.
 Metternich, Prince, 148.
 Metternich, Richard, 149.
 Metz, surrender of, 163.
 Mexico, 1, 2, 28, 29, 72, 114-117.
 Michael, Prince, assas., 237.
 Michigan, 7, 50, 68.
 Middleton, Sir F. D., 25.
 Midhat Pacha, death, 251.
 Mifflin, Thomas, 37.
 Milan, 216, 217.
 Milan, King, 237, 238.
 Miles, Nelson A., 31, 69.
 Mil. Order of Loy. Leg., 84.
 Militia, 42, 46.
 Mill, John Stuart, 187.
 Millais, Sir John E., 192.
 Miller, Hugh, 187.
 Miller, Wm. (Millerites), 35.
 Mill River val. disaster, 90.
 Mills, Clark, sculptor, 56.
 Milmore Martin, 72.
 Miltiades, Gen., 194.
 Milton, John, 178.
 Ming dynasty, 258.
 Minghetti, Marco, death, 212.
 Minnesota admitted, 76.
 Mints, 6, 28, 67, 115.
 Mirabeau, death, 159.
 Miramon shot, 116.
 Missolonghi taken, 197.
 Missouri, 54, 60, 83.
 Missouri Comp. Bill, 60.
 Mississippi, 46, 57, 58, 78, 107.
 Mitchell, Donald G., 61.
 Mitchell, Maria, 58.
 Mobile captured, 83.
 Mobilization U. S. Army, 111.
 Modoc war in Cal., 89.
 Moguls, 260, 261.
 Mohammed, 255.
 Mohammedans, 239, 257, 260, 267, 269.
 Mohammed I., 239.
 Mohatz, battle, 204.
 "Molly Maguires," 91.
 Moltke, von, marshal, 169.
 Monachism in Egypt, 277.
 Monasteries, 176, 198, 240.
 Monek, Lord, viceroy, 20.
 Mongol dynasty, 258.
 Mongols, 267.
Monitor founders, 80.
Monitor launched, 107.
 Monmouth, battle, 33.
 Monmouth, Duke of, 181.
 Monocacy, Md., battle, 83.
 Monroe, James, 15, 57.
 "Monroe Doctrine," 61.
 Montana admitted, 99.
 Montana University, 100.
 Montcalm killed, 15.
 Mont Cenis Tunnel, 163.
 Montebello, 148, 162.
 Montenegro, 250, 251.
 Monterey surrenders, 115.

- Montevideo, 127, 145.
 Montezuma, 114.
 Montgolfier bros., 159.
 Montgomery, Gen., 18.
 Montreal, 15, 18, 25.
 Montserrat, W. I., 125.
 Montt, J., pres. Chile, 135.
 Moody, Dwight L., 68.
 Moore, Richard, gov., 124.
 Moore, Sir John, 240.
 Moore, Thomas, 185.
 Moors, 225, 239, 240.
 Moraes, Prudente de, 133.
 Morales, pres. of Bol., 130.
 Morales, Prospero, Gua., 120.
 Moravian brethren, 236.
 Morea conquered, 248.
 Moreno, G. G., Ecua., 137.
 Morgan, Wm. (Freemason)
 63.
 Morgarten, bat., 147, 246.
 Mormon, B. of, 65; Temple, 70.
 Mormons, 76, 102.
 Morocco, 161, 243, 272, 273.
 Morphy, P., chess-player, 95.
 Morrill, Justin S., 114.
 Morrill, Lot M., 94.
 Morrill Tariff Bill, 77.
 Morris, Charles, com., 37.
 Morris, Geo. P., poet, 48.
 Morris, Gouverneur, 13.
 Morris, Robert, 11, 35.
 Morris, Wm., poet, 192.
 Morse, Jedidiah, 15.
 Morse, Samuel F. B., 41.
 Morton, Dr. (ether), 59, 72.
 Morton, regent of Scot., 177.
 Moscow, 230, 231.
 Moses born, 263.
 Motley, John L., 55.
 Moultrie, Wm., gen., 10.
 Mountain Meadow Mass., 76.
 Mount Holyoke Coll., 68.
 Mount St. Mary's Coll., 64.
 Mouravieff, 224, 231.
 Mozart, Wolfgang A., 167.
 "Muckers," German, 132.
 Murat, Joachim, 220.
 Murfreesborough, battle, 80.
 Murillo, 240.
 Murray, John, Univ., 12.
 Murray, Lindley, 13.
 Mustapha II. deposed, 249.
 Musurus Pacha, 251.
 Myron, sculptor, 194.
 Nabonadius, King, 257.
 Nabonassar, 257.
 Nabopolassar, King, 257.
 Nadir Shah, 254.
 Nadodd the Norseman, 1.
 Näfels, battle, 246.
 Nagasaki, 265.
 Nana Sahib, 262.
 Nansen, Fridtjof, 223.
 Napier, Sir Robert, 271.
 Napoleon, 160, 161.
 Napoleon II., 160.
 Napoleon III., 116, 161, 163.
 Narborough, Sir John, 141.
 Narva, battle, 245.
 Narvaez, Marshal, 241.
 Naseby, battle, 179.
Nashville capt. *Buena Ven-*
 tura, 30.
 Nasr-ed-Din, shah, 268.
 Natalie, Queen, Servia, 238.
 Natchez, 26, 27.
 National Acad. of Art, 54.
 Acad. of Science, 81.
 Bank, 66.
 Bankruptcy Bill, 86.
 Board of Health, 92.
 Bureau of Labor, 95.
 Coll. for Deaf Mutes, 82.
 currency provided, 81.
 debt, 67.
 Dep't of Labor, 98.
 Gallery, London, 189.
 Liberty Party, 70.
 Mil. Park at Shiloh, 105.
 Mil. Park at Chickamauga,
 100.
 Scandinavian Society, 245.
 Soldiers' Home, Togus, 86.
 Naturalization, 44, 46, 48, 229.
 "Nautical Almanac," 184.
 Navarino, battle, 250.
 Navarre an. to Fr., 158.
 Navigation laws, 193.
 Naxos built, 218.
 Nebraska admitted, 86.
 Nebraska Central Coll., 96.
 Nebuchadnezzar, 257, 264.

- Necho II., of Egypt, 276.
 Nectanebes II., 276.
 Negroes, enlistment of, 80.
 Nehemiah, 264.
 Nelson, Horatio, 184, 186, 187.
 Nemanya, Stephen, 237.
 Nepos, Cornelius, 206.
 Neptune, planet, disc., 190.
 Nero, emp., 208.
 Nerva, emp., 208.
 Nesselrode, chancellor, 232.
 Nestorian Christians, 258.
 Nestorius, patriarch, 198.
 Netherlands, 200-203.
 Neutrality Act, 43, 44.
 Neutrals, rights of, 152.
 Nevada admitted, 83.
 Nevis, W. I., set., 125.
 New Brunswick, 15, 20.
 Newbury, battle, 179.
 Newcomen, Thomas, 181.
 Newfoundland, 3, 4, 10, 19, 21, 22, 23.
 New Hampshire set., 4.
 New Haven set., 5.
 New Jersey, 4, 7.
 New Mexico, 73.
 New Netherlands, 7.
 New Orleans, 27, 49, 79.
New Orleans, steamboat, 53.
 Newspaper stamp abol., 190.
 Newton, John, gen., 61, 96.
 Newton, Sir Isaac, 179.
 New York, 7, 8, 67, 84, 108.
 Daily Tribune, 70.
 Gazette, 10.
 Herald, 67.
 Post, 48.
 Sanitary Com. Fair, 82.
 Stock Exchange, panic, 89.
 Sun, 66.
 Times, 74.
 World, 78.
 Ney, Marshal, shot, 161.
 Nez Percés Indians, 91.
 Ngami, Lake, disc., 275.
 Niagara Falls, bridges, 20, 22;
 French at, 26; reservation, 95.
 Nicæa conquered, 248.
 Nicaragua, 122, 123.
 Nicaragua Canal Co., 103, 123.
 Nice, council at, 208.
 Nicholas, cesarevitch, 232.
 Nicholas I., emp. Russia, 231.
 Nicholas II., Czar, 234.
 Nicolls, Richard, gov., 7.
 Nieva, Conde de, Peru, 143.
 Nightingale, Florence, 188.
 Nihilism, 232, 233, 234.
 Nile, battle of the, 186.
 Nimeguen, peace of, 202.
 Nimrod, or Belus, 256.
 Ninus, k. of Assyria, 256.
Nipsic, Vandalia, and *Trenton*
 wrecked at Samoa, 282.
 Non-intercourse act, 52.
 Nordenskjöld, Prof., 245.
 Normans, 157, 170, 171.
 North and South Dakota, 99.
 North Carolina, 6, 9, 13, 78.
 North Dakota University, 95.
 Northeast pass. disc., 245.
 Northern Pacific R. R., 87, 94.
 North Sea canal, 169.
 Northumbria founded, 171.
 Northwest Ter., 22, 39.
 Norway, 222, 223.
 Nunez, R., Colom., 136.
 Nunez, Vasco, 138.
 Nurses, army, pensioned, 102.
 Nuttall, Thomas, 38.
 Nye, Edgar W., 107.
 Oates, Titus, 180.
 Obligado, gov. B. Ayres, 128.
 O'Brien, Smith, insur., 190.
 Observatory, first in U. S., 67.
 O'Connell, Daniel, 185, 189.
 Octavius, emp., 207.
 Odenathus, 269.
 Odd Fellows, 60, 113.
 Odessa bombarded, 231.
 Odoacer takes Rome, 209.
 O'Donnell, Mar., 240, 241.
 Ecumenical Council, 210.
 Oglethorpe set. Georgia, 11.
 Ogyzes, deluge of, 192.
 Ohio, 27, 49.
 Ohio River, flood, 94; bridge
 over, 91, 97, 100.
 Ojeda visits Colombia, 136.
 Oklahoma, 98, 101, 102.
 Olaf estab. Chris., 222, 244.

- "Old Age" pension, 281.
 Oldcastle, Sir John, 174.
 "Old Pretender," death, 184.
 Old Testament, rev. ver., 95.
 Olmsted, Frederick L., 61.
 Olustee, Fla., battle, 82.
 Olympiad, first, 193.
 Olympic games, 193, 197.
 Omar Khayyám, 267.
 Omar Pacha, 251, 255.
 O'Neal, Shane, 177.
 Oncida Community, 72.
Ontario, first steamer on Great Lakes, 57.
 Opium, 97, 258.
 Oporto, 226, 227.
 Orange Free State, 280.
 Orangemen, riots, 22.
 Order of the Black Eagle, 228;
 of Cincinnati, 37; of Pouchontas, 70.
Oregon, battleship, 111, 112.
Oregon admitted, 77.
 O'Reilly, John Boyle, 71.
 Origen, Church Father, 196.
 "Origin of Species," 190.
 Orsini conspiracy, 162.
 Oscar I., k. of Swe., 223, 245.
 Osceola, Seminole chief, 68.
 Osirtasen III., 276.
 Ostend Manifesto, 75.
 Ostracism, law of, 191.
 Oswego canal, 63.
 Othman rules Arabia, 255.
 Otho, emperor, 208.
 Otho I. crowned, 166, 209.
 Otho II. conq. Lorraine, 166.
 Otho of Bavaria, 197.
 Otho the Illustrious, 151.
 Otis, James, orator, 10.
 Ottawa, 20.
 Otterburn, battle, 174.
 Ottocar I. of Boh., 153; Ottocar II., 153.
 Ottoman empire founded, 248.
 Otto the Illustrious, 235.
 Oude, war in, 262.
 Ovid, 207.
 Oxygen dis. by Priestley, 185.
Pacific, steamer, lost, 76, 90.
 Pacific railway contract, 22.
 Page, Wm., artist, 96.
 Paine, Robert Treat, 10.
 Paine, Thomas, 18.
 Palæologus, Michael, 198.
 Palermo taken, 220.
 Palestro, battle, 162.
 Paley, William, 183.
 Palfrey, John G., 45.
 Palmerston, Lord, 185.
 Palmyra, 269.
 Palo Alta, battle, 115.
 Pamir frontier dispute, 255.
 Panama canal, 136, 164, 165;
 railroad, 75; settled, 28.
 Pan-American Congress, 99.
 Pan-Amer. Med. Cong., 103.
 Panathenæan games, 193.
 Panic, finan., 68, 76.
 Paper duty abolished, 190.
 Paper-mill, first in Am., 8.
 Paper money, first in Am., 9.
 Papineau rebellion, 20.
 Paraguay, 140, 141.
 Pardo, Manuel, Peru, 144.
 Paris, capitulation of, 163.
 Paris, Comte de, death, 164.
 Park, Mungo, 275.
 Parker, Theodore, 53.
 Parkhurst, Dr. C. H., 103.
 Parkman, Francis, 61.
 Parliament, English, org., 173;
 Great Britain, 181; Japanese, 266; Turkish, 251.
 Parnell, Charles S., 190.
 Parrhasius, 195.
 Parsons, Theophilus, 45.
 Parsons, Thomas W., 59.
 Parthians, 257, 269.
 Parton, James, death, 101.
 Pascal, Blaise, 158.
 Pasteur, Louis, 164, 165.
 Patagonia, 141, 142.
 Patrick, St., in Ireland, 171.
 Patti, Adelina, 77.
 Paul, emp. Russia, 231.
 Paulding, Hiram, adm., 46.
 Paulding, James K., 34.
 Pausias of Sicyon, 195.
 Payne, John Howard, 42, 94.
 Peabody, George, 44.
 Peabody Inst., Baltimore, 85.
 Peace Conf. (civ. war), 84.

- Peace Jubilee (musical), 87.
Peacock captured, 55.
 Peale, Rembrandt, 33.
 Pea Ridge, Ark., bat., 79.
 Peary, Lieut., 101, 103.
 Peasants' wars, 166.
 Pedro I., emp. Brazil, 131.
 Pedro II., emp. Bra., 131, 133.
 Pedro V., Port., 226, 227.
 Peel, Sir Robert, 186.
 Peerage abol. in Fr., 161.
 Peirce, Benjamin, 52.
 Peiwar pass, 254.
 Pekah, k. of Israel, 264.
 Peking, 258, 259.
 Pelasgi in Peloponnesus, 192.
 Pelissier, marshal, d., 162.
 Peloponnesian war, 195.
 Pemberton Mills, Mass., 77.
Penguin captured, 56.
 Penn, William, 7, 8, 9, 179.
 Pennsylvania, 6.
 Acad. of Fine Arts, 51.
 Bank of, 34.
 State Capitol burnt, 109.
 Penny postage, 189, 192.
 Pension Bill, 99.
 Pensions, 58, 102.
 Peonage in New Mex., 86.
 People's Party, Kan., 100.
 Pepin the Short, 157.
 Pepperell, Sir Wm., 8.
 Pepys, Samuel, 178.
 Pequot war, 5.
 Pera, great fire, 251.
 Percival, James G., 44.
 Perez, Santiago, Col., 136.
 Pericles, 194.
 Perry, Com., 55, 115, 265.
 Perry, Matthew C., 43.
 Perry, Oliver H., 38.
 Perryville, Ky., battle, 80.
 Persia, 266-268.
 Peru, 129, 142-145.
 Pestilence in Poland, 224.
 Peter II. (Russ.) dep., 230.
 Peter III. (Russ.) mur., 230.
 Peter the Great, 230.
 Petersburg, mine expl., 83.
 Petrarch, Francesco, 214.
 Petroleum, 72.
 Pheidon, sculptor, 193.
 Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart, 71.
 Phidias, sculptor, 195.
 Philadelphia, 9, 36, 71; City
 Directory, 38; Sanitary
 Fair, 83.
Philadelphia, frigate, 49.
 Philip, King, Indian, 7.
 Philip I., of Spain, 147.
 Philip II., of Sp., 201, 226, 239.
 Philip III., ban. Moors, 240.
 Philip of Macedon, 195.
 Philip the Magnanimous, 200.
 Philip V., h. of Bourbon, 240.
 Philippi, battle, 207.
 Philippine Islands, 269, 270.
 Phillips Academy, 35.
 Phillips, Adelaide, 66.
 Phillips, Wendell, 53, 68.
 Philological Cong., Phil., 105.
 Philpps, Sir Wm., 8.
Phæbe capt. *Essex*, 55.
 Phœnician letters, 193.
 Phonograph, 81, 92.
 Piastus, d. of Poland, 223.
 Piazza di San Marco, 222.
 Picts and Scots, 170, 171.
 Pierce, Franklin, 49, 74.
 Pierolas, Nicolas de, 144.
 Pierpont, John, 38.
 Pilgrim Fathers, 4, 178.
 "Pilgrim's Progress," 180.
 Pillager Indians, 113.
 Pillory, punish. abol., 189.
 Pinckney, Charles, 15.
 Pinçon, Vincent Yaues, 130.
 Pinzon, admiral, 143.
Pioneer Press, St. Paul, 76.
 Pirates, depredations by, 118.
 Pisa, 217.
 Pisistratus, the tyrant, 194.
 Pitt, William, 182.
 Pittsburg Landing, battle, 79.
 Pius IX., Pope, 210, 212.
 Pizarro, 137, 142.
 Placilla, battle, 135.
Plantagenet, sea-tight, 56.
 Platea, battle, 194.
 Plato, 195.
 Plantius founds London, 170.
 Plautus, Marcus, 206.
 Pleasanton, Alfred, 62, 104.
 Plebeians, 205, 206.

- Pliny the elder, 207.
 Pliny the younger, 208.
Plunger, torpedo boat, 110.
 Plutarch, 196.
 Po, inundations, 212.
 Pocahontas, 3.
 Podiebrad, Geo., k. Boh., 154.
 Poe, Edgar Allan, 53.
 Poitiers, battle, 157.
 Poland, 223-225.
Polaris's crew rescued, 89.
 Poles, 132, 203, 225.
 Polk, James K., 45, 71.
 Pollock, Sir George, 254.
 Polycarp, Church Father, 196.
 Polygamy, 80, 100.
 Polygnotus, 195.
 Pompeii, excavations, 219.
 Pompey, 207, 238, 264.
 Ponce de Leon, Juan, 2.
 Pontiac war, 15.
 Pontius Pilate, 264.
 Poole, Wm. F., lib., 104.
Poor Richard's Almanac, 11.
 Pope, Alexander, 181.
 Pope, Gen., 61, 80.
 Porcelain, manuf. of, 236.
 Porter, David, com., 34.
 Porter, David D., adm., 55.
 Porter, Noah, 53.
 Port Hudson, siege, 81.
Portland, stmr., lost, 114.
 Porto Rico, 30, 31.
 Port Royal, 25.
 Port Royal, Jamaica, 126.
 Port Royal, N. S., 8, 26.
 Portugal, 225-227.
 Portuguese, 265.
 Postal cards issued, 89.
 Postal Cong. at Berne, 248.
 Postal money order, 83.
 Post-Office, 44, 47, 53.
 Savings Banks, 190.
 Potato crop, failure of, 190.
 Poughkeepsie bridge, 98.
 Powder, smokeless, 101.
 Powers, Hiram, 50.
 Powhatan, sachem, 4.
 Prado, Mariano, Peru, 143.
 Praga sacked, 224.
 Pragmatic Sanction, 166, 204.
 Prague, battle, 154, 228.
 Prague founded, 153.
 Praxiteles, 195.
 Preble, Edward, com., 15.
 Presbyterianism in Scot., 177.
 Prescott, Wm., col., 10.
 Prescott, Wm., historian, 45.
President, frigate, 53, 56.
President, stmr., lost, 69.
 Presidential Elect. Com., 91.
 Presidential succession, 96.
 Press, freedom abol., 241.
 Preston, battle, 182.
 Prestonpans, battle, 183.
 Price inv. Missouri, 83.
 Priesthood, augurs, etc., 205.
 Prim, Gen., 241.
 Prince, Thomas, divine, 8.
 Prince Edward Island, 21.
 Prince of Orange, 181.
 Prince of Wales, 20, 173, 189, 191.
 Princeton, battle, 32.
Princeton, explosion on, 71.
 Princeton College, 13.
 Princeton University, 107.
 Printing in China, 258.
 Printing-press, 8, 158.
 Privateering, 18, 46.
 Prize-fighting, 107.
 Protestant Episc. Ch., 80.
 Prot. League of Smalcalde, 167.
 Protestantism in Eng., 176.
 Protestants in Abyssinia, 271.
 Proudhon, P. J., 162.
 Prussia, 227-229.
 Psammetichus I., 276.
 Ptolemy I., k. Egypt, 276.
 Ptolemy obs. eclipses, 257.
 Ptolemy Soter, 264.
 Public Library, Rome, 206.
 Pul, Assyria, 256, 257, 263.
 Pulaski, Count, 32, 34.
 Pullman, George M., 77, 110.
 Pullman Car Co., 104.
 Pultowa, battle, 245.
 Pumacagua, Peruv. chief, 143.
 Punic wars, 206, 273, 274.
Puritan wins cup, 96.
 Putnam, Israel, gen., 9.
 Putnam, Rufus, gen., 12.
 Pythagoras, 194.
 Pythian games, 193.

- Quakers in Boston, 6.
 Quarantine Act, first, 8.
 Quebec, 25, 27.
 Quebec, battle, 15.
 Queen's Jubilee, 191, 192.
 Queensland a prov., 281.
 Queenstown, battle, 54.
 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, 95.
 Quincy, Josiah, 17.
 Quincy, Josiah, Jr., 13.
 Quintilian, 207.
 Quitman, Gen., 116.

 Rachel, Mlle., 162.
 Racine, Jean, 158.
 Raders, Baron von, 139.
 Railroads, 63, 73, 85, 197, 248, 259, 265, 268.
 Raines liquor law, 107.
 Rainey, J. H., 88.
 Rain-making, 100, 101.
 Raleigh, Walter, 3, 138, 176.
 Rameses II., 276.
 Rameses III., 276.
 Ramillies, def. of Fr., 159.
 Ramsour's Mills, bat., 34.
 Randolph, John, 17, 63.
 Randolph, Peyton, 10.
 Rangoon taken, 261.
 Ranke, Leopold von, 168.
 Rasle, Father Sebastian, 10.
 Raymond, Henry J., 60.
 Read, Thomas B., poet, 61.
 Rebellion in Ireland, 186.
 Reciprocity, 23, 103.
 Reconstruction Act, 86.
 Red Cross Assoc., 93.
 Red Jacket, Sen. chief, 65.
 Red Republicans, 161, 242.
 Reed, Thomas B., 69, 99.
 Reformation, 177, 236, 245, 252.
 Reformed Dutch Church, 5.
 Reformed Epis. Church, 89.
 Registry of vessels, 100.
 Reichstag, 168, 169.
 Reid, Samuel C., 37.
 Reid, Whitelaw, 68.
Reina Regente sunk, 243.
 Reindeer captured, 55.
 Reindeer for Alaska, 111.
 Rembrandt, Paul, 201.
 Remington typewriters, 89.
 Renan, Ernest, death, 164.
 Republican Nat. Conv., 76.
 Resaca de la Palma, bat., 115.
 Revels, Hiram R., 88.
 Revere, Paul, 11.
 Revere R. R. accid., 88.
 Reynolds, J. F., gen., 60.
 Reynolds, Sir Joshua, 182.
 Rhode Island, battle, 33.
 Rhode Island settled, 5.
 Rhodes, Cecil, 279.
 Rhodes taken, 249.
 Rialto bridge, 222.
 Rialto seat of gov., 221.
 Ribault, Jean, 3.
 Richard I., k. of England, 172;
 Richard II., 174; Richard III., 175.
 Richelieu, Cardinal, 158.
 Richmond, 12, 84; Capitol, 88.
 Ridley burnt, 176.
 Riel, Louis David, 22.
 Rienzi, Nicola di, 209.
 Riff tribe, Moors, 273.
 Rigaud, Philippe de, gov., 27.
 Rinderpest in England, 191.
 Riots, 20, 22, 71, 72, 81, 91, 96, 103, 113, 120, 129, 135, 144, 169, 205, 213, 243, 244, 251.
 Ripley, George, 48.
 Risby, John, Lollard, 174.
 Ritchie, Sir Wm., 23.
 Rivadavia, pres., 127.
 Riviera founded, 118.
 Rizzio, David, mur., 177.
 Roach, John, shipbuilder, 97.
 Roanoke Island, bat., 79.
 Robert II., k. of Scot., 174.
 Roberts, Gen., 254.
 Robespierre executed, 159.
 Robinson, John C., 109.
 "Robinson Crusoe," 182.
 Roca, pres., 128, 129.
 Rocafuerte, Vic., Ecua., 137.
 Rochefort sentenced, 164.
 Rochelle, siege, 158.
 Rodgers, George W., 39, 61.
 Rodgers, John, 17.
 Rodney, adm., in Guiana, 139.
 Rodrigo, Cid, 239.
 Rodrigo, last Gothic k., 239.

- Rodriguez, pres., 119.
 Roger I. Count of Sicily, 219.
 Roger II. k. Two Sicilies, 219.
 Rogers, John, sculptor, 64.
 Rogers, Randolph, 62.
 Rogers, Wm. A., astron., 111.
 Rollin, Charles, hist., 180.
 Roman C. Emanc. Act, 189.
 Roman Cath. hier., 190, 203.
 Rome, 200, 205-210.
 Romulus builds Rome, 205.
 Röntgen rays, 24, 150.
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 77, 113.
 Rosa, Salvator, 219.
 Rosas, in Arg. Rep., 128.
 Rosbach, battle, 228.
 Rose, John, jurist, 20.
 Rosecrans, Gen., 59, 80, 81.
 Roses, Wars of the, 175.
 Roslindale R. R. acci., 97.
 Rossetti, Christina, 189.
 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 188.
 Rossetti, Gabriel, 185.
 Rossetti, William M., 189.
 Rossini, Gioacchino, 209.
 Rouen, traders from, 140.
 Roundhead and Cavalier, 179.
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 159.
 Rowan, Stephen C., 52.
 Royal Acad. of Arts, 184.
 Royal Can. Acad. of Arts, 21.
Royal George sunk, 185.
 Royal Irish Academy, 186.
 Royal Soc. of London, 180.
 Royal Soc. N. S. Wales, 281.
 Rubens, Peter Paul, 201.
 Rubinstein, Anton, 234.
 Rudolph, Crown Prince, 149.
 Rudolph of Hapsburg, 166.
 Rumford, Benj. T., count, 14.
 "Rump," expulsion of, 179.
 Rum prohib. in Georgia, 11.
 Rumsey, James, 12, 38.
 Rupert's Land, 21.
 Ruric the Norman, 229.
 Rush, Richard, 34.
 Ruskin, John, 188.
 Russell, John H., 109.
 Russell, Lord John, 186, 189.
 Russell, Lord William, 180.
 Russell, William E., 108.
 Russia, 162, 229-235.
 Rutgers College, 17.
 Ryswick, peace, 158, 167, 202.
 Sabine Cross Roads, bat., 82.
 Sabines take Rome, 205.
 Sacrifices to gods, 192.
 Sadducees, sect of, 264.
 Sadi-Carnot, pres., 164.
 Sadowa, battle, 148.
 Saens-Pena, pres., 129.
 Safety lamp invented, 188.
 Sagasta, prime min., 242, 243.
 St. Adalbert slain, 227.
 St. Andrew's University, 175.
 St. Augustine, 3, 28.
 St. Bartholomew, 125, 126.
 St. Clair, Arthur, 39.
 St. Clair Tunnel, 23.
 St. Domingo, W. I., 126.
 St. Eustatius, W. I., 125.
 St. Gaudens, Augustus, 73.
 St. Gothard Railway, 248.
 St. Gothard Tunnel, 248.
 St. Helena, Napolcon at, 161.
 St. Jacob's, battle, 246.
 St. John, W. I., Danes in, 126.
 St. John's College, Md., 37.
 St. Kitt's, W. I., settled, 125.
 St. Lawrence, bridge over, 22.
 St. Lucia, W. I., 125.
 St. Martin, W. I., set., 125.
 St. Paul in Rome, 208.
 St. Paul's Cathedral, 180.
 St. Peter, death, 208.
 St. Petersburg founded, 230.
 St. Peter's Church, 209.
 St. Regis, fight at, 54.
 St. Sophia dedicated, 198.
 St. Stanislaus murdered, 223.
 St. Thomas, W. I., Danes in, 126.
 St. Ursula convent, 67.
 St. Vincent, W. I., 126.
 Saladin, 255.
 Salamis, battle, 194.
 Salique law, 157, 240.
 Salles, Campos, Brazil, 133.
 Sallust, historian, 206.
 Salmon Falls N. H., set., 26.
 Salt, manuf. of, 39.
 Salt Lake City, 72; temple, 102.
 Saltonstall, Sir Richard, 6.

- Salvation Army, 92, 102.
 Samarcand taken, 232.
 Samaria besieged, 263.
 Samas-Rimmon II., 256.
 Samnite wars, 206.
 Samoa, 282.
 Samoset, Indian, 4.
 Sampson, Com., 30, 111, 112.
 Sanchez, Gen., Hond., 129.
 Sancho Inigo, 239.
 San Francisco, 74, 78.
San Francisco founders, 75.
 Sanitary Commission, 78.
 San Juan Islands, 89.
 San Salvador, 123, 124.
 Santa Ana, pres., 115, 117.
 Santa Cruz, W. I., 125, 126.
 Santa Cruz rules Bol., 129.
 Santa Maria, Domingo, 134.
 Santander, consp. of, Col., 136.
 Santiago, 30, 31, 118.
 Sanzio, Raphael, 209.
 Sapor II., king, 267.
 Saracens, 239, 255, 269, 277.
 Saratoga, battle, 32.
 Sardinia, 218.
 Sargon, King, 257.
 Sarmatian slaves rev., 209.
 Saskatchewan, N. W. Ter., 22.
 Sassanides dynasty, 267.
 Satolli, Mgr., 106.
 Saul, King, 263.
 Sault Ste. Marie, 19, 25.
 Savannah, Ga., founded, 11.
Savannah, steamship, 59.
 Savings banks, 57, 187.
 Savonarola burnt, 214.
 Saxe, John G., 57.
 Saxons in Britain, 235.
 Saxony, 235-237.
 Sayle, W., gov., 7.
 Scandinavian Society, 245.
 Schaff, Philip, 58.
 Schamyl, Circass. chief, 232.
 Schenk, Carl, death, 248.
 Scherifs in Morocco, 272.
 Schiffner, Herr, 129.
 Schiller, Joh. C. F. von, 167.
 Schleswig-Holstein, 156.
 Schley, Com., 111, 113.
 Schöffler, Peter, 166.
 Schofield, Gen., 65, 98.
 Schoolcraft, Henry R., 43, 66.
 Schooners first built, 9.
 Schubert, Franz, 148.
 Schumann, Robert, 167.
 Schurz, Carl, 64.
 Schwartz, Christian F., 261.
 Scinde war, 261.
 Scio, sea-fight near, 249.
 Scipio, 274.
 Scipio Africanus, 206.
 Scobelegg, Gen., death, 233.
 Scotch-Irish in N. H., 9.
 Scott, Sir Walter, 185.
 Scott, Winfield, 39, 75, 115.
 Screw propeller, first, 71.
 Sea-fight, first recorded, 193.
 Sebastian, King, death, 226.
 Sebastopol Harbor, 231.
 Sedan, battle, 163.
 Sedgemoor, battle, 180.
 Sedgwick, Catherine M., 40.
 Sedgwick, John, gen., 55.
 Seleucus, Nicator, 257, 267.
 Selim I., 249, 256, 277.
 Sella, Sig., finan. min., 212.
 Seminarios, Col., Peru, 145.
 Seminole war, 67.
 Semiramis, 256.
 Sempach, battle, 246.
 Seneca, Roman stoic, 207.
 Sennacherib, 256, 257, 264.
Sentinel, first paper N. W., 42.
 Septuagint, 264.
 Serapis, temple of, 277.
 Serfs emancipated, 156, 232.
 Serrano, Marshal, 241, 242, 243.
 Servia, 237, 238, 251.
 Seti, reign of, 276.
 Seven Days' battles, 79.
 Seven sages of Greece, 194.
 Seven Years' War, 147, 167, 228, 236.
 Severus inv. Caledonia, 170.
 Sewall, Samuel, 6.
 Seward, William H., 48.
 Sextus Pompeius, 219.
 Seymour, Horatio, 96.
 Shadrach and Sims, slaves, 74.
 Shah Jehan, reign of, 261.
 Shakers, 11, 184.
 Shakespeare, Wm., 177, 178.
 Shalmaneser II., 256.

- Shannon capt. Chesapeake*, 55.
 Sharp, Archbishop, mur., 180.
 Shaw, H. W., 96.
 Shaw, Lemuel, jurist, 35.
 Shaw, Robert G., 81, 109.
 Shays, Daniel, rebellion, 39.
 Sheep, merino, 48.
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 186.
 Shere Ali, ameer, 254.
 Sheridan, Philip H., 65.
 Sherifmuir, battle, 182.
 Sherman, John, 61, 112.
 Sherman, Roger, 10.
 Sherman, Wm. T., gen., 60, 84.
 Shillaber, Benjamin P., 100.
 Shishak, k., 263, 276.
 Shogun (tycoon), 265.
 Short, Thomas, printer, 9.
 Shrewsbury, battle, 174.
 Shubrick, Wm. B., 41.
 Siamese twins, 90.
 Siberia, 230; exiles to, 235.
 Sicilian Vespers, 219.
 Sicily and Naples, 218-221.
 Siddons, Mrs., 184.
 Sidney, Algernon, exec., 180.
 Sidney, Sir Philip, 176, 201.
 Siege of Corinth, 197.
 Sierra Leone settled, 274.
 Sigismond, John, elector, 227.
 Sigismund II., reign of, 223.
 Sigismund of Bohemia, 166.
 Sigourney, Lydia H. H., 41.
 Sikh war, 261.
 Silistria, Russ. def., 249.
 Silliman, Benjamin, 33.
 Silliman, Benj., Jr., 57.
 Silver, Act, 99; certificates, 97;
 coinage, 145; defeated, 111;
 trade dollar, 89, 91.
 Simms, Wm. G., 51.
 Sims, Dr. J. Marion, 94.
 Sinai, law promul., 263.
 Sioux Indians in Minn., 80.
 Sirhind canal, 262.
Sirius crosses Atlantic, 68.
 Sitting Bull killed, 100.
 Six nations, 12.
 Sixth Mass. Regiment, 78.
 Skiold, first k. of Den., 155.
 Slavery, 29, 66, 76, 79, 119, 125,
 126, 129, 132, 203, 261.
 Slaves, 2, 4, 7, 9, 27, 29, 43, 51,
 74, 75, 79, 118, 125, 126, 139,
 189, 209, 223.
 Slave-trade, 27, 47, 73, 79, 83,
 101, 110, 131, 137, 139, 161,
 177, 187, 240.
 Slocum, Henry W., 63, 104.
 Smallpox, 9.
 Smith, Adam, 185.
 Smith, Capt. John, 3.
 Smith, Gerritt, 45.
 Smith, Joseph (Mormon), 50.
 Smith, Samuel F., 52.
 Smith, Sydney, 185.
 Smith College, 90.
 Smithson, James L. M., 64.
 Smithsonian Institution, 72.
 Smolensko, battle, 231.
 Smollett, Tobias George, 182.
 Sobieski, John, 147, 204, 224.
 Socialistic settl't, Par., 141.
 Socialists in Germany, 163.
 Soc. for Prev. Cru. to An., 85.
 Soc. for sup. slave-trade, 186.
 Society of Arts, London, 184.
 Society of Jesus, 239.
 Socrates, 195.
 Solemn League and Cov., 178.
 Solferino, battle, 148, 162.
Solimoës founders, 133.
 Solis, Juan de, 127, 145.
 Solomon, King, 263.
 Solon, legislator, 193.
 Solouque, 126.
 Solyman II. takes Buda, 204.
 Somers, Sir Geo., in Ber., 124.
 Somers, U. S. brig, 70, 72.
 Sommelsdijk, gov. of Gui., 139.
 Sonderbund, end of, 247.
 Sonora, city disc. in, 117.
 Sorghum cane, 75.
 Soto, De, in La., 3.
 Soto, Marco Aurelio, 121.
 Soudan, 278, 279.
 Soult, Marshal, 226, 240.
 South Africa, 279, 280.
 Southampton, Empress Dock,
 191.
 South Carolina, 7, 12, 49, 66, 78,
 103.
 Southern Union Station, 114.
 South Dakota, 113.

- South Mountain, bat., 80.
 South Saxons in Brit., 171.
 South Sea Bubble, 182.
 South Sea Company, 182.
 Spain, 112, 238-244.
 Spalding, Martin J., 88.
 Spanish Armada, 177.
 Spanish Penin., war in, 160.
 Sparks, Jared, 40, 64.
 Spartacus the gladiator, 207.
 Specie payment, 90, 92.
 Spectrum analysis, 190.
 Spencer, Herbert, 188.
 Spenser, Edmund, 176.
 Spherical form of earth, 194.
 Spinner, Gen. F. E., 100.
 Spinning-jenny in U. S., 38.
 Spiritual rappings, 73.
 Spottsylvania C. H., bat., 82.
 Sprague, Charles, 42.
 Springfield, Mo., bat., 79.
 Spurgeon, Charles H., 189.
 Stage bet. Boston and N. Y., 11.
 Stamp Act, 16, 184.
 Standard silver dollars, 106.
 Standard time, 22, 94.
 Standish, Miles, 4.
 Stanislaus abol. torture, 224.
 Stanley, Henry M., 191, 275.
 Stanley, Lord, gov.-gen., 22.
 Stanton, Edwin M., 56.
 Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, 57.
 Star Chamber, 178.
 Stark, John, gen., 10.
 Star-Route trial, 94.
 "Star-spangled Banner," 56.
 State Agricult. Coll., Kan., 81.
 University of Iowa, 72.
 University of Minn., 87.
 University of Missouri, 69.
 University of Nebraska, 90.
 Statuary dis. at Athens, 197.
 Steam-ploughs, 74.
 Steam-vessel patented, 183.
 Stedman, Edmund C., 66.
 Stephen, first k. of Hun., 203.
 Stephen of Blois, 172.
 Stephens, Alex. H., 54.
 Stephenson, Robert, 187.
 Stethoscope invented, 188.
 Steuben, Baron, 33.
 Stevens, Thaddeus, 42.
 Stewart, Charles, adm., 33.
 Stiles, Ezra, Yale Coll., 10.
 Stockton, Robert F., 44.
 Stoddard, Richard H., 62.
 Stone, Lucy, 58.
 Stoneman, George, gen., 105.
 "Stonewall Jackson," 80.
 Stonington, Conn., bomb., 56.
 Story, Joseph, 34.
 Story, William W., 59.
 Stowe, Harriet Beecher, 54.
 Strasburg surrenders, 229.
 Strikes, 91, 94, 96, 100, 102, 104,
 106, 110, 152, 153, 169, 191,
 235, 243.
 Stringham, Silas H., 46.
 Stuart, Charles Edward, 183.
 Stuart, James E. B., 65.
 Stuart, Prince Charles, 179.
 Students rev. at Athens, 198.
 Stuyvesant, Peter, gov., 6.
 Sucre, Gen., gov. Bol., 129.
 Suetonius, historian, 208.
 Suevi conquer Spain, 238.
 Suez Canal, 251, 278.
 Sugar-cane, 27, 29.
 Suja Shah, 254.
 Suleyman Abu-Jahir, 255.
 Sumner, Charles, 53, 76.
 Sun, motion of, 180.
 Sunday schools, 185.
 Surajah Dowla, 261.
 Suttees abolished, 261.
 Suwarrow sacks Warsaw, 224.
 Svenigorod, Gen., 230.
 Sweden, 244, 245.
 Swedenborg, Emanuel, 244.
 Sweyn, k. of Denmark, 171.
 Swift, Jonathan, 180.
 Swinburne, Algernon C., 189.
 Swiss Guards, 247.
 Switzerland, 246-248.
 Sybel, Von, historian, 169.
 Sydney, Aus., founded, 280.
 Sylla, 196, 207.
 Syracuse, 218, 220.
 Syria, 268, 269.
 Table Rock, remnant falls, 97.
 Tacitus, historian, 208.
 Tac-pings, rebellion, 259.
 Tahiti, 163, 165.

- Taine, H. A., death, 164.
 Talamanca founded, 118.
Talisman, Brit. ship, 144.
 Talleyrand, death, 161.
 Tamerlane, 230, 249, 254, 269.
 Tammany Society, 40.
 Taney, Roger B., 32.
 Tauner, Dr., fasts, 93.
 Tarifa, battle, 239.
 Tarquin II., Rome, 205.
 Tarquinius, consul, 205.
 Taschereau, Cardinal, 19.
 Tasso, Torquato, 213, 219.
 Tatars, 204, 223, 230.
 Tauchnitz, Baron, 169.
 Taylor, Bayard, 62.
 Taylor, Edward T., 44.
 Taylor, Gen., Confed., 85.
 Taylor, Zachary, 37, 73, 115.
 Tea, first in England, 258;
 thrown overboard, 17.
 Tecumseh, Indian chief, 16.
 Telegraph, 68, 71, 190, 232, 268.
 Tel-el-Kebir, battle, 278.
 Telephone, 149.
 Telescope, 105, 180, 186, 217.
 Tell, William, 246.
 Temple of Solomon, 263, 264.
 Teniers, David, 201.
 Tennessee, 45, 78, 109.
 Tennyson, Alfred, 187.
 Tenure of Office Act, 97.
 Terence, poet, 203.
 Terry, Alfred H., 63.
 Terry, Judge, 77.
 Teutonic knights, 166, 223, 227.
 Tewfik, khedive, 278.
 Tewkesbury, battle, 175.
 Texas, 26, 72, 78, 110, 115.
 Texel fleet, 202.
 Thackeray, William M., 187.
 Thames tunnel, 189.
 Thanksgiving, first, 4.
 Thaxter, Celia, 68.
 Theatres, 14, 43, 53, 61, 91.
 Theban power, 195.
 Thebes destroyed, 276.
 Themistocles, 194.
 Theodore, King, 271.
 Theodoric, 219.
 Theodoric I., 238.
 Theodosius aids Brit., 170.
 Thermometer, 182, 217.
 Thermopylæ, pass of, 194.
 Theseus in Athens, 193.
 Thessaly, 197, 251.
 Thiers, M., 163.
 Thirty-nine Articles, 177.
 "Thirty Tyrants," rule of, 195.
 Thirty Years' War, 167.
 Thomas, Geo. H., 57, 84.
 Thomas, Robert B., 16.
 Thomas, Theodore, 82.
 Thompson, Launt, 66.
 Thompson, Sir John S. D., 23.
 Thorfinn Karlsefne in K.
 1., 1.
 Thorwald in Vinland, 1.
 Thorwaldsen, Albert Bertel,
 156.
 Thothmes III., Egypt, 276.
 Thucydides, historian, 194.
 Thurman, Allen G., 106.
 Tiberius, emperor, 207.
 Tibullus, poet, 207.
 Tichborne case, 191.
 Ticianus, def. of Romans, 274.
 Ticknor, George, 41.
 Tidal wave, Japan, 266.
 Tiglath-pileser, 256, 268.
 Tigranes of Armenia, 268.
 Tilden, Samuel J., 55.
 Tilley, Sir Leonard, 19.
 Tilsit, peace of, 228, 231.
 Timepiece, Harrison's, 183.
Times, Hartford, 70.
 Timoleon, 218.
 Timour the Tatar, 198, 260, 267.
 Tippoo Sahib, 261.
 Titian, 222.
 Titus, 208, 264.
 Titus Lartius, first dict., 205.
 Tobacco, 177, 260.
 Tobago, W. I., settled, 125.
 Todleben, Gen., death, 233.
 Toledo, Francisco de, 143.
Toledo Blade, 72.
 Tolstoi, Count Léon, 234.
 Toltecs in Mexico, 1.
 Tompkins, Daniel, 57.
 Tonnage tax, 108.
 Toombs, Robert, 96.
 Tornadoes, 94.
 Toro, Mateo, gov. Chile, 134.

- Toro, M. Morillo, Col., 136.
 Tortuga, W. I., 125.
 Torture abol., 159, 236.
 Tourgée, Eben, death, 101.
 Tourgénieff, funeral, 233.
 Trades unions, 97.
 Trading-posts, 53.
 Trætelia, Olaf, 222.
 Trafalgar, vict. Nelson, 187.
 Trajan, emp., 208.
 Transmississippi Com. Cong., 101.
 Transvaal Republic, 279.
 Treaties of foreign countries, 122, 128, 132, 134, 135, 146, 148, 149, 152, 162, 168, 169, 190, 211, 212, 213, 223, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 236, 244, 247, 250, 251, 259, 260.
 Treaties of United States with foreign countries, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51, 56, 58, 59, 62, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 79, 87, 101, 102, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 114, 116, 123, 130, 132, 229, 244, 259, 260, 265, 282.
 Trebia, def. of Romans, 274.
 Trenton, N. J., battle, 32.
Trenton and Vandulia wr., 98.
 Trial by jury, Spain, 243.
 Trial by ordeal abol., 173.
 Trinity Coll., Cambridge, 176.
 Triple Alliance, 169, 180, 182, 202, 213.
 Tripoli, 48, 273.
 Triumvirate, 1st and 2d, 207.
 Trojan war, 193.
 Trowbridge, John T., 63.
 Trumbull, Jonathan, 12, 16.
 Trumbull, Lyman, 108.
 Truxtun, Thomas, com., 14.
 Tryon, Wm., gov., 17.
 Tschalkowsky, death, 234.
 Tsin dynasty, 258.
 Tudor, Frederic, 57.
 Tugendbund, formation, 228.
 Tulane University, 95.
 Tullahoma campaign, 81.
 Tunis, 251, 273.
 Tupac Yupanqui, inca, 137.
 Tupper, Sir Charles, 19, 24.
 Turcomans, 232, 267.
 Turkey, 167, 248-252.
 Turkish atrocities, 106; invasion, 147.
 Turks def. at Lepanto, 240.
 Turk's Island, 126.
 Turner, Joseph M. W., 185.
 Turner, Nat, insur., 65.
 "Twain, Mark," 67.
 Tweed, Wm. M., death, 92.
 "Tweed Ring" frauds, 88.
 Tycho Brahe, 155.
 Tyler, John, 41.
 Tyler, Rev. Dr. Josiah, 106.
 Tyler, Wat, 174.
 Tyndale's New Testament, 176.
 Tyndall, John, 188.
 Tyrol acq. by Austria, 147.
 Tyrone, rebellion of, 178.
 Ulrica, Queen, of Swe., 245.
 Ulrich, Count, 252.
 "Uncle Tom's Cabin," 74.
 Underwood, F. H., 104.
 Union armies, review, 85.
 Union flag, 18, 32.
 Union of Eng. and Scot., 178, 181.
 Union of Gt. Brit. and Ire., 186.
 Union Pacific R. R., 87.
 Unitarians and Federals, 127, 128.
United States, frigate, 54.
 United States—
 army reduced to peace footing, 88.
 Bank, 41, 57, 70.
 Capitol, 43.
 Congress, first, 40.
 declares war, 54, 56.
 exploring expedition, 69.
 forts seized, 78.
 Gov. rem. to Wash., 47.
 Mint, 39, 42, 74, 75.
 National Museum, 72.
 Naval Academy, 71.
 Navy, 43.
 tariff bill, first, 40.
 Universalists, first soc., 33.
 Universal Postal Cong., 109.

- University of Aberdeen, 175;
 Alabama, 65; Athens, 197;
 California, 87; Cambridge,
 177; Coimbra, 225; Edin-
 burgh, 177; Evora, 226; Göt-
 tingen, 199; Königsberg,
 227; Louisiana, 75; Lund,
 244; Michigan, 70; Missis-
 sippi, 73; North Carolina,
 44; Oxford, 173, 177; South
 Carolina, 50; State of New
 York, 37; Tennessee, 44;
 Texas, at Austin, 94; Up-
 sal, 244; Vermont, 47; Vir-
 ginia, 62; Washington at
 Seattle, 81; Wisconsin, 73;
 Wittenberg, 235; Wyo-
 ming, 98.
- Upshur, sec. of state, k., 71.
 Uranus ar. in Greece, 192.
 Uriarte, H., pres., 141.
 Uriburu, pres., 129.
 Urquiza, Arg. Rep., mur., 128.
 Ursuline Convent, 25.
 Uruguay, 145.
 Ussher, Archbishop, 177.
 Utah admitted, 106.
 Utrecht, peace of, 26, 159, 167,
 202.
- Vaccination, 47, 185, 192.
 Valdemar I. and II., 155.
 Valdivia enters Chile, 133.
 Valley Forge, army at, 33.
 Valparaiso, American sailors
 in, 101, 135.
 Van Buren, Martin, 36.
 Vancouver City, 22.
 Vandals, 219, 238.
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 43.
 Vanderbilt, W. H., 96.
 Van Dyck, 201.
 Van Rensselaer, Stephen, 16.
 Van Tromp, vict. of, 201, 202.
 Van Twiller, Wouter, 5.
 Varna, battle, 223, 249.
 Vasco da Gama, 226, 260.
 Vasquez, pres., 121.
 Vassar, Matthew, 42.
 Vega, Carpio Felix, 239.
 Vega, Garcilasso de la, 239.
 Velasco, pres. of Bol., 129.
- Velasquez, 2, 240.
 Vendome Column, 163.
 Venezuela, 106, 108, 145, 146.
 Venice, 221, 222.
 Vera Cruz, siege of, 115.
 Vermont admitted, 41.
 Verrazzano in N. Y. bay, 2.
 Verres, tyrannical gov., 219.
 Versailles, peace of, 159.
 Vespasian, emperor, 208.
 Vespucci, Amerigo, 2, 130.
 Vesuvius, eruption, 219, 220.
 Vibal, ruler of Para., 140.
 "Vicar of Wakefield," 184.
 Vice-adm., grade, estab., 84.
 Vicksburg, siege of, 81.
 Victor, duke of Savoy, 219.
 Victoria, Princess, 188.
 Victoria, Queen, 189, 191, 192,
 262.
 Victoria a province, 281.
 Victoria R. R. bridge, 20.
Victoria sunk, 22.
 Vienna, 147-150.
 Vigilance Committee, 74.
Vigilant wins cup, 103.
 Vimiera, battle, 226.
 Vincent, John H., 66.
 Vinci, Leonardo da, 214.
 Virgil, 207.
 Virginia, 4, 78.
 Virginia Company, 124.
Virginus captured, 29.
 Virginius kills Virginia, 206.
Viscaya, Spanish cruiser, 111.
 Visigoths, 225, 238.
 Vitellius, emperor, 208.
 Vittoria, battle, 240.
 Vladimir the Great, 230.
 Voltaire, 158.
 Volunteers, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84.
Volunteer wins cup, 98.
 Vulcanized rubber, 69.
- Wade, Benjamin F., 47.
 Wagner, Richard, 168.
 Wagner's sleeping-cars, 76.
 Wahhabees, 256.
 Waite, M. R., 98.
 Waldemar I., Denmark, 244.
 Waldensians, 252.
 Wales, Prince of, 77, 262.

- Wales incor. with Eng., 176.
 Walker, Francis A., 69, 108.
 Walker, Robert J., 48.
 Walker, Wm., filibuster, 75,
 77, 118, 119, 121, 123.
 Wallace, Lewis, 63.
 Wallace, Wm., executed, 173.
 Wallachians, 223.
 Wallenstein, 147, 236.
 Walton, Izaak, 177.
 Warbeck, Perkin, exec., 175.
 Ward, Artemas, gen., 10.
 "Ward, Artemus," 67.
 War of Spanish Succession,
 147, 158, 240.
 Warren, Gouverneur K., 64.
 Warren, Joseph, 12.
 Warren, Wm., Jr., 54.
 Warsaw, 224, 225.
 Warwick, Earl of, d., 175.
 Washington, George, 11, 18, 27,
 32, 37, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 70.
 Washington admitted, 99.
 Washington College, Md., 36.
 Washingtonian Temp. Soc., 69.
 Washington Incor. as city, 48.
 Washington Monu't, 73, 91, 95.
 Washington's Farewell Ad-
 dress, 37.
Wasp capt. *Frolic*, 54; *Rein-*
 deer, 55; def. *Arvon*, 56.
 Water-cures in U. S., 71.
 Waterloo, battle, 161.
 Waterloo Bridge, London, 188.
 Waterville Coll., 60.
 Watt, James, 183.
 Watts, Isaac, 180, 182.
 Wauhatchie, battle, 82.
 Weather Bureau, 87, 101.
 Webster, Daniel, 36, 64, 70.
 Webster, Noah, 15.
 Webster's Dictionary, 63.
 Wedgwood, Josiah, 183.
 Wedmore, peace of, 171.
 Weed, Thurlow, 46.
 Weights and measures, 174.
 Weldon Railroad, bat., 83.
 Welland canal, 23.
 Welles, Gideon, 48.
 Wellesley College, Mass., 90.
 Wellington, Duke of, 184, 226,
 240, 261.
 Wells, David A., 113.
 Wesley, John, 11, 181, 184.
 Wesleyan Female Coll., 68.
 West, Benjamin, 12.
 West Indies, 125, 126.
 West Indies, Dutch, 203.
 Westminster Bridge, 184.
 Westphalia, 199, 200, 247.
 West Saxons in Britain, 171.
 West Virginia admitted, 81.
 West Virginia University, 86.
 Weyler, Gen., 30.
 Whaling-ships lost, 91.
 Whalley, regicide, 7.
 Wheatley, Phillis, 14.
 Wheaton, Henry, 38.
 Wheeler, Joseph, 112.
 Wheeler, William A., 97.
 "Whig" and "Tory," 180.
 Whig party, 67.
 Whiskey, 44, 90.
 White, John De Haven, 106.
 White, Peregrine, 4.
 White, Richard Grant, 61.
 Whitefield, Geo., 12, 182.
 White House, 42.
 White Nile explored, 278.
 White Pass & Yukon R. R., 113.
 Whitman, Dr. Marcus, 70.
 Whitman, Walt, 59.
 Whitney, Eli, 16, 43.
 Whitney, William D., 104.
 Whittier, John G., 52.
 Wilderness, Va., bat., 82.
 Wilhelmina, Queen, 203.
 Wilkes, Charles, adm., 46, 69.
 Willard, Frances E., 69.
 William and Mary, k., q., 181.
 William and Mary Coll., 8.
 Wm. George, k. Greece, 156.
 William I. of Germany, 163,
 168, 169, 170; William II.,
 169, 225.
 William I., Eng., 172; William
 II. (Rufus), 172; William
 IV., 189.
 William I., Prussia, 229.
 William II., king of Holland,
 203.
 William II., stadtholder, 201.
 William III., k. Holland, 203.
 William III., stadtholder, 202.

- William I. (the Lion), 172.
 William of Orange assass., 201.
 Williams, John, miss., 282.
 Williams, Roger, 5.
 Williamsburg, Va., bat., 79.
 Williamstown, Va., 8.
 Willibrord, bishop, 201.
 Willis, Nathaniel P., 50.
 Willoughby in Guiana, 138.
 Wilmot, D. (Wil. Proviso), 55.
 Wilmot, R. D., 19.
 Wilson, Alexander, 16.
 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Bill, 104.
 Wilson, Henry, 54.
 Wilson, John, 48.
 Wilson Silver Bill, 103; tariff bill, 103.
 Winchester, Va., bat., 83.
 Windom, sec. of treas., 100.
 Winslow, Edward, gov., 5, 6.
 Winslow, John A., adm., 53.
 Winsor, Justin, librarian, 110.
 Winthrop, John, gov., 4, 5.
 Winthrop, John, Jr., gov., 7.
 Winthrop, Robert C., 52.
 Wirt, William, 17.
 Wirz, Capt., hanged, 85.
 Wisconsin admitted, 73.
Wisconsin, battleship, 113.
 Witchcraft delusion, 8.
 Witikind baptized, 235.
 Woerth, battle, 162.
 Wolfe killed, 15.
 Wollaston, Mass., disaster, 92.
 Wolsey, Cardinal, 175.
 Woman perm. to prac. law, 92.
 Woman's Chr. Temp. League, 99.
 Woman's Chr. Temp. Union, 101.
 Woman Suffrage in Wyoming, 87.
 Women vote in Kansas, 98.
 Wood, Col., explores Ky., 6.
 Woodbury, Levi, 40.
 Woodcutters in Hon., 122.
 Woodford, Minister, 112, 244.
 Woodworth, Samuel, 38.
 Woolsey, Theodore D., 48.
 Worcester, Joseph E., 37.
 Worcester's Dictionary, 77.
 Worden, John L., adm., 110.
 Wordsworth, William, 185.
 Workingmen, aged, 169.
 World's Fair, 75; Parl. of Religions, 103; Peace Jubilee, 89; W. C. T. U., 25.
 Wren, Christopher, 178.
 Wright, Elizur, 96.
 Wright, Silas, 44.
 Württemberg, 252, 253.
 Wycliffe, John, 173, 174.
 Wyoming admitted, 99.
 Wyoming massacre, 15, 33.
 Xenophon, 195.
 Xeres, riots at, 243.
 Xerxes, 194, 267.
 Ximenes, Cardinal, 239.
 Yakoob Khan, 255.
 Yale, Elihu, 6.
 Yale College, 8.
 Yaou extends empire, 258.
 Yellow fever, 29, 92, 110, 113, 138.
 Yellowstone Nat. Park, 88.
 Yemen invaded, 255.
 York, Cardinal, 187.
 York, Me., attacked, 26.
 York (Toronto), 55.
 Young, Brigham, 48, 76, 88.
 Young, John R., 114.
 Young, Sir John, 21.
 Young, Sir William, 19.
 "Young Greek" party, 197.
 "Young Ireland" party, 189.
 "Young Italy" party, 210.
 Yukon gold region, 24, 25.
 Yupanqui, inca, 133.
 Zaldivar, pres., 124.
 Zenta, battle, 204.
 Zeuxis, 195.
 Ziska, leader Hussites, 153.
 Zola, M., trial of, 165.
 Zollverein formed, 168.
 Zoölogical Soc., London, 188.
 Zoroaster, 267.
 Zutphen, battle, 201.
 Zwingli, Ulrich, 246.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 018 498 815 A